Heraldic Description of Arms

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente' ('with Hand and Mind'), which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.
The University of New South Wales

Calendar
Summary Volume

1991
Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the University, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Handbook has been brought up to date as at 8 October 1990, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

Contents

Preface ................................................................. 1
The University 1, Brief History 1, Government 2

Calendar of Dates ..................................................... 3
Meeting Dates 1991: Council and Standing Committees 18, Academic Board and Principal Standing Committees 18

The University of New South Wales ..................................... 19
The Council .......................................................... 19
Committees of Council
Chancellor's Committee 20, Finance Committee 20, Planning Committee 20, Student Affairs Committee 20,
Honorary Degrees Committee 20, Appeals Committee 20
The Academic Board .................................................. 21
Committees of the Academic Board .................................... 21

Staff ................................................................. 22
Faculty of Applied Science ............................................... 23
Electron Microscope Unit 23, School of Applied Bioscience 23, Departments of Biotechnology 23, Food Science and Technology 23, Food Industry Development Centre 24, School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 24,
Departments of Chemical Engineering 24, Fuel Technology 24, Industrial Chemistry 24, Polymer Science and Technology 24, Centres for Petroleum Engineering Studies 24, Membrane and Separation Technology 25,
Particle and Catalyst Technologies 25, School of Fibre Science and Technology 25,
Departments of Textile Technology 25, Wool and Animal Science 25, Schools of Geography 25,
Materials Science and Engineering 26, Mines 26, Departments of Applied Geology 26,
Mining Engineering 26, Institute for Minerals Engineering 27, Key Centre for Mines 27,
Centres for Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology 27, Remote Sensing 27

Faculty of Architecture .................................................. 28
Schools of Architecture 28, Building 28, Landscape Architecture 29, Town Planning 29,
Graduate School of the Built Environment 29, Department of Industrial Design 29

Faculty of Arts .......................................................... 30
Computing Studies 30, Technical Resource Centre 30, Public Sector Research Centre 30, Languages Unit 30,
Schools of English 30, French 31, German Studies 31, History 31, Performing Arts 31, Departments of Music 31, Theatre Studies 31,
Schools of Philosophy 32, Political Science 32; Department of Russian Studies 32, School of
Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

Schools of Biochemistry 33, Biological Science 34, Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology 34, Microbiology and Immunology 35, Psychology 35

Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Programming Unit 36, Asian Studies Unit 36, Schools of Accounting 36, Banking and Finance 37, Economics 37, Departments of Econometrics 37, Economic History 37, Economics 37, Centre for Applied Economic Research 38, School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour 38, Industrial Relations Research Centre 38, Schools of Information Systems 38, Marketing 39, Department of Legal Studies and Taxation 39, Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre 39

Faculty of Engineering

School of Civil Engineering 40, Departments of Engineering Construction and Management 40, Geotechnical Engineering 40, Structural Engineering 40, Transport Engineering 40, Centre for Wastewater Treatment 41, School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science 41, Departments of Communications 41, Computer Science 42, Electric Power Engineering 42, Electronics 42, Systems and Control 42, Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems 42, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering 42, Disciplines of Applied Mechanics 43, Design 43, Fluid and Thermal Engineering 44, Industrial Technology and Management 44, Mechatronics 44, School of Surveying 44, Centres for Biomedical Engineering 44, Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology 44, Membrane and Separation Technology 45, Remote Sensing 45, Safety Science 45

Faculty of Law

School of Law 46, Kingsford Legal Centre 47

Faculty of Medicine

Schools of Anatomy 48, Community Medicine 48, Medical Education 49, World Health Organization Regional Training Centre 49, Schools of Medicine 49, Surgery 49, Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care 49, The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals 49, Departments of Medicine 49, Surgery 49, Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery 50, Anaesthetics and Intensive Care 50, St George Hospital 50, Departments of Medicine 50, Surgery 50, Anaesthetics and Intensive Care 50, St Vincent’s Hospital 50, Departments of Medicine 50, Surgery 51, Anaesthetics and Intensive Care 51, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 51, Department of Surgery 51, Schools of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 51, Paediatrics 52, Pathology 52, Carcinogenesis Research Unit 52, Schools of Physiology and Pharmacology 52, Psychiatry 53, Sutherland Hospital 53, Royal Hospital for Women 53, Department of Anaesthetics and Reanimation 53, Biomedical Electron Microscope Unit 54, Medical Illustration Unit 54, Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit 54, National Centre in HIV Epidemiology & Clinical Research 54, Centres for Continuing Medical Education 54, Immunology 54, Public Health 54, National Drug and Alcohol Research 55, Garvan Institute of Medical Research 55, Children’s Leukaemia & Cancer Research Unit 55, Skin and Cancer Foundation 55

Faculty of Professional Studies

Schools of Education Studies 56, Health Services Management 57, Librarianship 57, Social Work 57, Teacher Education 58, Sport and Leisure Studies 58, Arts and Music Education 58

Faculty of Science

School of Chemistry 59, Departments of Analytical Chemistry 59, Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry 59, Organic Chemistry 60, Physical Chemistry 60, First Year Chemistry 60, Centre for Chemical Analysis 60, School of Mathematics 60, Departments of Pure Mathematics 61, Applied Mathematics 61, Statistics 61, School of Optometry 61, Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 62, School of Physics 62, Departments of Applied Physics 63, Astrophysics and Optics 63, Biophysics 63, Condensed Matter Physics 63, Theoretical Physics 63

Australian Graduate School of Management

Library 64, Computer 64, AGSM Limited 64

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

65

University College


College of Fine Arts

Schools of Arts Education and Theory 72, Media Arts 72, Studio Arts 72

Institutes and Associated Organizations

Centre for Liberal and General Studies 73, Institute of Administration 73, Institute of Languages 73, Asia-Australia Institute 74, Centre for Marine Sciences 74, Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station 74,
Contents

Audio Visual Unit 74, Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 74,
Social Policy Research Centre 74, Professional Development Centre 75, Unisearch Limited 75,
Building Research Centre 75, Educational Testing Centre 75, Centre for Entomological
Research and Insecticide Technology 75, Food Industry Development Centre 75, Institute of Information Technology 75,
Institute for Manufacturing Management and Technology 76, The IPACE Institute 76, Water Research Laboratory 76,
The New South Wales University Press Limited 76, The Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals 76, The University Union 76,
The Kensington Colleges 76, International House 76, New College 75, Shalom College 76, Warrane College 76

Administration

Vice-Chancellors Division ........................................... 77
Animal Breeding and Holding Unit 77
Equal Employment Opportunity Unit 77
Industrial Relations Office 77
International Programs Office 77
International Student Centre 77
Legal Office 77
Management Systems Review Office 77
Media Liaison Office 78
Office of Postgraduate Studies 78
Planning Services Department 78
Research Office 78

External Affairs Directorate 78
Development Office 78
Foundation and Fund-Raising Office 78
Graduate Office and Alumni Centre 78
Office of Industry-Linked Education 78

Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal ........................ 78
Student Administration Department 78
Ceremonials 78
Admissions Section 78
Postgraduate Section 79
Undergraduate Section 79
Student Information Section 79

Administrative Services Department 79
Printing Section 79
Publications Section 79
Records Administration Section 79
Secretariat 79
Systems Unit 79
University News Service 79
Word Processing Section 79

Student Services Department 79
Aboriginal and Equity Programs Unit 79
Counselling and Careers Service 80
Sport and Recreation Section 80
University Health Service 80

Property and Works Department 80
Property Administration Branch 80
Property Office 80
Patrol and Cleaning Services 80
Major Works Branch 80
Minor Works and Maintenance Branch 80
Safety Unit 81
Space Management Unit 81

Division of the Bursar and Deputy Principal ........................ 81
Financial Services Department 81
Accounts Payable and Salaries 81
Budget Reporting and Ledgers 81
## Contents

### Academic and Support Units
- Centre for Liberal and General Studies ........................................ 102
- Field Stations ........................................................................... 103
- The New South Wales University Press Limited ......................... 103
- Office of Industry-Linked Education ............................................. 103
- Professional Development Centre ................................................ 103
- Safety Unit .............................................................................. 104
- Unisearch Limited .................................................................. 104
- Building Research Centre .......................................................... 104
- Educational Testing Centre .......................................................... 104
- Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology ..... 104
- The IPACE Institute ................................................................ 105
- University Archives .................................................................. 105

### Associated University Organizations
- The National Institute of Dramatic Art ........................................ 105
- The University of New South Wales Alumni Association ............ 106
- Drama Foundation .................................................................... 106
- Monomeeth Association ............................................................. 106
- U Committee ........................................................................... 106
- Kensington Women’s Group ......................................................... 106

### Student Services and Activities
- Accommodation
  - Residential Colleges ............................................................... 107
- Other Accommodation .............................................................. 107
- Associations, Clubs and Societies
  - The Sports Association ............................................................ 107
  - Australian Armed Services ....................................................... 108
  - Chaplaincy Centre ................................................................ 108
  - Student Services .................................................................. 108
  - Students with Disabilities ......................................................... 108
  - Sport and Recreation Centre ..................................................... 108
  - Counselling, Careers, Finance and Accommodation Services ... 108
- International Student Centre ....................................................... 109
- University Health Service ............................................................ 109
- The Students’ Union ................................................................ 109
- The University Union ................................................................ 110
- Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies .......... 110
- Electorates .............................................................................. 111
- Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action .................. 112
- Equal Opportunity in Education .................................................. 113
- Grievance Resolution Procedures .............................................. 113

### Disciplines of the University
- Table of Courses (by faculty) ....................................................... 117
- Undergraduate Study ................................................................ 117
- Graduate Study ....................................................................... 119
- Summary of Disciplines of the University
- General Education Requirement .................................................. 139
- Identification of Subjects ........................................................... 140

### Rules and Procedures
- Rules and Procedures ................................................................. 143
- General Conduct ..................................................................... 143
- Admission and Enrolment .......................................................... 143
  - First Year Entry 143, Deferral of First Year Enrolment 144
Calendar

Admission Requirements 144 Special Entry to the University 144

Selection Prerequisite and Matriculation Requirements for Entry in 1991

Bachelor Degree Courses 144 Selection, Prerequisites 144, Matriculation Requirements for Entry in 1991, Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation 149, Special Entry to the University 149, Educationally Disadvantaged Students 149, Enrolment as a Non-Award Student 150

Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1991 150

1. Variations in Enrolment 150, 1.1. New Undergraduate Enrolments 150, 1.2. Re-enrolling Undergraduate Students 150, 1.3. New Postgraduate Students 150, 1.4. Re-enrolling Postgraduate Students 150, 1.5. Summer Session Enrolments 150, 1.6. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling 150, 1.7 Non-Award Enrolment 150, 1.8 Cross Institutional Enrolment 151, 1.9. Final Dates for Completion of Enrolment 151, 2. Student Fees 151, 2.1 Student Activity Fees 151, 2.2 Exemption 152,

2.3 Refund 152, 3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme 153, 3.1 HECS Exemptions 153, 4. Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees 153, 4.1 Exemption 153, 4.2 Refund 153, 5. Overseas Students 154, 5.1 Study abroad 154, 5.2 Exchange 154,

5.3 Full fee 154, 5.4 Schedule of Fees 155, 6. Schedule of Fees for Non-Award Enrolment 162, 7. Other Fees 162, 8. Loans 162, 9. Sponsored Students 162, 10. Debts 162

Student ID Card Conditions of Use 162

Leave of Absence 163

Undergraduate Course Transfers 163

Admission with Advanced Standing 163

Exam Resumption of Courses 163

Examinations 164

Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling 166

Schedule A 167

Admission to Degree or Diploma 168

Attendance at Classes 169

Release of Information to Third Parties 169

Change of Address 169

Ownership of Students' Work 169

Notices 169

Donations, Gifts and Bequests 171

Death Duty and Estate Duty 172, Donations and Gifts - Taxation 172

Scholarships and Prizes

Scholarships

Undergraduate 173, Faculties of Applied Science 174, Commerce and Economics 176, Engineering 177, Law 177, Science 178, The UNSW Co-op Program 178

Graduate 179, Faculties of Applied Science 181, Architecture 181, Arts, Commerce and Economics, Law 181; Australian Graduate School of Management 182; Faculties of Biological and Behavioural Sciences 182, Engineering 183, Medicine 183, Professional Studies 184, Science 184

Prizes


Graduate 206, Faculties of Commerce and Economics 206, Engineering 206, Medicine 206, Schools of Accounting 206, Australian Graduate School of Management 206, Schools of Applied Bioscience 208, Banking and Finance 208, Building 208, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 208, Civil Engineering 208, Education 209, Fibre Science and Technology 209, Health Services Management 209, Librarianship 209, Marketing 209, Mathematics 209, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering 209, Mines 210, Optometry 210
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conditions for the Award of Degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Degrees</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Degrees</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acts Relating to the University</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New South Wales Act, 1989</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By-laws</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Preface

The University, the second to be established in New South Wales, is situated on 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. It has sub-campuses at Oatley and Paddington/Surry Hills as well as a number of research stations in other parts of New South Wales.

The University's academic activities are divided among the following faculties: applied science; architecture; arts; biological and behavioural sciences; commerce and economics; engineering; law; medicine; professional studies and science. A wide range of first degrees, higher degrees and graduate diplomas is offered and there are appropriate research facilities in these faculties. The University also operates a number of research and teaching activities, a College of Fine Arts and a national school of management - the Australian Graduate School of Management which offers higher degrees and other courses in management. It also provides undergraduate and graduate courses at the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy).

The total number of students in 1990 was 23,968, made up of 17,692 proceeding to bachelor degrees, 4,670 to higher degrees, 838 to graduate diplomas, 196 cross-institution and 572 seeking completion of non-award studies.

The number of staff (including casual staff) supporting these activities was 4,659 of whom 1,535 are teaching and research staff, and 3,124 are library, technical, administrative, clerical and other staff. The Library contains over 1,400,000 items.

The University's total operating expenditure in 1990 was approximately $196 million. The University's assets on the Kensington site are valued in excess of $894 million.

The University was incorporated by Act of the Parliament of New South Wales in 1949 as The New South Wales University of Technology. This name reflected the wish of the founders that the University should place special emphasis on science and technology and attempted to meet the urgent demand in Australia for increasing numbers of technologists and applied scientists'. The first courses, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, were begun in 1948 in civil, electrical, mechanical, and mining engineering. These courses were planned to give students full-time lecture and laboratory instruction at the University for approximately half the year, with planned industrial experience for the remainder. Courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science were introduced in applied chemistry and chemical engineering for the 1949 academic year, and in applied physics and wool technology for the 1951 academic year. A first degree course in architecture was established in 1950, and in 1954 a further full-time bachelor of science course (in metallurgy) and a four-year degree course in applied geology leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Geology) were offered. A four-year full-time bachelor of science in food technology also began in 1954.
Part-time degree courses were introduced in 1954 in applied biology, applied chemistry, applied geology, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, food technology, general science, industrial chemistry, leather chemistry, mechanical engineering and metallurgy to enable students to remain continuously in employment related to their studies throughout the course. A part-time course was begun in applied psychology in 1955, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science in psychology.

In 1957 full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and providing for specialization in accountancy, economics, statistics or applied psychology were begun; advanced courses in business administration were introduced. At the same time the full-time degree courses in textile technology and industrial engineering and hospital administration were also begun.

Although emphasis on science and technology remained a major objective, the University decided in 1958 that it should broaden its academic scope to include studies in the fields of humanities and medicine. Changes were made to the Act of Incorporation in 1958 and the name of the University changed to The University of New South Wales. Degree courses were begun in arts in 1960, in medicine in 1961, and in law in 1971; in 1977 higher degree and other courses in business and public administration were first offered by the recently established Australian Graduate School of Management.

The act incorporating the University gives the Council power to establish colleges and departments. Under these powers a college was established in 1951 at Newcastle (it became the independent University of Newcastle in 1965) and a college was established in 1962 at Wollongong (it became the University of Wollongong in 1975).

Under an agreement between the University and the Commonwealth of Australia, first entered into in 1981, the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy) was set up in the Australian Capital Territory. Courses leading to the award of bachelor degrees of the University in arts, science, and engineering are taught by academic staff employed by the University. The undergraduate students are officer cadets of all three services. Higher degree work and research are also undertaken. All costs are met by the Department of Defence.

In 1990 the former St George Institute of the Sydney College of Advanced Education was amalgamated with the University and the three schools located at the St George campus at Oatley have been integrated into the Faculty of Professional Studies. The former City Art Institute, located at Paddington/Surry Hills, was also incorporated within the University and is now the University's College of Fine Arts.

The University of New South Wales Act 1968 and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, were repealed by the University of New South Wales Act 1989 which commenced on the 1st July 1990.

The University is governed by a council of twenty-one members including parliamentary and ex officio members, members elected by the staff, students and graduates of the University, members appointed by the Minister for Education and one member appointed by Council. The principal academic body is the Academic Board which receives advice on academic matters from the faculties of applied science, architecture, arts, biological and behavioural sciences, commerce and economics, engineering, law, medicine, professional studies and science, the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy), the College of Fine Arts and the boards of studies. The faculties, colleges and boards are responsible for the teaching and examining of subjects within their scope and the Academic Board co-ordinates and furthers the work of the faculties and boards.

The chief executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor and Principal. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor has overall responsibility for the work of the Central Administration. The Pro-Vice-Chancellors are responsible for academic operations, research policy and research management. The administrative work of the University is divided between the Registrar and Deputy Principal who is responsible for registrarial, property and the provision of administrative services and the Bursar and Deputy Principal who is responsible for staffing matters, finance and the provision of computing services.

There are ten full-time Deans (one for each faculty), the Director of the Australian Graduate School of Management, the Director of the College of Fine Arts and the Rector of the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy) who have considerable delegated authority in relation to their areas.
Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 67 days for teaching. There is a recess of approximately six weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the Monday nearest 1 March.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1 (67 teaching days)</th>
<th>1991</th>
<th>1992</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recess:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 March to 28 March</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 March to 16 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 March to 7 April</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 April to 26 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 April to 14 June</td>
<td></td>
<td>27 April to 10 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 June to 20 June</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 June to 16 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Recess:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculties other than Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 June to 9 July</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 June to 3 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 July to 28 July</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 July to 26 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midyear Recess:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 July to 27 September</td>
<td></td>
<td>27 July to 25 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 September to 7 October</td>
<td></td>
<td>26 September to 5 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 October to 6 November</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 October to 4 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 November to 12 November</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 November to 10 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 November to 27 November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 2 (67 teaching days)</th>
<th>1991</th>
<th>1992</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recess:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 January to 10 March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 March to 28 April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 May to 16 June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 June to 11 August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 August to 29 September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 September to 7 October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 October to 6 November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 November to 12 November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 November to 29 November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>1991</th>
<th>1992</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First, Second and Third Years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As for other faculties</td>
<td></td>
<td>As for other faculties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 1 (8 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 1 (8 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 January to 10 March</td>
<td></td>
<td>13 January to 8 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 2 (7 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 2 (7 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 March to 28 April</td>
<td></td>
<td>9 March to 26 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 3 (6 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 3 (6 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 May to 16 June</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 May to 14 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 4 (6 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 4 (6 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 June to 11 August</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 June to 9 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 5 (6 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 5 (6 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 August to 29 September</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 August to 27 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 6 (6 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 6 (6 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 September to 10 November</td>
<td></td>
<td>28 September to 8 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 1 (8 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 2 (7 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 March to 26 April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 3 (6 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 May to 14 June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 4 (6 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 June to 9 August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 5 (6 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 August to 27 September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 6 (6 weeks)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 September to 8 November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term Dates</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 1 (8 weeks)</td>
<td>21 January to 17 March</td>
<td>20 January to 22 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 2 (8 weeks)</td>
<td>25 March to 19 May</td>
<td>30 March to 31 May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 3 (8 weeks)</td>
<td>27 May to 21 July</td>
<td>9 June to 9 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 4 (8 weeks)</td>
<td>29 July to 22 September</td>
<td>29 July to 22 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 5 (8 weeks)</td>
<td>30 September to 24 November</td>
<td>30 September to 24 November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Session 1 (14 weeks)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>May Recess:</th>
<th>4 March to 3 May</th>
<th>2 March to 1 May</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midyear Recess:</td>
<td>20 May to 21 June</td>
<td>18 May to 19 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>24 June to 6 July</td>
<td>20 June to 19 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session 2 (13 weeks)</td>
<td>22 July to 27 September</td>
<td>22 June to 11 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September Recess:</td>
<td>28 September to 7 October</td>
<td>20 July to 25 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>8 October to 25 October</td>
<td>26 September to 4 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 1 (10 weeks)</td>
<td>28 October to 15 November</td>
<td>5 October to 23 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 2 (10 weeks)</td>
<td>4 March to 3 May</td>
<td>26 October to 13 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 3 (10 weeks)</td>
<td>3 June to 11 August</td>
<td>Term dates under review</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Calendar of Dates

### January 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>T  1</strong></td>
<td>New Year’s Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W  2</strong></td>
<td>Last day for acceptance of applications by office of the Admissions Section for transfer to another undergraduate course within the University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Th  3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F  4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S5/Su6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M  7</strong></td>
<td>2.00pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T  8</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W  9</strong></td>
<td>Last day for applications for review of assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Th 10</strong></td>
<td>10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F 11</strong></td>
<td>10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S12/Su13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M 14</strong></td>
<td>Term 1 begins - Medicine IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T  15</strong></td>
<td>2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W  16</strong></td>
<td>2.00pm Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Th 17</strong></td>
<td>11.00am Applied Science Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F 18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S19/Su20</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M 21</strong></td>
<td>Term 1 begins - Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T  22</strong></td>
<td>5.00pm Chancellor’s Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W  23</strong></td>
<td>2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Th 24</strong></td>
<td>2.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F 25</strong></td>
<td>2.00pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S26/Su27</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M 28</strong></td>
<td>Australia Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T  29</strong></td>
<td>2.00pm Arts Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W  30</strong></td>
<td>5.00pm Finance Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T  31</strong></td>
<td>10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.00pm Curriculum Sub-Committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### February 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F 1</td>
<td>9.00am</td>
<td>University College Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Engineering Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.30pm</td>
<td>University College Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2/Su3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 4</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Architecture Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 5</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 6</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies Higher Degree Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony - Faculty of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 7</td>
<td>2.15pm</td>
<td>University Safety Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 8</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S9/Su10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 11</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.00pm</td>
<td>Chancellor’s Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 12</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Deferred Academic Board (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 13</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts Faculty Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Medicine Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 14</td>
<td>3.00pm</td>
<td>Medicine Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.30am</td>
<td>Postgraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11.00am</td>
<td>Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 15</td>
<td>1.00pm</td>
<td>Applied Science Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S16/Su17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 18</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 19</td>
<td>8.30 am</td>
<td>Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 20</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts/Higher Degree Committees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23/Su24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 25</td>
<td></td>
<td>College of Fine Arts Autumn Semester Lectures begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 26</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Arts Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.00pm</td>
<td>Student Affairs Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 27</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Law Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm</td>
<td>Law Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 28</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
March 1990

**F 1**  
Last day for acceptance of enrolment by new and re-enrolling students. (Late fee payable thereafter if enrolment approved)
- 9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee
- 1.30pm University College Academic Board
- 2.00pm Engineering Faculty

**S2/Su3**

**M 4**  
Session 1 begins - all courses except Medicine IV and V and the University College
- 2.00pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee
- 2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee
- 3.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Executive Committee

**T 5**  
- 10.00am Academic Board
- 2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
- 2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee

**W 6**  
- 2.00pm Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
- 2.00pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee

**Th 7**  
- 10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
- 2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee

**F 8**  
- 10.00am University College Higher Degree Committee
- 2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee

**S 9**  
**Su 10**  
Term 1 ends - Medicine IV

**M 11**  
Term 2 begins - Medicine IV
- 2.00pm Architecture Faculty
- 5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council

**T 12**  
- 10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)
- 2.00pm Arts Higher Degree Committee
- 2.00pm Science Executive Committee

**W 13**  
- 3.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee
- 4.30pm Medicine Faculty

**Th 14**  
- 9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee
- 10.00am Applied Science Executive Committee
- 11.00am Undergraduate Studies Committee

**F 15**  
Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 1 or whole year subjects

**S16**  
**Su17**  
Term 1 ends - Medicine V

**M 18**  
- 2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Faculty
- 8.30am Policy Advisory Committee
- 10.00am Academic Services Committee
- 2.00pm Arts Faculty

**T 19**  
- 10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate/Higher Degree Committee
- 1.10pm Law Faculty

**W 20**  
- 10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate/Higher Degree Committee
- 1.10pm Law Faculty

**Th 21**  
- 10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee

**F 22**  
- 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
- 2.00pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
- 10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee

**S 23/Su24**

**M 25**  
Term 2 begins - Medicine V
- 2.00pm Council

**T 26**  
- 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
- 2.00pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee

**W 27**  
- 10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee

**Th 28**  
Good Friday - Public Holiday
Mid-session Recess begins
College of Fine Arts Mid-Autumn Semester Vacation begins

**F 29**  
Easter Saturday - Public Holiday

**S 30**  
- HECS Census Date for Session 1
Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M 1</td>
<td>Easter Monday - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 2</td>
<td>10.00am Academic Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 3</td>
<td>2.00pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 4</td>
<td>2.00pm Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 5</td>
<td>9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am Engineering Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.30pm University College Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 7</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts Mid-Autumn Semester Vacation ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 8</td>
<td>2.00pm Architecture Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Biological and Behaviour Sciences Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.00pm Biological and Behaviour Sciences Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.00pm Finance Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 9</td>
<td>10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.30am Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 10</td>
<td>2.00pm Commerce and Economics Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.00pm Medicine Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 11</td>
<td>10.00am Applied Science Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 12</td>
<td>10.30am Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 15</td>
<td>8.30am Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am Academic Services Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.30am Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 16</td>
<td>10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 17</td>
<td>10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Professional Studies Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 18</td>
<td>9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11.00am Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 19</td>
<td>10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.30am Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 22</td>
<td>5.00pm Chancellor’s Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 23</td>
<td>10.30am Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Arts Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Science Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 24</td>
<td>2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 25</td>
<td>Anzac Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 28</td>
<td>Terms 2 ends - Medicine IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 29</td>
<td>2.00pm Architecture Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 30</td>
<td>10.30am Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### May 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 1</td>
<td>2.00pm Law Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Law Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 2</td>
<td>10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.00pm Applied Science Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 3</td>
<td>9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.30am Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.30pm University College Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 4</td>
<td>May Recess begins - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 6</td>
<td>Term 3 begins - Medicine IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 7</td>
<td>10.00am Academic Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 8</td>
<td>2.00pm Commerce and Economics Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 9</td>
<td>10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.30am Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 10</td>
<td>2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm Graduation Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 11</td>
<td>Term 1 ends - Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 13</td>
<td>2.00pm Architecture Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 14</td>
<td>Publication of Provisional Timetable for June examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Arts Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 15</td>
<td>2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.00pm Medicine Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 16</td>
<td>9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11.00am Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 18</td>
<td>Term 2 ends - Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 19</td>
<td>May Recess ends - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 21</td>
<td>8.30am Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am Academic Services Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Science Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 22</td>
<td>Last day for students to advise of examination clashes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 23</td>
<td>10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 24</td>
<td>10.00am Engineering Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1/S2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 3</td>
<td>Term 2 begins - Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 4</td>
<td>2.00pm Architecture Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 5</td>
<td>Publication of Timetable for June Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 6</td>
<td>10.00am Academic Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 7</td>
<td>2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 8</td>
<td>2.00pm Commerce and Economics Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 9</td>
<td>2.00pm Professional Studies Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 11</td>
<td>Queen's Birthday - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 12</td>
<td>10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 13</td>
<td>2.00pm Arts Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 14</td>
<td>2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S16</td>
<td>M 17 Term 4 begins - Medicine IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 18</td>
<td>5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 19</td>
<td>8.30am Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 20</td>
<td>10.00am Academic Services Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 21</td>
<td>2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 24</td>
<td>Study Recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 26</td>
<td>10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate/Higher Degree Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su29/S30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### July 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Architecture Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Academic Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Commerce and Economics Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Law Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9.00am</td>
<td>University College Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.30am</td>
<td>University College Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Examinations end - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.00pm</td>
<td>Finance Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Examinations end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Deferred Academic Board (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.00pm</td>
<td>Student Affairs Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mid-year Recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Medicine Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.00pm</td>
<td>Medicine Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>13/Su14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8.30am</td>
<td>Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Science Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>9.30am</td>
<td>Postgraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11.00am</td>
<td>Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>9.00am</td>
<td>Planning Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 3 ends - Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>Midyear Recess ends - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Engineering Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td>Midyear Recess ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>College of Fine Arts Inter Semester period ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Note: All events and times are approximate and subject to change.*
## August 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Th  1</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.00pm</td>
<td>Applied Science Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.15pm</td>
<td>University Safety Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F    2</td>
<td></td>
<td>S3/Su4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M    5</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Biological and Behavioural Sciences Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T    6</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W    7</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Academic Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Law Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Professional Studies Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.30pm</td>
<td>Law Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.30pm</td>
<td>Medicine Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th   8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 2 subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F    9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.00am</td>
<td>University College Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.30pm</td>
<td>University College Academic Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S    10</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su   11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 2 ends - Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 3 ends - Medicine IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M    12</td>
<td>5.00pm</td>
<td>Chancellor's Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T    13</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Deferred Academic Board (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Science Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W    14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Th 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.30am</td>
<td>Postgraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11.00am</td>
<td>Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F    16</td>
<td></td>
<td>S17/Su18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M    19</td>
<td></td>
<td>Term 5 begins - Medicine IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T    20</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8.30am</td>
<td>Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Academic Services Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W    21</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Professional Studies Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th   22</td>
<td></td>
<td>F 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Engineering Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S    24/Su25</td>
<td></td>
<td>M 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T    27</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Arts Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W    28</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th   29</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F    30</td>
<td></td>
<td>S 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S    31</td>
<td></td>
<td>HECS Census Date for Session 2. Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# September 1991

| Su 1 |
| M 2 | Term 3 begins - Australian Graduate School of Management |
| | 2.00pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee |
| | 2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Executive Committee |
| | 500pm Finance Committee of Council |
| T 3 | 10.00am Academic Board |
| W 4 | 1.10pm Law Faculty |
| | 2.00pm Commerce and Economics Executive Committee |
| Th 5 | 10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee |
| F 6 | 2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee |
| S7/Su8 |
| M 9 | 2.00pm Architecture Faculty |
| T 10 | 10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) |
| | 2.00pm Science Faculty |
| | 4.00pm Student Affairs Committee of Council |
| W 11 | 2.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee |
| | 3.00pm Medicine Executive Committee |
| Th 12 | 9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee |
| | 10.00am Applied Science Executive Committee |
| | 11.00am Undergraduate Studies Committee |
| F 13 | 9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee |
| | 1.30pm University College Executive Committee |
| S14/Su15 |
| M 16 | 5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council |
| T 17 | 8.30am Policy Advisory Committee |
| | 10.00am Academic Services Committee |
| | 2.00pm Arts Higher Degree Committee |
| W 18 | 10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committees |
| Th 19 | |
| F 20 | 10.00am Engineering Executive Committee |
| S 21 | |
| Su 22 | Term 4 ends - Medicine V |
| M 23 | |
| T 24 | 2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee |
| W 25 | 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board |
| Th 26 | 10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee |
| F 27 | Closing date for applications to the Universities Admission Centre |
| S 28 | Mid-session Recess begins |
| | September Recess begins - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy |
| | College of Fine Arts Mid Spring Semester Vacation begins |
| Su 29 | Term 5 ends - Medicine IV |
| M 30 | Term 5 begins - Medicine V |
| | Term 6 begins - Medicine IV |
| | 2.00pm Council |
**October 1991**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T 1</td>
<td>10.00am Academic Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 2</td>
<td>2.00pm Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Law Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 3</td>
<td>2.30pm Law Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 4</td>
<td>10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S5/Su6</td>
<td>Labour Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M 7** October 1991 | September Recess ends, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy |

**T 8** October 1991 | Deferred Academic Board (if required) |

**W 9** October 1991 | Commerce and Economics Faculty |
| 3.00pm Medicine Executive Committee |

**Th 10** October 1991 | University Safety Committee |

**F 11** October 1991 | University College Higher Degree Committee |
| 10.30am Graduation Ceremony |
| 1.30pm University College Executive Committee |
| 2.30pm Graduation Ceremony |

**S 12** October 1991 | College of Fine Arts Mid Spring Semester vacation ends |

**M 14** October 1991 | Architecture Executive Committee |
| 2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee |

**T 15** October 1991 | Policy Advisory Committee |
| 10.00am Academic Services Committee |
| 10.30am Graduation Ceremony |
| 2.00pm Science Executive Committee |
| 2.30pm Graduation Ceremony |

**W 16** October 1991 | Last day for students to advise of examination clashes |
| 10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committees |

**Th 17** October 1991 | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee |
| 9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee |
| 11.00am Undergraduate Studies Committee |

**F 18** October 1991 | Graduation Ceremony |
| 10.30am Graduation Ceremony |
| 2.30pm Graduation Ceremony |

**S19/Su20** October 1991 |  |

**M 21** October 1991 | Chancellor’s Committee of Council |

**T 22** October 1991 | Law Faculty |
| 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee |

**W 23** October 1991 |  |

**Th 24** October 1991 |  |

**F 25** October 1991 | Session 2 ends - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy |
| 10.00am Engineering Executive Committee |

**S26/Su27** October 1991 |  |

**M 28** October 1991 | Examinations begin - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy |

**T 29** October 1991 | Publication of timetable for November examinations |
| 2.00pm Arts Faculty |
| 2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee |

**W 30** October 1991 | Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee |
| 2.00pm Professional Studies Executive Committee |
| 4.30pm Medicine Faculty |

**Th 31** October 1991 | Applied Science Executive Committee |
| 2.00pm Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee |
### November 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **M 4** | 2.00pm Council  
2.00pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee  
5.00pm Finance Committee of Council |
| **T 5** | 10.00am Academic Board  
2.00pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee  
4.00pm Student Affairs Committee of Council |
| **W 6** | Session 2 ends |
| **Th 7** | Study Recess begins |
| **F 8** | 9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee  
10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee  
1.30pm University College Academic Board  
2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee |
| **S 9** | Term 3 ends - Australian Graduate School of Management  
Term 6 ends - Medicine IV |
| **Su 10** | |
| **M 11** | 2.00pm Architecture Executive Committee |
| **T 12** | Study Recess ends  
10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) |
| **W 13** | Examinations begin  
2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board  
2.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee  
2.00pm Professional Studies Faculty  
3.00pm Medicine Executive Committee |
| **Th 14** | 9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee  
10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee  
11.00am Undergraduate Studies Committee |
| **F 15** | Examinations end - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy |
| **S16/Su17** | |
| **M 18** | 2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee  
3.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Executive Committee  
5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council |
| **T 19** | 8.30am Policy Advisory Committee  
10.00am Academic Services Committee  
2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies |
| **W 20** | 10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committees  
2.00pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee |
| **Th 21** | |
| **F 22** | College of Fine Arts Spring Semester lectures end |
| **S 23** | |
| **Su 24** | Term 5 ends - Medicine V |
| **M 25** | |
| **T 26** | |
| **W 27** | 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee |
| **Th 28** | 2.00pm Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee |
| **F 29** | Examinations end |
| **S 30** | |
## December 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Su</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Academic Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Arts Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.15pm</td>
<td>University Safety Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Policy Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7/Su8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5.00pm</td>
<td>Chancellor's Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10.00am</td>
<td>Deferred Academic Board (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony - Australian Defence Force Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00pm</td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.30pm</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony - Australian Defence Force Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9.30am</td>
<td>Postgraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11.00am</td>
<td>Undergraduate Studies Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14/Su15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21/Su22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>Christmas Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>Boxing Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28/Su29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Christmas Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boxing Day - Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Calendar

### Council and Standing Committees Meeting Dates 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Council</th>
<th>Finance</th>
<th>Student Affairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Monday 2 pm</em></td>
<td><em>Monday 5 pm</em></td>
<td><em>Tuesday 4 pm</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 February</td>
<td>30 January (Wed, 5.00pm)</td>
<td>26 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 March</td>
<td>8 April</td>
<td>9 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 May</td>
<td>8 July</td>
<td>9 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 July</td>
<td>2 September</td>
<td>10 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 August</td>
<td>4 November</td>
<td>5 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chancellor’s Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>Monday 5 pm</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional meeting dates to be advised

- 11 March
- 2 March
- 17 May
- 13 June
- 18 July
- 15 August
- 12 September
- 17 October
- 14 November
- 12 December

## Academic Board and Standing Committees Meeting Dates 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Board</th>
<th>Academic Services</th>
<th>Postgraduate Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Tuesday 10 am</em></td>
<td><em>Tuesday 10 am</em></td>
<td><em>Thursday 9.30 am</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/12 February</td>
<td>19 March</td>
<td>14 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/12 March</td>
<td>16 April</td>
<td>14 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/9 April</td>
<td>21 May</td>
<td>18 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/14 May</td>
<td>18 June</td>
<td>16 May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/11 June</td>
<td>20 August</td>
<td>13 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/9 July</td>
<td>17 September</td>
<td>18 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/13 August</td>
<td>15 October</td>
<td>15 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/10 September</td>
<td>19 November</td>
<td>12 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8 October</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/12 November</td>
<td></td>
<td>14 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/10 December</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Policy Advisory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>Tuesday 8.30 am</em></th>
<th><em>Friday 2.00pm</em></th>
<th><em>Thursday 11 am</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19 February</td>
<td>8 February</td>
<td>14 February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 March</td>
<td>8 March</td>
<td>14 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 April</td>
<td>5 April</td>
<td>18 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 May</td>
<td>10 May</td>
<td>16 May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 June</td>
<td>7 June</td>
<td>13 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 July</td>
<td>5 July</td>
<td>18 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 August</td>
<td>9 August</td>
<td>15 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 September</td>
<td>6 September</td>
<td>12 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 October</td>
<td>4 October</td>
<td>17 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 November</td>
<td>8 November</td>
<td>14 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 December</td>
<td>12 December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 1/10 November
- 17 November
- 12 December
The University of New South Wales

Chancellor

Deputy Chancellor
Carmel Josephine Niland, AM, BA, N.S.W., MA III.

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD Melb., DPhil Oxf., Hon.DLitt W'gong., Hon.LLD Sheff., FAIM, Professor, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor Jarlath Ronayne, MA Dub., PhD Camb., FRSC, FAIM

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor Alan David Gilbert, MA A.N.U., DPhil Oxf.
Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD Cape T., MA Camb., FASM, FAIBiol

University Mace Bearers
Emeritus Professor Eric Charles Daniels, MArch, ASTC, LFRAIA, Hon MIES
Emeritus Professor John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD N.S.W. ASTC, CPEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FIChemE

The Council

Derek John Anderson, BSc Nott., PhD Wales, FLS, Professor of Botany and President of the Academic Board.
Lindsay Michael Birt, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD Melb., DPhil Oxf., Hon. DLitt W'gong., Hon.LLD Sheff., FAIM, Professor, Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Eryl Brady, EEO Officer, EEO Unit
John Whistler Coward, BCom ACA, CISA, AACS, Chartered Accountant, Management Consultant
Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD N.S.W.
Kenneth John Fowlie, Undergraduate student, Faculty of Law
Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD Syd., Professor, Centre for Liberal and General Studies
Heinz Richard Harant, BE N.S.W., ASTC
Malcolm John Kerr, BAB, MLA
Karl S. Kruszelnicki, BSc MBiomedE N.S.W., MB BS Syd.
Reginald John Lamble, BSc Syd., Chief Executive Officer, National Roads and Motorists' Association
James Edward Layt, AM, BSc MBA N.S.W., Managing Director, Blue Circle Southern Cement Ltd
Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MD BS Adel., DSc N.S.W., Professor, School of Physiology and Pharmacology
Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD Syd., Professor, School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
Nancy Munro, BA N.S.W., Postgraduate student, Faculty of Arts
Carmel Josephine Niland, AM, BA, N.S.W., MA III, Consultant to Business and Government
John Rodney Niland, MCom N.S.W., PhD III, FASSA, Professor, Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and Economics
Committees of Council

Chancellor's Committee
The Chancellor (Presiding Member)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The President, Academic Board

Finance Committee
The Chancellor (Presiding Member)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The President, Academic Board
Mr R. J. Lamble
Mr J. W. Coward
Mr J. E. Layt

Planning Committee
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Presiding Member)
The Pro-Vice Chancellor
The President, Academic Board
The Deputy President, Academic Board
Ms E. Brady
Dr K. S. Kruszelnicki
Ms N. Munro
Professor J. R. Niland
Ms M. Rogers

Student Affairs Committee
Professor E. Lumbers (Presiding Member)
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor or Pro-Vice-Chancellor
President, Academic Board or nominee
The Registrar and Deputy Principal
Mr K. J. Fowlie
Ms N. Munro

Honorary Degrees Committee
The Chancellor (Presiding Member)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The President, Academic Board
Professor R. F. Hall
Mr R. J. Lamble
Professor I. F. Morrison
Professor J. W. Nevile
Professor I. A. Shearer

Appeals Committee
The Chancellor (Presiding Member)
The Deputy Chancellor
Member of Council nominated by staff member or appellant student
The University of New South Wales: The Council

The Academic Board

President
Professor D. J. Anderson

Deputy President
Dr J. Y. Morrison

Members Ex Officio
The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
The Registrar
Deans and Presiding Members of Faculties and Boards of Studies
Dean and Director, Australian Graduate School of Management
Rector, University College
Dean and Director, College Of Fine Arts

Elected Members
School/Division/Centre
Professor D. J. Anderson
Biological Science
Professor D. StC. Black
Chemistry
Professor D. J. Boud
Professional Development Centre
Dr J. J. Carmody
Physiology & Pharmacology
Professor J. G. Davis
Australian Graduate School of Management
Mr I. R. Dunn
Physics
Ms C. Gebert
Postgraduate Student
Associate Professor R. I. Gilbert
Civil Engineering
Associate Professor H. Greenfield
Food Science and Technology
Associate Professor R. E. Griffith
Fibre Science & Technology
Mr M. Hancock,
Undergraduate Student
Dr H. R. Harding,
Centre for Liberal and General Studies
Dr D. C. Hunt
Mathematics
Professor I. F. Morrison
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science
Dr J. Y. Morrison
Spanish & Latin American Studies

Other Members
Professor W. R. Albury
Science and Technology Studies
Mr G. Byrnes
Professional Studies, Oatley Campus
Mr I. Howard
College of Fine Arts
Dr A. K. Milne
Director, Office of Postgraduate Studies

Committees of the Academic Board

Policy Advisory Committee
Presiding Member
D. J. Anderson

Academic Services Committee
Presiding Member

Postgraduate Studies Committee
Presiding Member
J. Y. Morrison

Undergraduate Studies Committee
Presiding Member
G. J. Russell
Staff

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD Melb., DPhil Oxf., Hon.DLitt W'gong., Hon. LLD Sheff. FAIM

Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor Jariath Ronayne, MA Dub., PhD Camb., FRSC

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor Alan David Gilbert, MA A.N.U., DPhil Oxf.
Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD CapeT., MA Camb., FASM, FAIM

University College (Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, ACT): Rector: Professor G. V. H. Wilson
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics: Dean: Professor G. Brown
College of Fine Arts: Director: Kenneth B. Reinhard
Library: University Librarian: Dr C. A. Henderson

Heads of Administrative Divisions
Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal: I. R. Way
Division of the Bursar and Deputy Principal: Dr A. L. Cicchinelli

Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units
Faculty of Applied Science: Dean: Professor G. J. S. Govett
Faculty of Architecture: Dean: Professor A. R. Toakley
Faculty of Arts: Dean: Professor J. R. Milfull
Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences: Dean: Professor W. J. O'Sullivan
Faculty of Commerce and Economics: Dean: Professor J. R. Niland
Faculty of Engineering: Dean: Professor C.J.D. Fell
Faculty of Law: Dean: Professor M. R. Chesterman
Faculty of Medicine: Dean: Professor W. E. Glover
Faculty of Professional Studies: Dean: Professor T. Vinson
Faculty of Science: Dean: Professor G. Brown
Australian Graduate School of Management: Director: Professor F. G. Hilmer
Faculty of Applied Science

Comprises Schools of Applied Bioscience, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Fibre Science and Technology, Geography, Materials Science and Engineering, and Mines.

Dean
Professor G.J.S. Govett

Presiding Member
Associate Professor J.P. Kennedy

Executive Officer
John David Collins, BSc PhD N.S.W. Ctext, ATI

Senior Administrative Officer
Graham John Baldwin, BA A.N.U.

Project Manager
Otto Zubzanda, Dipling, T.U. Bratislava, PhD N.S.W

Officer-in-charge, Drawing Office
Narendra Mohan Saha-Chaudhury, BME Jadavpur, MIEnsd, MIEAust

Electron Microscope Unit of the Faculty of Applied Science

Physical Sciences Electron Microscopist
Paul R. Munroe, BSc PhD Birm.

School of Applied Bioscience

Professor of Biotechnology, Head of School and Head of Department of Biotechnology
Peter Philip Gray, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, MAmerlChE, MABA

Professor of Food Technology
Vacant

Professor of Molecular Biology
*John Shine, BSc PhD A.N.U.

Professor of Applied Bioscience
Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE Adel., DPhil Oxf., MBA N.S.W., DSc Oxf.

*Conjoint appointment with The Garvan Institute of Medical Research.

Department of Biotechnology

Head of Department of Biotechnology
Professor Peter Philip Gray

Professor
Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE Adel., DPhil Oxf., MBA N.S.W., DSc Oxf.

Associate Professor
Noel William Dunn, MSc Melb., PhD Monash

Senior Lecturers
Stephen Francis Delaney, BSc Sheff., PhD Liv.
Robert James Hall, BSc PhD N.S.W.
John Colin Madgwick, MSc PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Pauline Mavis Doran, BE Qld., MSc PhD CalTech. MIChE
Stephen Michael Mahler, BSc Syd., PhD Qld.

Professional Officers
Russell George Cail, DipBiochem Bendigo I.T., PhD N.S.W.
John Alton Ide, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Mark Ronald Quinlan, BAppSc N.S.W.I.T.
Rose Ann Varga, BSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Robin Lee

Department of Food Science and Technology

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department of Food Science and Technology
Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD N.S.W., FAIFST, FCIA

Associate Professors
Graham Harold Fleet, MSc Qld., PhD Calif., AAIFST
Heather Greenfield, BSc PhD Lond., AAIFST
Michael Wootton, BSc PhD N.S.W., FAIFST, ARACI, MAGI

Senior Lecturer
Frances Maud Scriven, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAIFST

Lecturer
Robert Hilton Driscoll, BSc A.N.U., PhD N.S.W., AAIFST

Principal Tutor
Jane Elizabeth Paton, BSc N.S.W.
Calendar

Tutor
Jayashree Arcot, BSc MSc Madras, PhD Hyd.

Administrative Officer
Richard John Greenwood, BA N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Maxwell Robert Bell, BSc MApSc N.S.W., ASTC
Yvone El-Ghetany, BScAg Ains Shams, MSc N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Kevin Joseph Scott, BSc(Agr) Dip Ed Syd.

Research Fellow
John David Craske, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRACI, FTS, AAIFST

Food Industry Development Centre
Director
Vacant

Senior Research Officer
Frances Anne Warnock, BSc N.S.W., GDipEd Adel.C.A.E., GDipND Flin.

Administrative Assistant
Joyce Weeks

School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Professor of Chemical Technology and Head of School
David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD Exe., DIC Lond., CEng, FRACI, MiChemE

Professors of Chemical Engineering
Anthony Gordon Fane, BSc PhD DIC Lond., CEng, FiChemE
Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc N.S.W., PhD Camb., CEng, FTS, FiChemE, FIEAust, MAmeriChE
Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MApSc Adel., PhD McM., FRACI, FIE Aust.

Professor of Petroleum Engineering
Val Wolf Pinczewski, BE N’cle.(N.S.W.), PhD N.S.W., CEng, MiChemE

Associate Professors
Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD Adel., FPRI, MAmeriChE, ARACI
Michael Paul Brungs, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Neil Russell Foster, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAIE, MAmeriChE, ARACI
John Kingsford Haken, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRACI
Maria Skylas-Kazacos, BSc PhD N.S.W., ARACI, MES
Geoffrey David Sergeant, BSc PhD Wales, CEng, FInstE, FAIE

Senior Lecturers
Phillip Thomas Crisp, BSc PhD Syd., ARACI, Assoc AIDH
Rodney Philip Chaplin, BSc PhD Adel., ARACI
Douglas Christopher Dixon, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MiE Aust

Brian David Henry, MSc N.S.W., PhD Lough., CEng, FiChemE, FIEAust
Heinz A. Preisig, BSc H.T.L., MSc PhD Arkansas
Judy Agnes Raper, BE PhD N.S.W., CEng, MiChemE
John Frank Stubington, BE Qld., PhD Camb., CEng, MiChemE, MAIE
Tam Tran, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAME, IChemE, ARACI, MAIME
Robert Marsden Wood, BSc Leeds, PhD Camb., CEng, FiChemE

Lecturers
Adesoji Adediran Adesina, BSc Lagos, MASc PhD Waterloo
Brace H. Boyden, BSc MSc PhD Arkansas
Henry Edward Curry-Hyde, BSc Natal, PhD N.S.W.
John Clifford Jones, BSc PhD Leeds, ARACI, CChem
Diane Elizabeth Wiley, BApostSc DDIAE DipEd Arm. C.A.E., ARACI

Tutor
Anthony John Papagelis, BE N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Lesley Anne Woodcock

Professional Officers
Robert Edmund Brand, BSc BE N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
Stephen Joseph Clough, BSc Syd., MApSc N.S.W., CChem, ARACI, MAIE
Van Bong Dang, BSc MApSc Gunma, MSc N.S.W., AIE
Barry William Edenborough, BE PhD N.S.W.
John McEwan Starling BE N.S.W.

Computer Systems Officer
Ross James Smith, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Department of Chemical Engineering
Head
Professor M. S. Wainwright

Department of Fuel Technology
Head
Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant

Department of Industrial Chemistry
Head
Associate Professor Michael Paul Brungs

Department of Polymer Science and Technology
Head
Associate Professor R. P. Burford

Centre for Petroleum Engineering Studies
Director
Professor V. W. Pinczewski

Senior Lecturer
Henry Alfred Salisch, BSc Quito Poly. Inst., MSc Oklahoma, MS Venezuela Central
Staff: Applied Science

Lecturer
I. Taggart, BMath N’cle(N.S.W.)
S Rahman, BSc Chitt., MSc Strath., PhD Clausthal

Visiting Professors
M Rasin Tek, PhD Mich.
Charles S Aldrich, BSE Texas, MSE Colorado Sch. of Mines

Visiting Lecturers
Barry Walsh, BE PhD Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Ms Lynn Causer

Centre for Membrane and Separation Technology
Director
Professor C.J.D. Fell
Director, Chemical Engineering
Professor A. G. Fane

Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies
Director
Professor M. S. Wainwright

School of Fibre Science and Technology

Associate Professor and Head of School
Ross Ernest Griffith, BSc N.S.W., PhD Leeds, CText, ATI

AWC Chair in Wool Technology
Vacant

Visiting Professor
Euan Maurice Roberts, MAgrSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W.

Project Scientist
Baden Singh Deol, MSc Panj., PhD Syd.

Administrative Officer
Douglas John Rose, BCom N.S.W., AACS, AIMM

Department of Textile Technology

Head of Department
Associate Professor Ross Ernest Griffith

Professor of Textile Physics
Ronald Postle, BSc N.S.W., PhD Leeds, CText, FTI, FAIP

Associate Professor
Michael Thomas Pailthorpe, BSc PhD N.S.W., CText, FTI

Senior Lecturers
John Ilmar Curiskis, BSc PhD N.S.W., GAIP
Nigel Anthony Gull Johnson, BSc N.S.W., PhD Leeds, CText, ATI

Lecturer
Shantha David, MSc Waik., PhD Br.Col.

Professional Officers

Jindrich Vavrinec Brancik, MSc Brno, PhD N.S.W., MACS, FRSC
Rup Chand Dhingra, BSc Punj., MTech I.I.T.Delhi, PhD N.S.W., CText, FTI
Michael David Young, BSc PhD N.S.W., CText, ATI

Department of Wool and Animal Science

Associate Professor and Head of Department
John Patrick Kennedy, MSc N.S.W., BSc Oxf., FAIAS

Associate Professors
John William James, BA Qld., DSc N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
David John Cottle, BSc N.S.W., PhD N.E.
Stephen James Filan, BAgEc N.E., MSc N.S.W., MAIAG*
Douglas McPherson Murray, BAgSc PhD Melb., MRurSc N.E.

Lecturer
Gordon Whitfield King, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipFinMgt N.E., MAIAG, AASA, CPA

Professional Officer
David John Petrie, BSc N.S.W.

Project Officer
Jeffrey Eppleston, MScAg Syd.

*Conjoint appointment with the School of Geography

School of Geography

Professor of Geography and Head of School
Barry Jardine Garner, BA Nott., MA PhD Northwestern

Visiting Professor
Ronald Eyton, MS PhB North Dakota, MSPhD Illinois, AAS

Associate Professors
Ian Harry Burnley, MA Cant., PhD Well.
John Richard Dodson, MSc Monash, PhD A.N.U.
Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA N.E., MA Syd., PhD Colorado

Senior Lecturers
Stephen James Filan, BAgEc N.E., MSc N.S.W.
Marilyn Dale Fox, BSc Windsor, PhD Macq.
Michael Dick Melville, BScAg PhD Syd.
Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA Keele, MSc PhD Lond.
Andrew Kerr Skidmore, BSc PhD A.N.U.
Peter Leon Simons, BA PhD Syd.
Susanne Rae Walker, MA Well., DPhil Oxf.

Lecturers
Wayne David Erskine, BA PhD N.S.W.
Bruno Peter John Parolin, BA Monash, MS Oklahoma State, PhD Ohio State, MAIAG, MAAG, MRSA
Ian Phillip Prosser, BSc N.S.W., PhD A.N.U.
Qiming Zhou, BSc Beijing Normal, PhD N.S.W.

Tutors
David John Edwards, BSc N’cle (N.S.W.)
Raya Gadir, BA DipEd Hebrew Jerusalem., PhD N.S.W.
Beverley Ann Scott, BA Macq.
Kate Wilson, BSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Toni Bean
School of Materials Science and Engineering

Associate Professor and Head of School
David John Young, BSc PhD Melb., FRACI MAmeriChE, FIE Aust

M.M. Chair of Superconductivity
Shi Xue Dou, BSc PhD Dalhousie

Senior Lecturers
Sidney Blair, BSc PhD Manc., FIMMA
Alan Gordon Crosky, BSc PhD N.S.W., MIMMA
Harald Herbertsson, BSc PhLic Lund., PhD Stockholm
Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD N.S.W., CPEng., MIMMA
Sviatoslav Antonovich Prokopovich, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, CPEng, MIEAust
Charles Christopher Sorrell, BSc, PhD N.S.W.
John Maurice Wheatley, MA PhD Camb., CPEng, FIMMA, FAusWI, MWeld Lond.
David Ronald Young, BScEng PhD Lond., ARSM, AMAusIMM

Lecturers
Alan Keith Hellier, MA Camb., PhD N.S.W., AMIM, AMIMechE, MAus IMM
Max Hatherly, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FTS, CPEng, FIM

Professional Officers
Frederick Henry Scott, BSc N.S.W., MAIP
John Walton Sharp, BScTech N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Ole Staer Andersen, Magr Copenhagen, MGenStud N.S.W.

School of Mines

Professor of Mining Engineering and Head of School
Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD Durh., CPEng, CEng, FIEAust, FIMinE, FMM, FRAusIMM

Administrative Assistant
Sue Howard, BSc DipEd N.S.W., MA(Ed) Fairfield USA

Department of Applied Geology

Associate Professor and Head of Department
Geoffrey Robert Taylor, MSc Birm., PhD N.E., FGS, MIMM,

Professor of Engineering Geology
Grant Hocking, BScPhD C.E. S.A.I.T., MSc N'cle(U.K.), PhD DIC Lond., FGS, MAIME, MSRM

Professors of Geology
Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc Wales, PhD DIC Lond., CEng, FIMM, FIE Aust
John Roberts, BSc N.E., PhD W.A.

Senior Lecturers
Alberto Albani, DrGeoSc Florence, MSc PhD N.S.W.
Chin Yoon Chork, BSc Car., PhD New Br., CPEng, MIMM
Alistair Chisholm Dunlop, BSc N.E., PhD Lond., DIC, MIMM
Bastiaan Jan Hensen, MSc Ley., PhD A.N.U.
Michael Barry Katz, BSc Mich.T.U., MSc McG., PhD Tor.
Greg McNally, BSc Syd., BA N.E., MAusSc N.S.W.
Gerrit Neef, BSc Lond., PhD Well., FGS
Peter Cyril Rickwood, BSc Lond., PhD Cape T., ChChem, MRIC

Lecturers
Paul Gordon Lennox, BSc Tas., PhD Monash
Noel Merrick, BSc MSc Syd., DipDP N.S.W.I.T.

Tutor
Malcolm David Suck, MSc Waik., PhD N.S.W.

Honorary Associates
Frederick Charles Loughnan, BSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W.
Edward Tyne, BSc GradDip(GeoPhys.) PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Zaynab Fidahusayn Muhammad Aly, MSc Lond.
Peter Richard Atherden, BSc N.S.W., MSc Macq.
Mark Francis Reddy, BSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Lynne Anne Bruce

Department of Mining Engineering

Associate Professor and Head of Department of Mining Engineering
Edward George Thomas, BE PhD Old., F AusIMM, MAIME, MCIIMM

Professors of Mining Engineering
Frank Ferdinand Roxborough
Leon John Thomas, BSc PhD Birm., CPEng, FIEAust, FIMinE, FAusIMM

Senior Lecturers
Amal Krishna Bhattacharyya, BSc Glas., MSc Durh., PhD N'cle(U.K.), CPEng, PEng, FMM, MCIIMM, MAIME, F AusIMM
Gour Chand Sen, MSc Wales, PhD Lond., CPEng, FIE ExpE, FIMinE, FAusIMM

Honorary Associate
Bernhard John Frederick Ralph, BSc Tas., PhD Liv., FRACI, FTS

Administrative Assistant
Sue Howard

Professional Officers
Paul Carter Hagan, BE PhD N.S.W.
Joseph Arthur Shonhardt, BScTech MSc PhD N.S.W.
Institute for Minerals Engineering
Director
Professor Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc Adel., PhD MCM, FRACI, FIE Aust.

Key Centre for Mines (Incorporates the University of New South Wales and the University of Wollongong)
Director
Vacant
Associate Director - International
Michael Barry Katz, BSc Mich T.U., MSc McG., PhD Tor.
Industry Liaison Officer
Robyn Stutchbury, BSc Macq.
Administrative Assistant
Wendy Custance, DipTch ECE., NSTC, GradDip(SecStudies) CCAE

Centre for Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology
In association with the Faculty of Engineering
Associate Professor and Director
Michael John Knight, BSc PhD Melb., FGS, MIE Aust
Deputy Director
Colin Raymond Dudgeon, BE ME PhD N.S.W.
Senior Staff Member
Keith Kingsford Watson, BE ME PhD N.S.W., DSc, FIE Aust
Senior Lecturers
William Alexander Milne-Home, BSc Leic., MSc Lond., PhD Alta., FGS
Richard Ian Acworth, BSc Leeds, MSc PhD Birm., FGS
Senior Research Fellow
Jerzy Jankowski, MSc PhD Wroclaw
Project Scientists
Rolf Wilhelm Beck, BSc Syd.
David Ronald Cohen BSc Syd., MSc Queens PhD N.S.W.
Professional Officers
Robert Gregor McLaughlan, BSc DipMAppSc N.S.W.
Administrative Assistant
Areerom Romy Peters

Centre for Remote Sensing
In association with the Faculty of Engineering
Director
Associate Professor B. C. Forster
Deputy Director
Vacant
Professional Development Manager
Helen Dawn Williamson, BA Lond., MSc Cran I.T., PhD Sheff.
Professional Officer
Arthur Mark Hall, BSc N.E.
Laboratory Manager
John Charles Klingberg, BSc Darling Downs I.A.E., GradDip Remote Sensing N.S.W.
Research Assistant
John Lambert Steer, BApp Sc N.S.W.I.T.
Faculty of Architecture

Comprises School of Architecture, including Department of Industrial Arts; Schools of Building, Landscape Architecture, Town Planning; and Graduate School of the Built Environment including the Department of Industrial Design.

Dean
Professor A. R. Toakley

Presiding Member
Stephen Harris

Senior Administrative Officer
Brian John Newell, BCom N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Roderick Craig McGregor, BSc N.S.W.
Richard Rosenberger, BE Timisoara, PhD N.S.W. MIEAust

School of Architecture

Associate Professor of Architecture and Head of School
John Albyn Ballinger, BArch Adel., FRAIA

Professors of Architecture
Philip Cox, BArch Dip TCP Syd., AQ, FRAIA
Jon Lang, BArch Witw., MRP, PhD Cornell
Paul Stanhope Reid, BArch Auck., MArch Mich., ARAIA

Visiting Professors
Richard Eric Apperly, BArch Syd., MArch N.S.W., ARAIA
Russell Callum Jack, MArch N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA
Laszlo Peter Kollar, MArch PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Lawrence Nield, BArch Syd., MLitt Camb., FRAIA, MRIBA, MISA
Nancy Claire Ruck, BArch N.Z., MBdgSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FIES, FRAIA, ANZIA

Associate Professors
Peter Thomas Oppenheim, BArch Cape T., MArch PhD N.S.W.
Peter Reginald Proudfoot, BArch Syd., MArch Penn., PhD N.S.W., Rome Scholar, ARAIA
Vinzenz Franz Josef Sedlak, DiplArch T.U., Graz., MPhil Sur.
Kenneth James Wyatt, BE Qld., MBdgSc Syd., MIEAust

Senior Lecturers
Victor Martin Berk, BArch DipAdmin N.S.W.
John Richard Cooke, BArch Syd., LLB MSc Building N.S.W., FRAIA
Donald McArthur Godden, MSc N.S.W.
Paul-Alan Johnson, BArch Syd., DipCD PhD N.S.W., FRAIA
Bruce Herbert Judd, BArch PhD Syd., ARAIA
William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPS, MAIHR
Geoffrey Kenneth Le Sueur, BArch GradDip N.S.W., ARAIA
Nicholas Marinov, DiplArch Prague, MArch N.S.W.
Alan Ogg, BE N.S.W., MArch Penn.
Richard Patrick Parlour, BSc Lond., PhD N.S.W., DipEng Lough.
Barry Vivian Wollaston, BArch Syd., MArch N.S.W., FRAIA

Lecturers
Robert John Bryant, BArch N.S.W., MTCP Syd., ASTC, DipEnvStud Macq., MRAPI, ARAIA
Geoffrey Lindsay Dwyer, FRAIA
Richard Grantley Fitzhardinge, DiplArch Kingston on Thames Poly., MArch Calif., ARIBA, ARAIA
Elizabeth Ann Howard, BArch Syd., BA Macq.
Peter Kohane, BArch MArch Melb., MSc Penn.
Desley Olwyn Luscombe, BSc(Arch) MArch N.S.W.
Peter Murray, BArch N.S.W., MTCP Syd., DipEnvStud Macq., ARAIA
James David Plume, MArch Syd.
Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD N.S.W., FRAIA
Kwong Hon Tang, BArch H.K., MArch Melb.
Philip Taylor, BArch N.S.W., FRAIA

Tutors
Anne Peden, BArch N.S.W.
Stephen Peter, BArch DipArch Comp Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Harold Percy Chambers, BA S.Pac.

School of Building

Head of School
Graham Edward Levido, BBuild MSc Building N.S.W., MAIB

Professor of Building
Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc Melb., PhD Manc., CEng, FIEAust, FAIB

Associate Professor
Roger Mark Anthony Miller, BBuild N.S.W., SMCE M.I.T., FAIB, MACS
Senior Lecturers
Marton Marosszekey, BE N'State(N.S.W.), MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust, MAIB
Karl Goran Runeson, BA MBuil N.S.W., MAIB
Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MScBuilding PhD N.S.W., FAIB
Clyde Donald Smythe, MBuil N.S.W., ASTC, MAIB

Lecturers
Philip John Davenport, LLB Syd.
Ojars Indulis Greste, BE ME N.S.W., DEng Calif.
Barry Frederick Reece, BA N.E., MA Essex
James C. Senogles, MA Oxon, MBA Cape T.
Robert Vaughan Zikmann, BScBuild Pret., MDP Build. Proj.
Mngt S.A., M Proj. Mngt. N.S.W., MISABSP

Visiting Fellows
David Nevil Hassall, BE MBdgSc Syd., MIEAust
John Malcolm Hutchison, MC, BE Syd., BCom Qld., MBA PhD N.S.W., FCSI, FIEAust, AAP, FID, FIArba, AUAQ, LGE, FAIB, FAIM, FSLE, FCDA, FASA, CPA

School of Landscape Architecture

Professor of Landscape Architecture and Head of School
James Weirick, MLA Harv.

Associate Professor
Finn Christopher Thorvaldson, BArch N.S.W., MLA Mich., ARAIA, AAILA

Senior Lecturer
Helen Beatrice Armstrong, BSc Syd., MArch GradDip N.S.W., AAILA

Lecturers
Douglas Crawford, BArch Melb., GradDip MSc N.S.W., MRAIPR
Helen Evans, BArch GradDip N.S.W., Grad Dip Macq.
Ingrid Raina Mather, BLArch N.S.W., AAILA
Elizabeth Mossop, BLArch N.S.W., AAILA
Alison Todd, BSc Waikato

School of Town Planning

Professor of Town Planning and Head of School
Hans Leo Westerman, ME Delft., FRAPI, MIEAust

Associate Professor
Robert Bolles Zehner, BA Amh., MA PhD Mich., MASA

Senior Lecturers
Stephen Harris, BTP N.S.W., FRAPI
Peter Ashton Murphy, BA Syd., PhD Macq.

Lecturers
Andrew Harley Heron Kelly, BTP LLB N.S.W.
Jill Lang, BA Qld., MTCP Syd.
Tamas Lukovich, MCEng MArch PhD Budapest

Fulbright Senior Scholar
Raymond Joseph Burby, BA George Washington MRP, PhD N. Carolina

Graduate School of the Built Environment

Professor of Architecture and Head of School
John Christopher Haskell, DipTP Lond., MArch Natol, Rome Scholar FRSA

Visiting Professor
Anita Barbara Lawrence, MArch N.S.W., FRAIA, MAAS

Senior Lecturer
Peter Leggett Reynolds, BArch PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer
Catherine Mary De Lorenzo, BA DipEd Syd.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Sydney Allison Baggs, MArch DipLD PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA, AAILA ARIBA
Robert Charles Lewis Irving, MArch N.S.W., ARMT, FRAIA

Department of Industrial Design

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
John Kyle Redmond, BA DipID(Eng) C.S.A.D., MA R.C.A., FRSA, FIDA

Senior Lecturer
Heinz Luettringhaus, DiplDesign(Ind.Des) Essen, DID, MDIA

Lecturer
Johnathon Talbot, BSc DipEd N.S.W.

Visiting Fellow
Wolfgang Köhler, MA(Des) U.T.S., DiplEngMech T.U., Karlruhe, FIA(Aust)
Faculty of Arts

Comprises Schools of English, French, German Studies, History, Performing Arts, Philosophy, Political Science, Science and Technology Studies, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies; Departments of Music, Russian Studies, Social Science and Policy and Theatre Studies and the Languages Unit.

Presiding Member
Neil Harpley

Dean
Professor J. R. Milfull

Administrative Assistant
Helen Milfull, BA PhD N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Dean's Office
Jill Evans

Administrative Assistants
Faculty Office
Shirley Chuck
Patricia Wilson

Director of Computing Studies
George Bindon

Technical Resource Centre

Senior Technical Officer
Bruce Matthews

Administrative Assistants
Bruce Marshall Johnston
Julie Rosenberg, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Public Sector Research Centre

Director
Michael Robert Johnson, BA N.S.W., MPhil Camb.

Principal Researcher
Michael Howard, BA PhD Syd.

Languages Unit

Senior Instructor in Chinese
Philip Lee, BA Syd.

Senior Lecturer in Indonesian
David Grant Reeve, BA PhD Syd.

Instructor in Modern Greek
Joanna Didifa, BA Syd.

School of English

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
Richard Elton Raymond Madelaine, BA Adel., PhD Lond.

Professors of English
Michael Andrew Hollington, BA Camb., MA PhD Ill.

Associate Professors
Mary Elizabeth Chan, MA Well., PhD Camb.,
Peter Fraser Alexander, BA Witw., MA Leeds, PhD Camb.

Senior Lecturers
Christine Anne Alexander, MA Cant., PhD Camb.
William David Ashcroft, MA Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Eleanore Margaret Bradstock, BA DipEd Syd., MA PhD Macq.
Peter Craig Collins, MA PhD Syd., DipEd N.E.
Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc Syd., MA Tas., PhD Leic.
Anthony John Bruce Johnson, MA Adel., PhD Lond., DipT Adel. T.C.

Lecturers
Louise Moira Miller, BA PhD N.S.W.
Janet Christine Walker, MA Syd.

Tutors
Sara Brigitta Olubas, BA DipEd Tas., MA Syd.
Hazel Anne Smith, BA Camb., PhD Nott.
Staff: Arts

School of French

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd Syd., LèsL DU Besançon

Professor of French
Jean Stéphane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivet, LèsL Paris, MèsL Poitiers

Senior Lecturers
Maurice John Blackman, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Michael John Freyne, MA N.Z., LèsL Dipl’EtPrat(Phon) Paris, DèsL Paris-Sorbonne
Elizabeth Temple, BA PhD N.S.W., DipEd A’c/e. (N.S.W.), MèsL Poitiers

Lecturer
Michelle Royer, BA MèsL Paris, PhD N.S.W.

School of German Studies

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
Gerhard Fischer, MA PhD N.Y. State

Professor of German Studies
John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD Syd.

Associate Professors
Bernd Rudiger Hüppauf, DrPhil Tubingen
Konrad Gottlieb Kwiet, DrPhil habil F.U. Berlin

Senior Lecturer
Olaf Günter Reinhardt, BA PhD Syd.

School of History

Associate Professor and Head of School
Martyn Andrew Lyons, BA DPhilo Oxf.

Professors of History
John Edward Ingleson, MA W.A., PhD Monash
Patrick James O’Farrell, MA N.Z., PhD A.N.U., FAHA

Associate Professors
Roger John Bell, BA N.S.W., MA PhD Syd.
Beverly Rhonda Kingston, BA Qld., PhD Monash

School of Performing Arts

Department of Music

Professor and Head of Department
Roger David Covell, AM BA Qld., PhD N.S.W., FAHA

Senior Lecturers
Patricia Anne Brown, MA Qld., DipLib N.S.W., AMusA
Gwenyth Jill Stubington, BA Qld., PhD DipEd Monash, AMusA

Lecturer
Christine Janice Logan, DSCM N.S.W. Con., MMus Syd.,DMA Cincinn., LmusA, LTCL

Co-ordinator
David Barnby, BMus N.S.W. Con.

Assistant Co-ordinator
Dorothy Fabian, BMus Bud., MMus N.S.W.

Department of Theatre Studies

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
John Duncan Golder, BA Rdg., MA PhD Brist.

Professor of Theatre of Studies
Robert John Jordan, MA Qld., PhD Lond.

Associate Professor
Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD Basle

Senior Lecturers
James Thomas Lynas Davis, BA Oxf., PhD Exeter
Margaret Anne Williams, BA Melb., PhD Monash

Lecturers
John Douglas McCallum, MA N.S.W.
Lesley Stern, BA Lond.
Ruth Vasey, BA N.S.W., MA Hawaii

Tutors
Carl William Caulfield, BA Leeds
Paul Gregory Dwyer, BA Syd.
Ross Bowen Hartley, BA Griff.
Denise Margaret Young, BA Syd., MA Flin.

Technical Director
Mark Joseph Carpenter.
School of Philosophy

Professor of Philosophy and Head of School
Genevieve Lloyd, BA Syd., BPhil, DPhil Oxf.

Senior Lecturers
Stephen Cohen, AB Brandwein, MA PhD Chic.
Phillip James Staines, BA N'cle.(N.S.W)

Lecturers
Philip Arthur Cann, MA Adel., DPhil Oxf.
Lisabeth Jane During, BA Wesleyan, MTh Lond., PhD Camb.
Francis Neil Harpley, BA Syd.
Stephen Hetherington, BA Syd, BPhil Oxf., PhD Pitt.
San McColl, BA PhD Syd.

School of Political Science

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
Elaine Vera Thompson, BEc PhD Syd.

Professor of Political Science
Vacant

Associate Professors
Conal Stratford Condren, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.
Konrad Gottlieb Kwiet
Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA San Francisco, PhD Syd.

Senior Lecturers
Adrian Man-Cheong Chan, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Stephen Charles Fortescue, BA PhD A.N.U.
Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Anthony Creedon Palfreeman, LicésScPol Geneva, MA A.N.U.
John Barrington Paul, MA Melb.

Lecturers
Gavin Norman Kitching, BSc Sheff., PhD Oxf.
Ephraim Joseph Nimni, BA Jerusalem, MA Essex, PhD Hull
Jo-Anne Pemberton, BA N.S.W.
Helen Mary Pringle, BA A.N.U., MA PhD Prin.
Rodney Kenneth David Smith, MA Qld.
Tutor
Vanessa Rachael Farrer, BA Macq.

Department of Russian Studies

Lecturer and Head of Department
Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil Leeds

Professor of Russian
Vacant

Senior Lecturer
Michael Ulman, Diplom Leningrad State

School of Science and Technology Studies

Professor of History and Philosophy of Science and Head of School
William Randall Albury, BA PhD Johns H.

Professor of Science Policy
Jarlath Ronayne, MA Dub., PhD Camb., FRSC, FAIM

Associate Professor
David Roger Oldroyd, MA Camb., MSc Lond., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Ditta Bartels, BS DipEd Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Guy Allard Freeland, BA PhD Brist., CertHist&PhilosSci Camb.
Gavan John McDonell, BE Qld., MA Johns H. PhD N.S.W., FIE Aust., FAIM, FRGS, FCIT, FTS
John Merson, MSc Soc N.S.W.
David Philip Miller, BSc Mar., MA PhD Penn.
Peter Paul Slezak, BA N.S.W., MPhil PhD Col.

Lecturers
Nessy Allen, BA DipEd N.S.W.
George Herbert Bindon
Jean Patricia Buckley-Moran, BA Syd., MPhil Griff.
Tutor
Anthony Corones, BA N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Jamie Croy Kassler, BMus Wisc., MA PhD Col.
Bruce Norman Kaye, BA Syd., BD Lond., DrTheol Basle.

Department of Social Science and Policy

Lecturer and Head of Department
George Herbert Bindon, BA SirG.Wms., MPA Qu.

Professor
Raymond James Apthorpe, BA Durh., DPhil Oxf.

Lecturers
Janet Chan, BSc MSc MA Tor., PhD Syd.
Diana Shaw, BScSc N.S.W.

Senior Tutors
Susan Eileen Keen, BScSc N.S.W.
Roberta Ryan, BA BScScStud., Syd.
Karen Tremayne, BA C.N.A.A.

School of Sociology

Associate Professor and Head of School
Ann Emily Daniel, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Professor of Sociology
Clive Samuel Kessler, BA Syd., PhD Lond.
Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

Comprises Schools of Biochemistry, Biological Science, Microbiology and Immunology, and Psychology.

Dean
Professor W. J. O’Sullivan

Presiding Member
Professor L. B. Brown

Senior Administrative Officer
Michael Dwyer, BSc N.S.W.

School of Spanish and Latin American Studies

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
Jane Yankovic Morrison, BA Chatham, MA PhD Yale

Professor of Spanish and Latin American Studies
Robert Johnson, MA Camb.

Senior Lecturers
John Thomas Brotherton, BA PhD Birm.
James Robert Levy, MA Col., PhD Penn.
John Stevenson, MA Essex and Lond.

Lecturers
Stephen William George Gregory, MA Sheff.
Peter John Ross, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Instructors
Dolores Menéndez de Llano, BA N.S.W.
Ana Maria Téllez, BA N.S.W.

School of Biochemistry

Professor of Medical Biochemistry and Head of School
William James O’Sullivan, BSc W.A., PhD A.N.U.

Professor of Biochemistry
Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc Lond., FLS, FIBiol

Professor of Genetics
Ian William Dawes, BSc N.S.W., DPhil Oxf.

Associate Professors
Kevin David Barrow, BSc PhD Adel.
Antony George Mackinlay, MSc PhD Syd.
Raymond Stanley Norton, BSc Melb., PhD A.N.U.
Philip John Schofield, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Calendar

Senior Lecturers
Aldo Sebastian Bagnara, BSc PhD Melb.
Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD Camb.
Kenneth Edward Moon, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
George Zalitis, BSc PhD W.A.

Lecturers
Ian James McFarlane, BSc PhD Syd.
Vincent Murray, BSc Glas., PhD CNNA

Senior Research Fellow
Annette Marie Gero, BSc Syd., MSc Macq., PhD N.S.W.

Tutor
Halim Shooory, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Antonio Luiz d'Assumpcao, BSc Syd.
Brian McAlister Croll, BSc N.S.W.
Wendy Glenn, MSc PhD N.S.W.
Walter Samuel Goldor, BPharm MSc PhD DipMedTech Syd., ASTC, MPS
George Grossman, BSc N.S.W.
Geoffrey Kornfeld, BSc N.S.W.
Choy Soong Daniel Lee, MSc PhD N.S.W.
Andrew George Netting, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Heather Mary Weir, BSc Rhodes, MSc N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Professor
Keith Guenther Rieniets, MSc Syd., PhD Birm.

Honorary Associate
David Ernest Forester Harrison, BTech Brunel, PhD Lond.

School of Biological Science

Professor of Zoology and Head of School
Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD N.E.

Professor of Botany
Derek John Anderson, BSc Nott., PhD Wales, FLS

Professors of Zoology
Michael Archer, BA Prin., PhD W.A.
Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD N.E.
David Cartner Sandeman, MSc Natal, PhD St.And.

Associate Professors
Paul Adam, MA PhD Camb.
Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA Camb., PhD Leeds
Barry James Fox, BSc N.S.W., DipEd
N’cle.(N.S.W.), MSc Windsor, PhD Macq.
Pete Greenaway, BSc PhD N’cle(UK)
Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD Melb.

Senior Lecturers
Michael Land Augee, BSc Williamette, PhD Monash
Alan Michel Beal, DipAH Qld.Agr.Coll., BSc PhD Qld.
David Benjamin Croft, BSc Flin., PhD Camb.
Patricia Irene Dixon, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Syd.
Christopher John Quinn, BSc Tas., PhD Auck.
Aola Mary Richards, MSc PhD N.Z., FRES
Robert Stanley Vickery, BScAgr PhD Syd.
Alec Edward Wood, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Arthur Woods, MA Oxfl., FRES, MiBiol

Lecturers
Ross Edward McMurtrie, BSc PhD Syd.
Wiliam Bruce Sherwin, BSc PhD Melb.,
Peter Steinberg, BSc Maryland, PhD Calif.
Ian Suthers, BSc Syd., MSc Manitoba, PhD Dalhousie

Professional Officers
Suzanne Bullock, MSc N.S.W.
Paul Gadek, BSc, PhD, N.S.W., MAIBiol
Lionel Winston Filewood, BSc Syd.
Gillian Frederika Hallam, BSc N.S.W.
Renate Sandeman, StsEx2Biol T.H.Darmstadt
Anthony Ross Smith-White, BSc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W.
Peter Stricker, BSc Syd.
Kenneth John Voges, BSc Syd.

Administrative Officer
Louise Ann Mazzaroli, BA PhD N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Professors
Thomas Carrick Chambers, MSc Auck., MSc Melb., PhD Syd.
Frank Verdon Mercer, BSc Adel., PhD Camb.
John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD Sheff., FAIBiol
Haydn John Willetts, BSc Brist., PhD N.S.W.

Honorary Associates
Kenneth Radway Allen, MA Scd Camb.
Manju Lata Gang, MSc PhD Delhi
Mary Maclean Hindmarsh, BSc PhD Syd.
Ronald Strahan, MSc W.A., FSIH

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Lindsay Barton Browne, BSc PhD Syd.
Thomas Ritchie Grant, BSc Cant., PhD N.S.W.
John Hamlyn Harris, BVSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Bruce Roderick Hodgson, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Helene Alice Martin, MSc Adel., PhD N.S.W.
Charles Pregenzer, BS N.Y. State, MA Hofstra, PhD N.S.W.
David George Read, BRur Sc N.E., PhD N.S.W.
Erik Shipp, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Grahame John Wardon Webb, BSc PhD N.E.
Arthur William White, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Project Scientists
Jennifer Merciana Elizabeth Anderson, MSc Agr Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Martin Alexander Shivas, MSc Qld.

Senior Project Scientist
Christopher John Orton, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Erik Shipp, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Lindsay Barton Browne, BSc PhD Syd.

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology

In association with Unisearch Ltd.

Director and Senior Project Scientist
Dr Christopher John Orton

Project Scientists
Jennifer Merciana Elizabeth Anderson, MScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Martin Alexander Shivas, MSc Qld.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Erik Shipp, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Lindsay Barton Browne, BSc PhD Syd.
Christopher Terence Frances Virgona, BSc N.S.W.
School of Microbiology and Immunology

Professor of Medical Microbiology and Head of School
Adrian Lee, BSc PhD Melb., MASM

Professor of Microbiology
Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr Syd., MS PhD C'hell., FASM

Professor of Microbiology
Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD Cape T., MA Camb., FASM, FI Biol.

Senior Lecturers
Yvonne Marie Barnet, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Iain Coupenwhite, BSc PhD Strath., MASM
Brian James Wallace, BSc PhD Melb.

Tutor
Vivian Sweelan Shanker, BSc N.E., DipEd Syd.

Professional Officers
Barbara Lilian Blainey, BSc Melb., MSc Syd.
Nerissa Glenda Lee, BSc Adel.
Marshall Henry Maxwell Wilson, MSc N.S.W.

Medical Microbiology

Associate Professors
Royle Anthony Hawkes, BScAgr Syd., PhD A.N.U., MASM
Graham Douglas Fischer Jackson, BSc PhD Adel.

Honorary Associate (School)
Phyllis Margaret Rountree, DSc Melb., Hon DSc Syd., DipBact Lond.

Professor Emeritus
Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD Melb., MASM

School of Psychology

Professor of Psychology and Head of School
Barbara Jean Gillam, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U.

Professor of Psychology
Laurence Binet Brown, MA DipEd N.Z., PhD Lond.

Associate Professors
Stephen Bochner, BA Syd., MA Hawaii, PhD N.S.W.
Joseph Paul Forgas, BA Macq., DPhil Oxf.
Edward James Kehoe, BA Lawrence, MA PhD Iowa
George Paxinos, BA Calif., MA PhD McG.
Reginald Frederick Westbrook, MA Glas., DPhil Sus.

Senior Lecturers
Austin Sorby Adams, BA Adel., MA PhD Mich.
Sally Margaret Andrews, BA PhD N.S.W.
Kevin Douglas Bird, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Peter Charles Birrell, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Dennis Kingsley Burnham, BA N.E., PhD Monash.
James Christopher Clarke, MA N.Z., PhD N.Y. State
Jacquelyn Cranney, MA Qld., PhD BrynMawr

Beryl Hesketh, BSocSc BA Cape T., MA Well., PhD Massey
Keith Raymond Llewellyn, BA PhD Syd.
Peter Frank Lovibond, BSc MSc(Psychol) PhD N.S.W.
Marcus Taft, BSc PhD Monash
John Eaton Taplin, BSc PhD Adel.

Lecturers
Gail Florence Huon, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Michael Kenneth Nicholas, MSc Otago, MPsych N.S.W., PhD Syd.
Harold Walter Karl Stanislaw, BA Yale, MA Calif. Riverside, MA PhD Calif. Los Angeles

Tutors
Rena Friswell, BA Macq.
Melanie Gleitzman, BA N.S.W.
Sara Helen Murray, BA A.N.U.
Elizabeth Rita Murrell, BSc MPsychol N.S.W.
Nicholas Dram, MA Auck., PhD Qu.

Administrative Officer
Trevor John Clulow, BA N.S.W., MA Syd.

Professional Officers
Tissa Abayaratna, BScEng Sri Lanka, MEng NUFFIC
Angus John Fowler, BSc N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
William Hopes, BA Syd.
Thomas Angus McKinnon, MA PhD Syd.
Robert George Leslie Pryor, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Fellow
James Arthur Jackson, MB ChB Liv., DObstRCOG Lond., FRACGP
Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Comprises Schools of Accounting, Economics, Banking and Finance, Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour, Information Systems and Marketing; Department of Legal Studies and Taxation; Asian Studies Unit, Centre for Applied Economic Research; Industrial Relations Research Centre, and Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre.

Dean
Professor J. R. Niland

Presiding Member
Professor Mark Keith Hirst

Executive Assistant to the Dean
Paul Luey

Executive Officer
Anthony Michael McNamara, BA Syd., FAIM

Senior Administrative Officer
Rene Calderon Garcia, BA Philippines

Administrative Officer
Nadia Withers, BA N.S.W.

Programming Unit
Computer Systems Officer
Jimmy Sadeli, BSc N.S.W.

Asian Studies Unit
Senior Lecturer and Head of Unit
William Raymond Purcell BCom PhD N.S.W., DipJap Kyoto Gaidai.

Lecturers
William Spencer Armour, BA DipEd Syd
Shizuko Schaefer, DipEd, Meisei Tokyo, Kobe Gakuin U

Tutors
Yumiko Hashimoto, BA Meiji Tokyo
Sumiko lida, BA DipEd Osaka U Ed

School of Accounting

Professor of Accountancy and Head of School
William Peter Birkett, MEc Syd.,FCPA

Professors of Accountancy
Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom PhD N.S.W., FCPA
Robert Graham Walker, BCom N.S.W., MEc PhD Syd., ACA

Price Waterhouse Professor of Accounting
Mark Keith Hirst, BA Macq., BEc Tas., MCom PhD N.S.W.

Associate Professor
Wai Fong Chua, BA PhD Sheff., CPA, ACA
Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom N.S.W., FCA, FCPA, FCIS, AFAIM

Senior Lecturers
Michael Aitken, MBS Massey, ACANZ, ASA
Brian Booth, BCom Qld., MCom N.S.W.,FCPA, AAUQ
Peter James Booth, BEc Syd., MEC N.E., DipEd S.T.C.
Graham Bradley, BEc Syd., MCom PhD N.S.W.
Victor Andrew Fatseas, MCom N.S.W., FCPA
Peter Fraser Luckett, BA Macq., PhD Syd., ASA
Richard Donald Morris, BCom Qld., MBA PhD N.S.W., AAUQ(Prov.) FCPA
Roger Simnett, MEC Monash, CPA
Graham George Sullivan, BCom Auck., BA Syd., MBA N.S.W., ACA, FCPA

Visiting Fellows
Alan Dickson, BBus C.I.T., DipBus Vic. MBA R.M.I.T., FCPA
Gordon Howitt, BEc MCom, Syd., ASTC, FCPA, ACIS

Lecturers
Rosina Adzic-Mladenovic, BCom N.S.W.
Jane Alexa Baxter, BCom W'gong, MCom N.S.W., FCPA
Michael Leo Briers, BCom Tas.
Robert Marius Czernkowski, BCom Tas.
James Ernest Guthrie, BBus R.M.I.T., MBus W.Aust. I.T.
GradDipAcct, Warrnambool I.A.E., GradDipEd (Tert.) Darling Downs I.A.E., FCPA ACA
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W. CPA
Sheikh Fazlur Rahman, MCom Rajahal, PhD Man.
Peter John Roebeck, MCom N.S.W., ACA
Alfred Edward Fulton Rofe, BA LLB Syd., BCom N.S.W., FCPA, ACIS

Principal Tutor
Maria Rose Barbera, MCom N.S.W.

Senior Tutor
Paul Charles McCartney, BScDipEd DipFinMgt Mec N.E.

Tutors
Lyn Barkess, BBus NRCAE, DipEd SCAE, CPA
Magda Marie Ghali, BCom N.S.W., ASA
Wendy Joy Green, BCom N.S.W.
School of Banking and Finance

Professor of Finance and Head of School
Ian Gayford Sharpe, BS S.Ill., MA PhD Stan., AAI(Snr)

Professor of Finance
Roger Bowden, BA BSc MA Auck., PhD Manc.

Senior Lecturers
Ernestine Margareta Anna Gross, BA Macq., PhD Syd
Gabriel Noti, BE BSc Syd., Dip ENA Finance and Economics
Paris, MBA PhD N.S.W., ASIA, FASA, CPA
Toan My Pham, Bec Tas., MCom N.S.W.
Bala Shanmugan, BA Bangor, MBS Dublin, PhD Woll.
Michael Thomas Skully, AA N.Y.State, BSBA Arizona. MBA
Utah, DipEcon Stockholm, FASA, CPA, ACIS, ASIA, ACIM, AAI(Snr)

Ah Boon Sim, BA MA PhD Concordia
Li-Anne Elizabeth Woo, BCOM(Hons) N.S.W.

Tutors
Lucie Marie Leonie Ghosh, BSc Rotterdam, MCom
DipEd(Maths) N.S.W.
Julianne Wright, BEc Syd.

School of Economics

Professor of Economics and Head of School
Ross David Milbourne, MCom N.S.W., PhD Calif.

Professor of Statistics and Head of the Department of Econometrics
Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD Delhi, FASSA

Research Professor of Economics
Murray Chivers Kemp, BCom MA Melb., PhD Johns H.

Professors of Economics
John Warwick Neville, BA W.A., MA PhD Calif., FASSA
John Piggott, BA Syd., MSc PhD Lond.

Executive Assistant to Head of School
John Alton Zerby

Computer Systems Officer
Nadia Blum, BEc Bratislava

Department of Econometrics

Associate Professors
Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA Sheff., PhD N.S.W.
Anthony David Owen, BA Leic., MA PhD Kent, FSS

Senior Lecturers
John Lewis Knight, MCom PhD N.S.W.
Nripesh Podder, MA Calc., PhD N.S.W.
Eric Richard Sowey, BEc Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W., MSc Lond.
John Alton Zerby, MA Penn, State and Vanderbilt

Lecturer
Lance Alexander Fisher, BA Macq., MCom N.S.W., PhD Minn.

Senior Tutor
Judith Frances Watson, BCom N.S.W.

Tutor
Kyriacos Mavrolefteros, BCom N.S.W.

Department of Economic History

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
David Meredith, BA PhD Exe.

Associate Professors
Ian Clifford Inkster, BA E.Anglia, PhD Sheff., FRHistS
Stephen James Nicholas, BA Syr., MA Iowa

Senior Lecturers
David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD Syd.
Barrie Drummond Oyster, MA Syd., PhD Tor.
John Albert Perkins, BScEcon Hull, PhD N.S.W.

Department of Economics

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom PhD N.S.W.

Associate Professor
Thomas Gregory Parry, MEC Syd., PhD Lond.

Senior Lecturers
Christian Marie Alauouze, BAgSci MAgSci Melb., MA PhD Wisc.
David Ross Chapman, BA N.E., MAEcon Essex
Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom PhD N.S.W.
Norman James Dudley, BAEc PhD N.E.
Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD N.S.W.
Geoffrey Harold Kingston, BA PhD A.N.U.
Fu-Chi Liu, MA Taiwan, PhD Roch.
John Kees Lodewijks, BEc Syd., MEd Johns H., PhD Duke
Paul Luey, BA H.K., PhD Edin.
Meihdi Siamak Monadjemi, BS Utah, MS PhD Ill.
William Raymond Purcell
Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA And., MA Ban., BSc(Econ) Lond., PhD N.S.W.
Truong Phouc Truong, BE W.A., MA MEngSc Syd., PhD Macq.
Neil Alastair Warren, BCom PhD N.S.W.
Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc Syd., MCom PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Jack Frisch, BEc Syd., MA PhD Princeton
Peter Kennedy, BCom N.S.W., MA Queen's
Peter Robert Thomas Kriesler, MEC Syd., PhD Camb.
Richard Charles Nolan, BA N'cle. (N.S.W.), BE N.S.W. 
Robin Ellen Stonecash, BA Swarthmore, MS Wis. 
Principal Tutor 
Diane Susan Enahoro, MCom N.S.W., DipEd Syd. 
Senior Tutors 
Judy Cowie, BA Tenn. 
Andrew Chi Kuen Lo, BA Melb., MA N.S.W. 
Stephen Leslie Keen, BA LLB Syd., DipEd Syd. T.C. 
Tutors 
Matthew Bryce Cumberworth, BCom N.S.W. 
Tiffany Hutcherson, BEc Syd. 
Christine Lee, BCom NSW 
Tania Neveuka Milavec, BEc Macq. 
Shelley Murphy, BA Winn, MA Queen’s 
Christas Panousis, BEc Qld. 
Peter William Switzer, MCom N.S.W. 
Sarah Tritsch, BEc Syd. 

Centre for Applied Economic Research 
Director 
A. D. Owen 
Program Leaders 
D. R. Chapman 
J.W. Nevile 
A.D. Owen 
J.A. Zerby 
Research Associates 
R. A. Bewley 
J. Frisch 
I. C. Inkster 
N. C. Kakwani 
G. H. Kingston 
P. R. Kriesler 
J. K. Lodewijks 
M. Monadjemi. 
J. Piggott 
B. B. Rao 
E. R. Sowey 
T. R. Stegman 
Chung-Sok Suh 
T. P. Truong 
N. A. Warren 
G. H. Waugh 
Senior Research Officers 
R. N. Lawrey, BA MA Aber. 
T.A. Mozina, BA BEc Qld., MEc Syd.
Tutors
Gary Feder, BSc LaT., BSc Hons. Melb.
Sandy Grant, BCom N.S.W., ACA
Lewis Ling Lau, BSc CUHK
Daniel Laurence Moody, BSc Qld.
Charles Solomon, BCom Witw., MSc U.N.I.S.A.

School of Marketing

Professor of Marketing and Head of School
Roger Alexander Layton, MEc Syd.

Associate Professors
George Holmes, DipM Liv. Poly, MA Lanc.
Ian Frederick Wilkinson, BSc St'on., MSc Warw., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Allan Matthew Bordow, BS Wis., MA PhD Col.State
Linden Brown, BEc Tas., PhD N.S.W., AASA
Stanley Glaser, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Michael Simons, LLB Melb., MA Macq.

Lecturer
Robert Maclean Hall, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD Macq.

Tutors
Lynne Freeman, MA Lanc.
Cathi McMullen, BCom N.S.W.
Julie Morgan, BCom N.S.W.
Stephen Thomas, BBus U.T.S., BA Macq.

Department of Legal Studies and Taxation

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department
John Lawrence Ryan, BA St. Thomas, BCL New Br., PhD Lond.

Associate Professor
Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLM Cant.

Senior Lecturers
Albert William Lacey, AM, LLB Syd., PhD Lond., MBSC

Lecturers
Cyril William Butcher, LLB Well., LLM Syd.
Peter Desmond Giugni, LLM Syd., MScSoc N.S.W.
Bruce Davidson Gordon, BA Oregon State, LLB N.S.W.
Christopher John Taylor, BA LLB Syd.
Phillippa Claire Wearne, BJur LLB Monash

Tutors
Karen Bubna-Litic, BJur LLB W.A.
Denise Haddrill, BCom LLB N.S.W.
Patty Kamvounias, BEc LLB Syd.
Barbara Mescher, BJuris LLB N.S.W.

Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre

Director
W. R. Purcell,

Faculty of Engineering

Comprises Schools of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering (incorporating Aerospace Engineering and Naval Architecture), and Surveying; and Centres for Biomedical Engineering, Photovoltaic Devices and Systems, Safety Science and Wastewater Treatment. The Faculty is also associated with the Centres for Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology, Membrane and Separation Technology and Remote Sensing.

Dean
Professor Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc N.S.W., PhD Camb., CEng, CPEng, FTS, FIChemE, FIEAust, MAmerIChE

Presiding Member
Professor C. Patterson

Administrative Assistant
Fay Miley

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Emeritus Professor Peter Thomas Fink, AO, CB, CBE, BE Syd., CPEng, FTS, HonFIEAust, FI MechE, FRAE, FRINA, MAIAA, MSNAME

Schools and Industry Liaison Unit
Director
Professor N. L. Svensson

Administrative Assistant
Patricia Rooney
School of Civil Engineering

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of School
Robin Fell, BE MEngSc Qld., CEng, FIEAust
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Engineering Construction and Management
David Gordon Carmichael, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Cant., CEng, MIEAust
Associate Professor and Head of Department of Geotechnical Engineering
David Gordon Carnnichael, BE MEngSc
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of School
Robin Fell, BE MEngSc
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Geotechnical Engineering
David Gordon Carmichael, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Cant., CEng, MIEAust

School of Civil Engineering

Calendar

School of Civil Engineering

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of School
Robin Fell, BE MEngSc Qld., CEng, FIEAust
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Engineering Construction and Management
David Gordon Carmichael, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Cant., CEng, MIEAust
Associate Professor and Head of Department of Geotechnical Engineering
David Gordon Carnnichael, BE MEngSc
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of School
Robin Fell, BE MEngSc
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Geotechnical Engineering
David Gordon Carmichael, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Cant., CEng, MIEAust

Department of Civil Engineering

Includes Systems Engineering, Engineering Economy, Project Planning and Management.

Senior Lecturers
Jonathan Brian O’Brien, BE N.S.W., MSc Tor., CEng, MIEAust
Victor John Summersby, BE MEngSc MCom N.S.W., ASTC, PEng, CEng, MIEAust

Lecturers
George Nawar, BScEng MEngSc N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust
Ronald Richard Wakefield, BE N.S.W., MSE Princeton

Professional Officer
Andrzej Waldemar Raczkowski, Mgrinż. T. U. Warsaw, CEng, MIEAust

Computer Systems Officer
Jong Hwai Perng, BE N.T.U., ME T.K.U.

Department of Geotechnical Engineering

Includes Foundation Engineering, Soil Mechanics, Rock Mechanics, Concrete Technology, Pavement Engineering.

Associate Professors
Somasundaram Valliappan, BE Annam., MS Northeastern, PhD DSc Wales, CEng, FIEAust, FASCE
William Otho Yandell, ME PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust

Senior Lecturers
Arthur William Manton-Hall, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust, LGE
Garry Robert Mostyn, BE MEngSc N.S.W., BA Macq., CEng, MIEAust
Viriyawan Murti, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., MACS
Bruce John Francis Patten, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC Lond.

Professional Officer
Peter Kenneth Maguire BS N.E., GradDip N.S.W.

Department of Structural Engineering

Includes Structural Analysis, Structural Design, Stress Analysis and Solid Mechanics

Associate Professors
Donald John Fraser, MEngSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Raymond Ian Gilbert, BE PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust
Victor Andrada Pulmano, BSCE Philippines, MEng A.I.T., PhD Northwestern

Senior Lecturers
Mark Andrew Bradford, BSc BE PhD Syd., AMASCE, CEng, MIEAust
Alexander Cuthbert Heaney, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Wat., CEng, MIEAust, MASCE, AMICE
Peter Walder Kneen, BE Melb., PhD Wat., CEng, MIEAust, IASS
Raymond Eric Lawther, BE PhD N.S.W.
Neil Colin Mickleborough, MEng Car., PhD Tas., DipCE Hobart T.C., CEng, MIEAust, MASCE, RCSCE, RPEQ
Ian James Somervaille, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Francis Shay Khiet Tin Loi, BE PhD Monash, CEng, MIEAust

Teaching Fellow
Stephen James Foster, BE N.S.W.I.T., MEngSc N.S.W.

Professional Officer
Soriris Pazpinis, BE N.S.W.I.T.

Department of Transport Engineering

Includes Transport Planning, Reliability of Transport Systems, Transportation Economics.

Senior Lecturer
Theo van Brummelaar, BE MEngSc N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust

Lecturers
Michael Clarence Dunne, BSc PhD Adel.
Peter Hidas, MCEng DipArch PhD Budapest
Upali Vandebona, BSc Eng Ceylon, MEng A.I.T. PhD Monash

Professional Officers
Tu That Ton, BE Saigon Polytech., BE C.I.T., MEngSc N.S.W.
Colin John Wingrove, BSc MEngSc N.S.W., AlArbA

Department of Water Engineering


Associate Professor and Director, Water Research Laboratory
Colin Raymond Dudgeon, ME PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust, MASCE
### Staff: Engineering

**Associate Professors**
- Ian Cordery, ME PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust
- David Lyon Wilkinson, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

**Senior Lecturers**
- Peter John Bliss, BE N.S.W., MSc DIC Lond., ASTC, CPEng, MIEAust
- Brian Selby Jenkins, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CPEng, MIEAust, LGE
- Stephen James Moore, BE N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

**Lecturers**
- Penelope Anne FitzGerald, BSc Syd., CPEng, MIEAust, MIWES, ARACI, MASM, MAWWA
- James Edward Ball, ME PhD N’cle(NSW), CPEng, MIEAust, MASCÊ

**Teaching Fellow**
- Brian Clive Wallace, BE ME N.S.W., MIEAust

**Professional Officers**
- David George Doran, BE DipCompSc Qld., MEngSc N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust, MACS
- Kenneth Brian Higgs, MSc Aston, MAIP
- Vir Abhimanyu Sardana, BScEng Rour., MTech IITD, PhD N.S.W., MISB, CPEng, MIEAust

---

**Centre for Wastewater Treatment**

**Director**
Professor D. H. Pilgrim

**Manager**
Terrence John Schulz, BE Syd.

**Deputy Manager**
Ralph Kaye, BSc Newark

---

### School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

**Tyree Professor of Electrical Engineering – Electric Power Engineering and Head of School**
- Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD Syd., FIAE, CPEng, MIEAust, MIEEE, MIEEE

**Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department of Systems and Control**
- Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD Wales, CPEng, FIEAust

**Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department of Communications**
- Vacant

**Professor of Computer Science and Head of Department**
- John Hiller, BE PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, FIREE

**Professor of Computer Science**
- Graham Reginald Hellestrand, BSc PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

**Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department of Electronics**
- Graham Austin Pigby, MSc Syd., PhD Calif., CEng, CPEng, FTS, FIREE, MIEEE, FIEAust

**Professor of Electrical Engineering**
- Martin Andrew Green, BE MEngSc Qld., PhD McM., FAA, FIEE, FIREE

**Executive Assistant to Head of School**
- Dr C.J.E. Phillips

**Executive Officer**
- Kevin John Flynn, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC

**Administrative Assistant**
- Ann Gabrielle Mary Johnson

**Manager, School Computing Facility**
- Peter Ivanov, BSc MEngSc N.S.W., MISS, CPEng, MIEAust

**Teaching Fellow**
- Brian Clive Wallace, BE ME N.S.W., MIEAust

**Project Scientist**
- Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE BSc N.S.W., MIEEE

---

### Department of Communications

**Associate Professors**
- Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD N.S.W., SMIREE, MIEEE, MOSA
- Warwick Harvey Holmes, BSc BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Camb., SMIEEE, SMIREE, MAES, EtaKappaNu
- Israel Korn, MSc DSc Technion, Haifa, SMIEEE
- The Bao Vu, BE PhD Adel., SMIEEE

**Senior Lecturers**
- Edward Henry Fooks, BSc PhD Lond., CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE
- Christopher John Elliott Phillips, BSc BE PhD Syd., CEng, MIEEE, SMIREE
- Robert Radzyner, BE Melb., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., SMIEEE, SMIREE
- Ramutis Anthony Zakarevicius, BSc BE MEngSc PhD Syd., CPEng, MIEAust., SMIEEE, SMIREE

**Lecturers**
- William John Dewar, MScEng Qu., PhD N.S.W., MIEEE
- Douglas Hamilton Irving, BE PhD N.S.W.

**Professional Officers**
- Philip Mark Allen, BE N.S.W.
- Thomas Millett, BAppSc N.S.W.I.T.

---

### School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

**Tyree Professor of Electrical Engineering – Electric Power Engineering and Head of School**
- Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD Syd., FIAE, CPEng, MIEAust, MIEEE, MIEEE

**Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department of Systems and Control**
- Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD Wales, CPEng, FIEAust

**Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department of Communications**
- Vacant

**Professor of Computer Science and Head of Department**
- John Hiller, BE PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, FIREE

**Professor of Computer Science**
- Graham Reginald Hellestrand, BSc PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

**Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department of Electronics**
- Graham Austin Pigby, MSc Syd., PhD Calif., CEng, CPEng, FTS, FIREE, MIEEE, FIEAust

---

**Professor of Electrical Engineering**
- Martin Andrew Green, BE MEngSc Qld., PhD McM., FAA, FIEE, FIREE

**Executive Assistant to Head of School**
- Dr C.J.E. Phillips

**Executive Officer**
- Kevin John Flynn, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC

**Administrative Assistant**
- Ann Gabrielle Mary Johnson

**Manager, School Computing Facility**
- Peter Ivanov, BSc MEngSc N.S.W., MISS, CPEng, MIEAust

**Teaching Fellow**
- Brian Clive Wallace, BE ME N.S.W., MIEAust

**Project Scientist**
- Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE BSc N.S.W., MIEEE
Calendar

Department of Computer Science

Associate Professor
John Lions, BSc Syd., PhD Camb., MACS, MACM, FACS

Senior Lecturers
Paul Justin Compton, MSc N.S.W.
William Stephen Matheson, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Br.Col., MIEEE, MIEEE CEng
Kam Ng, MSc PhD Brad., MBCS
Kenneth Arthur Robinson, BSc BE Syd., Claude Anthony Sammut, BSc PhD N.S.W.
William Hulme Wilson, MSc A.N.U., PhD Syd., DipCompSc Qu., MACM, MACS

Lecturers
Paul William Baker, BE PhD N.S.W.
Man-Chung Chan, BA Chinese H.K., CUHK
Pranay Chaudhuri, BSc BTech Calc., ME, PhD Jad.
Timothy David Lambert, BMath N’cie (N.S.W.), MSc Manit.
Peter Alexander Lindsay, MSc Melb., PhD U.I.C.U., MASL
Jacek Olszewski, MSc DSoc Warsaw, PhD Wroclaw, MACS
Jerz Piotrowski, MSc PhD Warsaw Tech. Uni.
Arcot Sowmya, BSc Madras, MSc MTech IIT Bombay
Geoffrey Robert Whale, BE PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

Professional Officers
Serge Poplavsky, Dipl Ing Bratislava, ME N.S.W.
Keith William Titmuss, BScTech MEngSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants
Vanessa Joubert
Young Kim, BA MA Ewha.

Visiting Fellow
Stephen Michael Russell, BSc Syd.

Department of Electronic Power Engineering

Senior Lecturers
Trevor Robert Blackburn, BSc Adel., PhD Flin., CEng, MAIP, MIEEE, MIEEE
Kevan Charles Daly, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE
Colin Grantham, BSc PhD N’cie (U.K.), CEng, MIEEE
Roland John Kaye, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Calif., MIEEE
Hugh Ronald Outhred, BSc BE PhD Syd., AMIEE, MIEEE
Fazlur Mohammed Rahman, MSc PhD Manc. Inst. Sci. & Tech., MIEEE, MISA, AMI
Darmawan Sutanto, BE PhD W.A., MIEEE, CPEng, MIEAust

Lecturer
Qi Su, MEngSc, WUHEE, PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

Professional Officers
Erik Maria Keller, DipLIng C.V.U.T. Prague
Bao Ton Phung, BE W’gong, MEngSc N.S.W.

Project Scientist
Edward Douglas Spooner, ME N.S.W.

Visiting Fellow
Ronald Edward James, BScEng PhD Lond., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MIEEE, MIMechE, SMIEEE

Department of Electronics

Senior Lecturers
Christopher Max Horwitz, MSc PhD Syd.
Ruey Shing Star Huang, BS Natl.Cheng Kung, MS Natl.Chiao

Tung, PhD N.S.W.
Chee Yee Kwok, BSc BE PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer
Stuart Ross Wenham, BE BSc PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Eric Gauja, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., MIEEE
Ulrich Thenden, DipLIng U.T.Berlin

Department of Systems and Control

Associate Professor
Branko George Celler, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., MIEEE, MIEEE, MAPPS
Keith Eugene Tait, BE(Hons) BSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W.
Peter Douglas Neilson, BScEng PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
David James Clements, BSc Qld., ME PhD N’cie.(N.S.W.), MIEEE, MSIAM, SigmaXi
Timothy Hesketh, BSc MSc CapeT., PhD Massey, MIEEE
Khiang Wee Lim, BE Malaysia, PhD Ox., MIEEE, MIES
David Harold Mee, BSc BE Syd., PhD DIC Lond., SMIEEE

Lecturer
Rongsheng Li, BSMS P.R.C., PhD U.S.C.

Professional Officer
Kong Been Lee, BE MEngSc ME N.S.W., MIEEE, AMIEEE

Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems

Director
Professor M. A. Green

School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Incorporates Aerospace Engineering and Naval Architecture.

Nuffield Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of School
Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD N.S.W., MSc Birm., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MRAeS

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Director of Laboratories
Noel Levin Svenssson, AM, MMechE PhD Melb., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MIMechE.

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Director of Programs
Clifford Patterson, MA PhD Camb., FIEAust, CEng, CPEng, FIMechE, CPhys, FInstP, FIMA, MIEEE

Associate Professor and Director of Undergraduate Studies
John Edward Baker, MSc Syd., BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W.

Associate Professor and Director of Postgraduate Studies
Donald Wainwright Kelly, BE Syd., PhD Lond.

Sir James Kirby Professor of Production Engineering
Vacant
Heads of Disciplines

Applied Mechanics
Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, MASME
Alexander Eric Churches, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIEAust, CEng, CPEng, FRSA

Fluid and Thermal Engineering
Graham de Vahl Davis, AM, BE Syd., PhD Camb., CEng, CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MASME

Industrial Technology and Management
Vacant

Mechatronics
Richard Adrian Willgoss, BSc PhD S’ton, CEng, MIEE, MinstP, MIEEE, CPhys

Heads of Programmes

Energy and Power Systems
John Arthur Reizes, ME PhD N.S.W., CPEng, FIEAust

Machine Systems Design
Richard Butler Frost, BE N.S.W., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust

Maintenance Engineering
Robert Bond Randall, BTech Adel., BA Melb., CPEng, MIEAust., MAAs, FIaDiAGE

Manufacturing and Automation
(centre for Manufacturing and Automation)
Grier Cheng I Lin, DipMechEng Nat. Taiwan I.T., PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust FCS, MSME, MASEM

Mechanical Building Services
Eddie Leonard, BScEng PhD N.S.W., MASME, CPEng, MIEAust, MAIRAH, MASHRAE

Transportation Systems Engineering
John Randall Page, BSc Hat., MSc Cran.I.T., CEng, MRAEs, FBIS, MAIAA

Executive Assistant to Head of School
Dr C. V. Madhusudana

Administrative Officer
Amos Dimitrius Bauman, AEd BA BEd Qld., MEd N.E.

Administrative Assistant
Audrey Muriel Colquhoun

Senior Tutors
Sangarapillai Kanapathipillai, BSc Eng Sri Lanka, MEngSc Adel., CEng, CPEng, MIEAust, MIE Sri Lanka
Lus Fernando Velez, IngMechSc Pont.Boliv., Colombia, ME Flor.

Tutors
Min Hu, BE China Text.U., PhD N.S.W.
Raafat Ibrahim, BSc MEng Cairo, CPEng, MIEAust

Project Scientist
Peter Yo Pin Chen, BSc MEngSc ME PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Professional Officers
James Beck, ME Prague
Eric Arthur Carter, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC
Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc Ece.
Alfred Win Lin Hu, BE Rangoon IT, MIEEE, AIREEEE
Philip Chi Bong Kwok, BE Beijing Inst.Aer. & Astro. CPEng, MIEAust, MIEEE

Heads of Programmes

Energy and Power Systems
John Arthur Reizes, ME PhD N.S.W., CPEng, FIEAust

Machine Systems Design
Richard Butler Frost, BE N.S.W., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust

Maintenance Engineering
Robert Bond Randall, BTech Adel., BA Melb., CPEng, MIEAust., MAAs, FIaDiAGE

Manufacturing and Automation
(centre for Manufacturing and Automation)
Grier Cheng I Lin, DipMechEng Nat. Taiwan I.T., PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust FCS, MSME, MASEM

Mechanical Building Services
Eddie Leonard, BScEng PhD N.S.W., MASME, CPEng, MIEAust, MAIRAH, MASHRAE

Transportation Systems Engineering
John Randall Page, BSc Hat., MSc Cran.I.T., CEng, MRAEs, FBIS, MAIAA

Executive Assistant to Head of School
Dr C. V. Madhusudana

Administrative Officer
Amos Dimitrius Bauman, AEd BA BEd Qld., MEd N.E.

Administrative Assistant
Audrey Muriel Colquhoun

Senior Tutors
Sangarapillai Kanapathipillai, BSc Eng Sri Lanka, MEngSc Adel., CEng, CPEng, MIEAust, MIE Sri Lanka
Lus Fernando Velez, IngMechSc Pont.Boliv., Colombia, ME Flor.

Tutors
Min Hu, BE China Text.U., PhD N.S.W.
Raafat Ibrahim, BSc MEng Cairo, CPEng, MIEAust

Project Scientist
Peter Yo Pin Chen, BSc MEngSc ME PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Professional Officers
James Beck, ME Prague
Eric Arthur Carter, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC
Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc Ece.
Alfred Win Lin Hu, BE Rangoon IT, MIEEE, AIREEEE
Philip Chi Bong Kwok, BE Beijing Inst.Aer. & Astro. CPEng, MIEAust, MIEEE

Applied Mechanics Discipline
Professor
Clifford Patterson

Associate Professors
John Edward Baker
Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE MEngSc Qld., BSc Melb., PhD S’ton
Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD N.S.W., CPEng, FIEAust, MASME

Senior Lecturers
Mahiuddin Chowdhury, BSc Bangl.U.T., PhD N’cule (U.K), FRINA, CEng, CPEng, FIE
Robin Arthur Julian Ford, BScEng PhD Lond., ACGI, CPEng, MIEAust
Chakravarti Varadachar Madhusudana, BE Mys., ME I.I.Sc., PhD Monash, MIEAust, MASME, CPEng
Robert Bond Randall, BTech Adel., BA Melb., CPEng, MIEAust, MAAs, FIaDiAGE
Hugh Lithgow Stark, BSc PhD Strath., CEng, CPEng, FIMechE, MIEAust

Lecturer
See Seng Leong, BE PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Design Discipline
Professor
Noel Levin Svensson

Associate Professor
Alexander Eric Churches

Senior Lecturers
John Michael Challen, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust
George Crawford, BE BSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, CPEng,
Calendar

FIEAust, MAIE, ARACI, CChem
Richard Butler Frost, BE N.S.W., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust
John Randall Page
Prabhat Kumar Pal, BME N.C.E., Bengal, BTech PhD IIT Kharagpur, FRINA CPEng, FIEAust, MIINA, MSTG Hamburg

Fluid and Thermal Engineering Discipline
Professor
Brian Edward Milton
Associate Professors
Graham de Vahl Davis
Lawrence Julian Doctors, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Mich., MRINA, AMSNAME
Graham Lindsay Morrison, BE PhD Melb.
John Arthur Reizes
Senior Lecturers
Masud Behnia, BSME, MSME PhD Purdue, MASME, MAIAA, CPEng, MIEAust
Eleonora Maria Kopalinsky, BE PhD N.S.W.
Eddie Leonardi
Ian Lachlan Maclaine-cross, BE Melb., PhD Monash, MIEAust

Industrial Technology and Management Discipline
Associate Professor
Bruce Albert Murtagh, ME Cant., PhD Lond., CEng, MICHEM, CPEng, MIEAust.
Senior Lecturers
Leonard Edward Farmer, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust
Roger Malcolm Kerr, BSc Lond., MSc Bath., DPhil Oxf.
Grier Cheng I Lin
Philip Mathew, BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Lecturer
Khoi Hoang, BE Saigon, PhD N.S.W.

Mechatronics Discipline
Senior Lecturer
Richard Adrian Willgoss
Lecturer
Michal John Tordon, Dipling Bratislava, PhD Prague, MIEEE

School of Surveying
Associate Professor and Head of School
John Charles Trinder, BSurv PhD N.S.W., MSc I.T.C. Delft, RegSurvNSW, FISAust
Professor of Surveying
Friedrich Karl Brunner, Dipling Drtech T.U. Vienna
Associate Professors
Bruce Crosby Forster, MSurv Melb., MSc R'dg., PhD N.S.W., MISAust, LSvic, MIEEE
Arthur Harry William Kearnsley, BSurv MSurvSc PhD N.S.W., MISAust
Jean Marc Rueger, Dipling E.T.H. Zurich, PhD N.S.W., SIA,
ACSM LSSwitc, MISAust
Artur Stoltz, BSurv PhD N.S.W., RegSurvNSW
Senior Lecturers
Christopher Rizos, BSurv PhD N.S.W.
Anthony John Robinson, BSurv MBA PhD N.S.W., RegSurvNSW, MISAust, MAIC
Lecturers
Pratap Shivabhai Amin, BSc I.T.C. Delft, MSc Lond., MISK, CLSEA, ARICS
Sabapathy Ganeshan, BSc Ceyl.
Bruce Raymond Harvey, BSurv PhD Reg Surv N.S.W.
Ewan Gerald Masters, BSurv PhD N.S.W., MISAust
John Richard Pollard, BSc Qld., BTech S.A.I.T.
Administrative Assistant
Leon Daras, BA N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Brian Edward Donnelly, BSurv N.S.W., MSurv N'cle(N.S.W.), RegSurvNSW, GradDipCompStud C.C.A.E.
Karl David Sippel, BSurv N.S.W.
William Zhong, BSc Shanghai

Centre for Biomedical Engineering
Associate Professor and Director
Klaus Schindhelm, BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MASAIO
Associate Professor
Christopher David Bertram, MA DPhil Oxf.
Visiting Professor
Peter Craig Farrell, BE Syd., SM M.I.T., PhD Wash., DSc N.S.W., MASAIO, MISAO
Senior Lecturers
Alberto Pompeo Avolio, BE PhD N.S.W.
Bruce Kenneth Milthorpe, BA Macq., PhD A.N.U.
Lecturer
Ross Alexander Odell, BSE Princeton, PhD M.I.T.
Professional Officer
Laura Anne Poole-Warren, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Administrative Assistant
Rhonwen Mooney, BA DiplSocWk Syd.

Centre for Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology
In association with the Faculty of Applied Science
Director
Associate Professor M. J. Knight
Deputy Director
Associate Professor C. R. Dudgeon
Staff: Engineering

Senior Lecturers
William Alexander Milne-Home, BSc Leic., MSc Lond., PhD Alta., FGS
Richard Ian Acworth, BSc Leeds, MSc PhD Birm., FGS

Senior Research Fellow
Jerzy Jankowski, M.Geog, Doktor Navr Geog, Wroclaw

Project Scientists
Rolph Wilhelm Beck, BSc Syd.
David Ronald Cohen, BSc Syd., MSc Qu. PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Robert Gregor McLaughlin, BSc MAppSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Areerom Romy Peters

Centre for Membrane and Separation Technology

In association with the Faculties of Applied Science and Science

Director
Professor C. J. D. Fell

Centre for Remote Sensing

In association with the Faculty of Applied Science

Director
Associate Professor B. C. Forster
Deputy Director
Associate Professor A. K. Milne
Professional Development Manager
Helen Dawn Williamson, BA Lond., MSc Cran I.T., PhD Sheff.

Professional Officer
Arthur Mark Hall, BSc N.E.

Laboratory Manager
John Charles Klingberg, BSc Darling Downs I.A.E., GradDip Remote Sensing N.S.W.

Research Assistant
John Lambert Steer, BApp Sc N.S.W.I.T.

Centre for Safety Science

Monier Chair of Safety Engineering and Director
Jean Cross, BSc Manc., PhD Lond., FIEAust, MAIP

Senior Lecturers
*Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS Adel., FACOM
Ronald Rosen, MSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., CPhys, FInstP, FAIP, MACPSEM, FIPSM

Lecturers
Keith Post, BE PhD N.S.W.
Roger Roy Hall, BSc A.N.U., MSc N.S.W., FES, MIES

Senior Research Assistant
David Gavin Lloyd, BScEng N.S.W.

Professional Officer
Kamal Yatapanage, BSc MSc N.E., PhD Macq.

Administrative Assistant
Barbara Littlewood

*Conjoint appointment with the Faculty of Medicine.
Faculty of Law

Comprises School of Law.

Dean
Professor M. R. Chesterman

Presiding Member
Associate Professor G. G. Winterton

Sub Dean
Dr J. B. Hunter

Senior Administrative Officer
Hugh Neville Stuart Turner

Administrative Officer
Vacant

Administrative Assistants
Aileen Gwenyth Argue, BA N.S.W.
Ethel Sara Gallo, BA N.S.W.
Kerrie Diane Stone

Head of School
Margaret Ackery Stone, BA Syd., LLB A.N.U., LLM Yale

Professors of Law
Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB Syd., LLM Lond.
Yuri Filip Rangimarie Grbich, LLM V.U.W., PhD L.S.E.
Robert Garth Nettheim, AM Tufts, LLB Syd.
Ivan Anthony Shearer, LLM Adel., SJD Northwestern

Associate Professors
Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB Monash, DPhil Oxf.
Michael Leslie Blakeney, BA LLM Syd.
Adrian Suzanne Brooks, BA Qld., LLB PhD A.N.U.

David Bentley Brown, LLB Auck., DipCrim Camb.
Stephen William Cavanagh, LLB Syd., LLM Lond.
Richard Colin Chisholm BA LLB Syd., BCL Oxf.
Michael David Coper, BA LLB Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Regina Graycar, LLB Adel., LLM Harv.
Patricia Hyndman, LLM Lond., DipEd Br.Col.
Martin Evald John Krygier, BA LLB Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLB Syd.
Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLB DipLabourLaws Raj., LLM SJD Harv.
Michael John Tilbury, LLB Lond., BCL Oxf.
George Graham Winterton, LLM W.Aust., JSD Col.

Senior Lecturers
Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB Dhaka, LLM Lond.
Susan Armstrong, BA LLB Syd.
Rosalind Frances Atherton, BA LLB Syd., AMusA
Shenagh Barnes, LLM Syd.
Brian Bromberger, LLB Melb., LLM Penn.
Philip Newell Burgess, LLM Well.
Ian Malcolm Cameron, LLM Cant., DipEd Monash, LRSM LTCL Lond.
Sandra Egger, BPsych(Hons) W.A., BLegS Macq., PhD W.A.
Malcolm David Farrier, LLB Lond., DipCrim Camb., LLM Col.
Graham William Greenleaf, BA LLB Syd.
Owen David Jessop, BA LLB Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Denis John Harley, BA LLB Syd., LLM Camb.
Jill Barbara Hunter, BA LLB N.S.W., PhD Lond.
Jill Mckeough, BA LLB N.S.W., LLM(Hons) Syd.
Dirk John Meure, LLB Tas., LLM Sheff.
David John Neal, BA LLB Melb., MA PhD Calif.
Stanley David Ross, BA C.U.N.Y., MA S.F.State, JD Calif.
Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB Syd.
Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB MTCP Syd., LLM Yale
Margaret Ackary Stone, BA Syd., LLB A.N.U., LLM Yale
George Zdenkowski, BA LLB Syd.

Lecturers
Dorne Jean Boniface, BCom LLB N.S.W.
Keven Hartley Booker, LLB W.Aust.
Angus David Corbett, BA LLB Macq., LLM Wisc.
Kathryn Cronin, BA Qld., PhD Monash, DipLaw Central Lond.Poly
Gary Alan Davis, LLB York, LLM Mich.
Brendan Joseph Edgeworth, LLB MA Sheff.
Annette Hasche, LLB Tueb.Germ., LLM N.S.W.
Ian Malcolm Ramsay, BA LLB Macq., LLM Harv.
Steven Seidler, BA LLB Syd., LLM Mich.
Peta Ann Dorothy Spender, BA LLB N.S.W.
Prudence Elizabeth Vines, MA Syd., LLB DipEd N.S.W.

Law Foundation of New South Wales
Visiting Professor in Communications Law
Mark Charles Armstrong, BA LLB Syd., LLM N.S.W.

Visiting Professors
Richard Alexander Bauman, BA LLB S.A., PhD Witw.

Visiting Fellow
Izaz Mohammed Khan, BA Qld., LLB N.S.W., LLM Syd.

Teaching Fellow
Jennifer Joy Bargen, LLB N.S.W., BSc Qld., DipEd Qld
Faculty of Medicine*

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine, Medical Education, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Surgery.

Dean
Professor W.E. (Darty) Glover

Presiding Member and Clinical Associate Dean – South Western Sydney Area Health Service
Professor Ian W. Webster

Clinical Associate Dean – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals
Professor John M. Dwyer

Clinical Associate Dean – St. George Hospital
Professor David L. Morris

Clinical Associate Dean – St. Vincent’s Hospital
Professor Reginald S. A. Lord

Associate Dean (Research)
Professor D. Ian McCloskey

Executive Officer
Peter William Cook, BE James Cook

Administrative Officer
Gordon Lester Rees

Administrative Assistants
Hilary Rena Cox
Moya Patricia Pedemont

*See end of Medicine for Conjoint Key
School of Anatomy

Associate Professor and Head of School
Istvan Joseph Tork, MD Bud.

Professor of Anatomy
Frederick William Dickes Rost, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD DCP Lond., DipRMS

Associate Professor
David James Tracey, BSc Syd., PhD Stan.

Senior Lecturers
PhD DCP
Frederick William Dickes Rost, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd.

Tutor
Bruce Walmsley, BE PhD
Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD
Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc
Darrell Ewa Krystyna Bystrzycka, PhD
Phil Mary Elizabeth Waite, BSc PhD Lond., MB ChB Otago

Lecturers
Kenneth William Scott Ashwell, BMedSc MB BS N.S.W., PhD Syd. Elizabeth Jane Tancred, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Dzung Huu Vu, MD Saigon, MB BS N.S.W. DipAnat, ASANZ
Bruce Walmsley, BE PhD Monash

Senior Tutor
Damayanthi Hemamali Atapattu, BSc PhD Ceyl., MSc Ohio

Tutor
Priti Pandey, MB BS Nag., MD Ban.

Professional Officers
Patrick John de Permentier, MSc N.S.W. Paul Halasz, MSc Bud.
Geoffrey Douglas Schneider, BSc Qld.

Honorary Visiting Professor
Maurice Arnold, MB ChB Witw., Hon. MD N.S.W., FRCSEd

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Lawrence John Gray, MB BS Syd., FRACS

Administrative Assistant
Lorraine Brooks

School of Community Medicine

Professor of Community Medicine and Head of School
Peter Erne Baume, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Professor of Drug and Alcohol Services
Ian William Webster, MD BS Melb., FRACP, FRACGP, FRACMA, FACRM

Professor of Geriatrics
Peter Frank Sinnett, MD BS Syd., FRACP, FACRM

Professor of Rehabilitation, Aged and Extended Care
Frederick Ehrlich, MB BS Syd., PhD Macq., FRCS, MRCPsych, FACRM

Associate Professor of Rehabilitation
Richard Frederick Jones, MB BS Syd., DPRM, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FRACP

Associate Professors
Mark Fort Harris, MB BS Syd., DRACOG, FRACGP
Robyn Lesley Richmond, MA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
John Ambler Snowdon, MA MB BChir Camb., MPhil Lond., FRACP, MRCPsych, MRANZCP

Senior Lecturers
John Bernard Baggott, MB BS Syd. DipPhy., RCP(Lon), FACRM
Julian Gold, MB BS Syd., Dip E&MS Lond.
Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc PhD W.A., MHPEd N.S.W.
Andrea Mant, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Paul Murray McNeill, MA Cant., LLB Otago
Edward Maxwel Nicholls, MD BS Adel.
Deborah Claire Saltman, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W.
Phil Murphy, MD BS Adel., FRACP
George Meredith Stathers, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Jeremy Somers Wilson, MD, FRACP

Lecturers
Gregory Thomas Bowring, BSc(Med.), MB BS N.S.W., FRACMA
Russell Donald Clark, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRACP
Andrew Malcolm Cole, BSc MB BS Syd., FACRM, RACOG
Neil John Cooney, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Brian Michael Draper, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
Stella Engel, MB BS N.S.W., DPRM, FACRM
Hugh John Fardy, MB BS N.S.W., DRCOG
Heather Linley Judd, MB BS N.S.W.
Sheila Mary Knowlen, MB BS N.S.W., DRCOG, DipEd ITATE
Helen Molony, MB BCh., FRANZCP
Christopher John Poulos, MB BS Syd., FACRM
Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Merennege Raja Indrajith Salgado, MB BS MD Ceylon, MRCP UK
John Alan Ward, MB BS Qld., MSc Lond.

Honorary Associate
George Garrett Burniston, CMB, OBE, MB BS Syd., DPRM, FACMA, FRSH

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Gabriel Godoco Carreon, MD Philippines, FRACMA
Joyce Margaret Ford, BSc MB BS Syd., FRACMA
David George Fox, MB BS DPH Syd., FRACMA
Francis Bathurst Halliday, MB BS Syd., DOM(SRCP&S), FRACO
Benedetto Haneman, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Keith Wallington Hills Harris, ED, MB BS DPH Syd., FRACMA, FCCP, FRIP
Michael James Harris, MB BS Syd., DCH(RCP&S), FRCP, FRACP
John Hans Hirshman, MB BS DPH DTM&H Syd., FRACMA
Peter MacDonald Trebilco, BA Syd.
Peter Podmore Manzie, ED BA, MB BS Syd., FRACGP, MHPEd N.S.W.
Nanette Stacy Waddy, MBE, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP

Professional Officer
Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA Syd.
School of Medical Education

Associate Professor and Head of School
Arie Rotem, BA Jer., MA PhD Calif.

Professor of Surgery
Kenneth Russell Cox, MB MS Melb., MA Mich State, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Senior Lecturers
Raja Christie Bandaranayake, MB BS Ceyl., PhD Lond., MSED S.Calif.
Magnus Stiernborg, BA PhD Stockholm

Administrative Assistant
Anna Ippodimonte

World Health Organization Regional Training Centre

Director
Arie Rotem

Director of Academic Programs
Raja Christie Bandaranayake, MB BS Ceyl., PhD Lond., MSED S.Calif.

Visiting Fellows
Christine Dennis, MHPEd N.S.W., DipAppBSc, DipEd
John Colin Harris Dewdney, BA MD BS Melb., SM Harv., DPH Lond., DipFinMangt DipTertEd N.E., FFCM, FRACMA, FHA, MACE

Senior Lecturer
David Mark Sanders, MB ChB Birm., MRCP UK, DCH, DTPH

Lecturer
Jan Elizabeth Ritchie, DipPhy Syd., MHPEd N.S.W.

Tutor
Barbara Lovric, BA(Hons) PhD Syd.

School of Medicine

Chair
Professor J.B. Hickie

School of Surgery

Chair
Professor R.S.A. Lord

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care

Head of Department
†Professor D. B. Gibb

Clinical School - Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals

Clinical Associate Dean
Professor J. M. Dwyer

Clinical Teaching Administration

Warden of Clinical Studies
Maxwell Elmore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Administrative Assistant
Margaret Mary Coyle

Department of Medicine

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
John Michael Dwyer, MB BS Syd., PhD Melb., FRACP

Professor of Clinical Neurophysiology
†David James Burke, MD DSc N.S.W., FRACP

Professor of Neurology
†James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS Syd., FAA, FRCP, FRACP

Professors
†Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA
David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Associate Professors
†Michael Anthony, OBE, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP
Terry Dorcen Bolin, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Lond., FRCP, FRACR, MRCPed
†Clement Russell Boughton, MB BS DTM&H Syd., MD N.S.W., FRCP, FRACP
†John Alfred Charlesworth, MB BS N.S.W., MD Syd., FRACP
†Beng Hock Chong, MB BS Malay., PhD Syd., MRCP, FRACR, FRCPA
Hal John Hester Colebatch, MD BS Adel., MRCPA
Alan Edward Davis, MD BS Syd., BSc MA Oxf., FRCP, FRACP
†Michael Leonard Friedlander, MB ChB Birm., MRCP, FRACP
Graham John McDonald, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP, FRCP
†Liam Joseph Murphey, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD N.S.W., FRACP
†Ian Provan Cathcart Murray, MD ChB Glas., FRCPed, FRACR, Hon FACR
†Romano Cesare Pirola, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Associate Professor in Diagnostic Radiology
†Frederick John Palmer, MB ChB Sheff., DMRD Lond., FRCP, FRACR, MRCP

Department of Surgery

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
John MacKenzie Ham, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FACS

NSW State Cancer Council - Professor of Oncology
†H. Rodney Withers, MB BS OId., PhD DSc Lond., FRACR

Associate Professor of Ophthalmology
Frederick Cossom Hollows, MD ChB N.Z., DO Lond., FRCS, FACO
Calendar

Senior Lecturers
¬Hedy Mameghan, MA BM BCh Oxf., FRCR, FRACR
¬David John Moran, MB BS N.S.W., FRACO, FRACS
Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FRAC
¬Philip Gregory Truskett, MB BS Syd., FRACS
Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Lecturer
¬Garry Robert Brian, MB ChB Otago, FRACS, FRACO

Senior Project Scientist
Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Department of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery
Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and Head of Department
Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD Camb., FRCSEd, FRCS, FRACS, FTS

Lecturer
¬Allan John Pollack, MB BS Syd., FRCSed, FRACS

Honorary Associate
Mervyn John Cross, MB BS Syd., FRACS

Administrative Assistant
Renee Claire Hannan

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care
Associate Professor
¬Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DA Lond., DipABA, FFARCS, FFARACS

Senior Lecturer
¬John Bennett Vonwiller, MB BS Syd., FRARACS

Lecturers
¬Michael George Beaudoin, MB BS Syd., FFARACS
¬John Robert Frisby, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
¬Keith Kelly, MB BS N.S.W., FRARACS
¬Edward Loughman, MB BS N.S.W., FFARACS

Clinical School - St Vincent's Hospital
Clinical Associate Dean
Professor D. L. Morris

Clinical Teaching Administration
Administrative Assistant
Ros Diane Allum

Department of Medicine
Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
Judith Whitworth, MD BS Melb., FRACP

Professor of Rheumatology
¬John Patrick Edmonds, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Senior Lecturers
¬Mark Ashley Brown, MB BS MD, FRACP
¬David John de Carle, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP

Clinical School - St George Hospital
Clinical Associate Dean
Professor R. S. A. Lord

Clinical Teaching Administration
Administrative Assistant
Monica Mary Adams, DipPhysTher Syd.

Department of Medicine
Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
John Bernard Hickie, AO, MB BS Syd., FRCP, FRCPEd, FRACP, FACC, FACPHon.

Professor of Clinical Immunology
Ronald Penny, MD BS Syd., DSc N.S.W., FRACP, FRCPA

Professors
†Leslie Lazarus, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRCPA, FAACB
Michael Francis O'Rourke, MD BS Syd., FRACP, FACC
Richard Osborn Day, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Associate Professors
†James Crawford Biggs, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA
†David Hamilton Bryant, MB BS Syd., FRACP
†Terence John Campbell, BSc(Med) MB BS, N.S.W., DPhil Oxf., FRACP
※Donald John Chisholm, MB BS Syd., FRCPA
※David Albert Cooper, BSc(Med) MD, FRACP, FRCPA
†Bruce David Doust, BSc(Med) MB BS, FRACR, DDR, DDU, DABR, DABNM
※John Allan Eisman, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD Melb., FRACP
Staff: Medicine

Michael Fenely, MD, FRACP
Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD N.S.W. MACPSM
Leon Abraham Simons, BSc(Med) MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP
Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc Cant., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers
John Branson, DipPharm, MB BS Syd., MRCP, DDR, FRACR
Samuel Breit, MD BS, FRACP, FRCPA
Bruce James Brew, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Milton Laurence Cohen, MD BS Syd., FRACP
Paul Darveniza, MD BS Syd., FRACP AAAN
Donald John Frommer, BSc MD Lond., FRCP, FRACP
Michael Anthony McGrath, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
Philip Sambrook, MD BS N.S.W., FRACP
Robert Charles Wright, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FFARACS, HFIAO

Lecturers
Santhirasegaram Balabrasubramaniam, MSc PhD Lond., FRSC
Gordian Ward Oskar Fulde, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FRCS Edin., FRCS RCP AE, FACEM
James Michael Hayes, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Ronald Michael Malor, BSc PhD Syd.
Alexander David Wodak, MB BS Syd., FRACP MRCP

Honorary Visiting Professor
Geoffrey Thomas Benness, MB BS Old., DCRA, FRACR

Honorary Visiting Fellow
William Kenneth Amedee Paver, MB BS Syd., DDM, FACD, FRACP

Clinical School - South Western Sydney Area Health Service

Clinical Associate Dean
Professor I. W. Webster

Clinical Teaching Administration
Administrative Assistant
Susan Sprowls BA Syd.

Department of Surgery
Head of Department
Vacant
Senior Lecturer
Kenneth Merten MB BS Syd., FRCS (Edin.), FRACS

Department of Surgery
Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, MD BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Senior Lecturers
Ronald Ernest Benson, MB BS, FRACP, FFAACAS
Derek Oliver Berg, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, MRACR
Antony Robert Graham, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS
David Alexander Hill, MB BS Syd., MS N.S.W., FRCS, FRACS, FRCS Ed

Lecturers
Richard Priestly Lee, MB BS, FFAACAS
Graeme William Morgan, BPharm, MB BS Syd., MRCP, FRACP
Phillip Maxwell Spratt, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FRCS

School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Head of School
Michael Julian Bennett, MD ChB CapeT., FRCOG, FRACOG, FCOG(SA), DDU

Associate Professor
Frederick Neville Hacker, MB BS Qld., FRACOG, FRCOG, FACOG, FACS

Senior Lecturers
Karen Annette Duggan, BSc MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACOG, MRCOG
John Anthony Eden, MB BS N.S.W., FRACOG, MRCOG
Graeme Jackson Hughes, MB BS N.S.W., FRACOG, FRCOG
Leo Robin Leader, MD ChB CapeT., MD N.S.W., FRACOG, FCOG(SA), FRCOG, DARCS
David Charles Ross Macourt, MB BS Syd., FRCOG, FRCS Ed, FRACOG
Charles Patrick McCusker, MB BS Adel., FRCOG, FRCS, FRACOG
Deborah Margarette Wass, MB BS Syd., MRCOG, FRACOG, DDU

Lecturers
Randall Edmund Fray, MB ChB CapeT., MRCOG
Stephen Dan Horowitz, MB ChB CapeT., MRCOG, FCOG(SA), FRCOG
Michael Allin Webster, MB BS N.S.W., FRACOG, MRCOG
School of Paediatrics

Professor of Paediatrics and Head of School
Hans Henning Bode, MD Saarland, FAAP

Associate Professors
Gabriel Antony, MD Bud., FRACP, LRCPSEd, LRFPStGl, DABP, DABPE
Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS Malaya, MD Sing., DCH Lond., FRCPed, FRACP
Darcy William O’Gorman Hughes, MB BS, Sydney, MD N.S.W., FRACP
†Graeme John Morgan, MB BS, Sydney, FRACP
♦Bernard William Stewart, MSc N.S.W., PhD Lond., ARACI
†Gillian Turner, MB ChB St.And., DCH, MRCPE., FRCPC

Senior Lecturers
†Bruce George Currie, MB BS N.S.W., FRACS
‡Owen David Hugh Jones, BA Cant., MB Chir, MRCP
†Robert Francis Clifford Jones, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS
John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS Melb., FRACP
‡Edward Chee Pong Shi, MB BS, MS N.S.W., FRACS
†Marcus Rex Vowels, MB BS Syd., FRACP
♦Leslie White, MB BS Syd., FRACP
†John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Lecturers
†Michelle Haber, BSc PhD N.S.W.
♦Arthur Victor Jarrett, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
‡Stephen Joh Kerr, MBBS Syd., FRACP
♦Kieran Thomas Moran, MB BCh Dublin, FRACP
†Mark Selikowitz, MB ChB Cape T., MRCP, DCH, S.A., FRACP

Visiting Professors
Murray Judson Fraser, MSc Dal., PhD Camb.
Michael Walter Partington, MB BS PhD Lond., FRCP, DCH, FRCPCan., FCCMG
Leslie Herbert Stevens, MB ChB BSc N.Z., PhD Lond., FRACP

Administrative Assistant
Jeffrey Eric Saynor

School of Pathology

Professor of Pathology and Head of School
Athol William John Lykke, MB BS Adel., FRCPA, MRCPath

Professors
†Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS Syd., DPhil ‘Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA
†Leslie Lazarus, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRCPA, FAAACB
‡Bruce Albert Warren, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil DSc ‘Oxf., FRCPPath, FRCPA

Associate Professors
‡Sydney Malcolm Bell, MD BS Syd., FRCPA
†Beng Hock Chong
ΔDavid John Davies, BSc MB ChB MD Liv., FRCPA
Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD Syd., MRCS, MACVS
Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS All India IMS, New Delhi, PhD N.S.W.
†Daya Naidoo, MB ChB MD Natal, FRCPA, MAACB

School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor of Physiology and Head of School
Douglas Ian McCloskey, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil ‘Oxf., DSc N.S.W., FRACP, FAA

Professors of Physiology
Walter Ernest Glover, MB BCh BAO MD DSc Belf., FRACP
Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MD BS Adel., DSc N.S.W., Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W.

Professor of Clinical Pharmacology
Richard Osborne Day, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

CSIRO Research Professor
Juhl Robert Stanley Hales, MSc N.E., PhD Glas.

Professor
†David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DObstRCOG Lond., FFARCS, FRCS, FFRACCS

Associate Professors
Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD Syd
†Terence John Campbell, BSc(Med) MB BS N.S.W., DPhil ‘Oxf., FRACP

Gary George Graham, MSc PhD Syd
Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Michael Alan Perry, MUrSc N.E., PhD N.S.W.
Staff: Medicine

School of Psychiatry

Professor and Head of School
Gordon Barralough Parker, MB BS Syd., MD PhD N.S.W., FRANZCP

Professors
John Gavin Andrews, ChB MD Otago, DPM Melb., FRANZCP, MRCPSych
Derrick Michael Silove, MB ChB Cape T., FRANZCP
Brent Geoffrey Herbert Waters, MB BS Monash, FRANZCP, FRCPS Can.

Associate Professors
Bryanne Ethel Waldie Barnett, MB ChB Aberd., FRANZCP
Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS Qld., BSc MD DPM Melb., FRANZCP

Senior Lecturers
Jennifer Anne Bergen, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
Philip Manley Boyce, MB BS Lond., DipPsychother Adel., FRANZCP, MRCS, LRCP
Henry Brodaty, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRANZCP
Neil Steven Buhrich, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DPM Lond., MRCPSych
Stanley Victor Catts, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
James Graham Durham, MB BS Adel., DPM Melb., FRANZCP
Florence Levy, MB BS Melb., MPh Yale, MD N.S.W., MRANZCP
Philip Bowden Mitchell, MB BS Syd., MRCPSych, FRANZCP
Richard John Perkins, MB BS Lond., DPM(RCP&RCS), MRCPSych
Perminde Singh Sachdev, MB BS, MD, MRANZCP
Carolyn Quadrio, MB BS, DPM, FRANZCP

Lecturers
William Bruce Andrews, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
John Lindsay Brennan, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
Nerida Brinkley, MB BS DPM Melb., FRANZCP
Charles Post Doutney, MB BS, FRANZCP
Brian Michael Draper, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
Michael Dudley, MB BS Syd., BD Melb., FRANZCP
Edgar David d’Arigden Freed, MB ChB Witw., FRANZCP
Jean Eric Gassy, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
Dusan Hadi-Pavlovic, BSc MPsycho1 N.S.W.
Ian Bernard Hickie, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
Catherine Mason, MB BS Syd., MPH Syd.
Kathleen Anne Wilhelm, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
John Murray Wright, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP

Senior Tutor
Renate Wagner, PhD Austria

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Alexander Blaszczynski, BA N.S.W., MA DipPsych Syd., MAPS
Brian Oldenberg, BSc MPsycho1 N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Sandra Evans

Sutherland Hospital

Clinical Teaching Administration
Clinical Supervisor
Louis Eugene McGuigan, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP

Royal Hospital for Women

Department of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation

Senior Lecturer
Stephen Paul Gatt, MD Malta., FFARACS, MRCS, LRCP
Lecturer
Ross Francis Smith, MB BS N.S.W., FFARACS
Biomedical Electron Microscope Unit

Electron Microscopist
Melvyn Roderick Dickson, BSc N.Z., PhD A.N.U., DipRMS
Senior Technical Officer
Serge Kouprach

Medical Illustration Unit

Head
Michael John Oakey, ABIPP, AIMBI, RBI
Senior Technical Officer
Don Strachan

Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit

Director
Mark William Duncan, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Professional Officer
David John Bourne, BAppSc Darling Downs C.A.E., BSc N.S.W.

National Centre in HIV Epidemiology & Clinical Research

Associate Professor and Director
David Albert Cooper, BSc(Med), MD, FRCPA, FRACP
Deputy Director
Vacant
Management Committee
Professor W. E. Glover (Chair)
Associate Professor D. A. Cooper
Dr O. Dent
Professor K. Donald
Professor I. Gust
Dr R. Kemp
Professor S. Leeder
Professor P. McDonald
Ms M. Scott
Dr R. Spencer

Centre for Continuing Medical Education

Honorary Director
George Dimitri Repin, MB BS, DPH Syd., DIH(RCP&S), FRACMA, FAIM
Executive Secretary
Charles Paul Moess, DJur E.L., BA Syd., MHPEd N.S.W.
Advisory Committee
Professor I. W. Webster (Chair)
Associate Professor J. C. Biggs
Professor K. R. Cox
Dr D. G. Garlick
Professor W. E. Glover
Mr. C. P. Moess
Associate Professor R. Richmond
Dr. G. D. Repin
Associate Professor D. Wakefield
Mr. P. W. Cook

Centre for Immunology — St Vincent's Hospital

Director
Professor R. Penny
Advisory Committee
Professor W. E. Glover (Chair)
Professor A. Wicken
Professor R. Penny
Professor A. W. J. Lykke

Centre for Public Health

Director
Dr G. K. Rawson
Advisory Committee
Professor I. W. Webster (Chair)
Professor K. R. Cox
Professor W. E. Glover
Professor J. S. Lawson
Dr G. K. Rawson
Professor A. Vinson
**National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre**

— Prince of Wales Hospital

**Professor and Director**
Brian Bernard Heather, BA(Hons) Lond., MSc Leeds, PhD Dundee, F.B.Ps.S., C.Psychol

**Associate Professor and Deputy Director**
Wayne Denis Hall, BSc PhD N.S.W.

**Associate Professor and Head, Brief Intervention Unit**
Robyn Lesley Richmond, MA Syd., PhD N.S.W.

**Lecturers**
Alison Fox, BSc Macq.
Janet Darlene Greeley, BSc Newfoundland, MA PhD Toronto
Richard Phillip Matick, BSc N.S.W.

**Board of Management**
The Hon. K. Rozzoli M.P. (Chair)
Mr M. L. Edwards
Professor A. D. Gilbert
Professor W. E. Glover
Professor B. B. Heather
Ms S. Kerr
Dr M. MacAvoy
Dr A. Reynolds
Dr N. Swan

---

**Children’s Leukaemia & Cancer Research Unit**

— Prince of Wales Children’s Hospital

**Director**
Darcy William O’Gorman Hughes, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

**Principal Research Fellow**
Bernard William Stewart, MSc N.S.W., PhD Lond., ARACI

**Visiting Professor**
Murray Judson Fraser, MSc Dal., PhD Cam.

**Research Fellow**
Michelle Haber, BSc PhD N.S.W.

**Advisory Committee**
Professor H. H. Bode
Professor A. P. Gilbert
Professor W. E. Glover
Dr B. A. Grunseit
Associate Professor D. W. O’Gorman Hughes
Mr D. Reece
Associate Professor B. W. Stewart
Dr M. R. Vowels
Professor H. R. Withers

---

**Garvan Institute of Medical Research**

- St Vincent’s Hospital

**Professor and Executive Director**
Vacant

**Professor and Deputy Director**
John Shine, BSc PhD A.N.U.

**Senior Principal Research Fellow**
Peter Philip Gray, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, MAmiChe, MABA

**Head, Metabolic Division**
Donald John Chisholm, MB BS Syd., FRACP

**Head, Cancer Biology Division**
Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc Cant., PhD A.N.U.

**Head, Bone and Mineral Division**
John Allen Eisman, BSc(Med) Syd., MB BS Syd., PhD Melb., FRACP

**Head, Diabetes Group**
Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD N.S.W., MACPSM

**Head, Clinical Investigation Group**
Ken K. Y. Ho, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

**Head, Nutrition Group**
Leonard H. Storlien, BSc Leth., MA U.B.C., PhD A.N.U.

---

**Skin and Cancer Foundation**

**Chief Executive Officer**
Mr L. M. Lewis, AASA, CPA
** Medicine Conjoint Key **

** Conjoint appointment with the Faculty of Engineering  
† Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals  
†† Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital  
† Conjoint appointment with St George Hospital  
‡‡ Conjoint appointment with Sutherland Hospital  
★ Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women  
‡ Conjoint appointment with St Margaret's Hospital  
○ Conjoint appointment with Royal South Sydney Hospital  
* Conjoint appointment with Children's Leukaemia and Cancer Research Unit  
§ Conjoint appointment with Garvan Institute of Medical Research  
● Conjoint appointment as a National Health and Medical Research Council Research Fellow  
‖ Conjoint appointment as a National Health and Medical Research Council Senior Research Fellow  
☆ Conjoint appointment as a National Health and Medical Research Council Principal Research Fellow  
△ SWSAHS  
★ Sacred Heart Hospice  
○ Illawarra Area Health Service  
★ Sydney Hospital  

---

** Faculty of Professional Studies **

Comprises Schools of Education Studies, Health Services Management, Librarianship and Social Work on the Kensington campus; and Schools of Teacher Education; Sport and Leisure Studies, and Arts and Music Education on the St George campus. Also includes staff of the Professional Development Centre for postgraduate teaching purposes.

** Dean **  
Professor T. Vinson

** Presiding Member **  
Professor M. Cooper

** Sub-Dean St George campus **  
Mr G. Byrnes

** Senior Administrative Officer **  
Mr B. O'Halloran

---

** Kensington Campus **

---

** School of Education Studies **

Professor of Education and Head of School  
*Martin Cooper, BSc Manc, MA(Ed) Dal., PhD Ott., DipEd Syd.*  
*Conjoint appointment with the Australian Graduate School of Management*
Associate Professors
Robert John Barry, BA PhD DipEd Syd., MSc
Macq., DSc N.S.W., FIOP, MAIP, MAPsS, M SPR
Robert Thomas Solman, BSc N.S.W., BSc Tas., PhD A.N.U.
John Sweller, BA PhD Adel.

Senior Lecturers
Robert Conners, BA DipEdAdmin NE., MEd Calg., PhD Alta.
Michael Robert Matthews, BSc MA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Michael Francis Petty, BA Durh., MEd DipEd Calg., PhD Wis.

Lecturers
Richard Martin Bibby, MA BD Otago, PhD Monash
Neil Andrew Johnson, BBus Swin., DipEd Melb., MEdAdmin
N.E., PhD Alta.
Renae Low, Cert Ed Sing., BBSc PhD LaT.

Administrative Officer

School of Health Services Management

Professor of Health Services Management and Head of School
James Sutherland Lawson, MB BS, MD Melb., MHA N.S.W.

Professor
George Rupert Palmer, BSc Melb., MEC Syd., PhD Lond.,
FSS, FHA, Hon. FRACMA

Senior Lecturers
Philip William Bates, BCom LLB N.S.W., FHA
Pieter Jacob Degeling, BA Qld., PhD Syd.
Ian Forbes, BArch Melb., MSc Br. Col., DipAdmin N.S.W.,
FRAIA, MRCIA
Colin Grant, MA Oxf. and Brun., FHA
Helen Madeleine Lapsley, BA Auck., MEC Syd., AHA
Graeeme Kendle Rawson, BA N.E., MA Macq., PhD N.S.W.,
MACE, FHA

Lecturers
Kerry Carrington, BAdmin Grif., PhD Macq.
Jan Osborn, BHA N.S.W., RGN, RMN.
Elaine Rose Rigby, BBus N.S.W.I.T., MEd Syd., DipEd
Syd.CAE, AASA, CPA.
Patricia Ann Spencer, BN McG., MEdSt Monash, RN, FCNA,
MACE

Administrative Officer
Juliet Wight-Boycott, BA Nott.

Administrative Assistants
Natasha Batianoff
Kim A Erth

Honorary Associates
William Gingell Lawrence, BA Syd., MHA N.S.W., FRACP,
FRACMA, FHA
Trevor James Wood, MB BS Melb., MHA N.S.W., FRACP,
FRACMA, FHA

School of Librarianship

Professor of Librarianship and Head of School
W. Boyd Rayward, BA Syd., MS III., PhD Chic., DipLib
N.S.W., AALA

Associate Professor
Carmel Jane Maguire, BA Qld., MA A.N.U., FLAA

Senior Lecturers
Jack Richard Nelson, MA Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALAA
Ann Pederson, BA Ohio Wesleyan, MA Georgia State FSAA
Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd Syd., MLib PhD N.S.W.
Patricia Willard, BA N.E., MLib PhD N.S.W., ALAA
Concepcion Shimizu Wilson, BA Pomona, MSL S N.C., MLib
N.S.W., AALIA

Lecturers
William Wellesly Hood, BA DipEd Syd., MLib N.S.W., AALIA
Helen Myfanwy Jarvis, BA A.N.U., PhD Syd., AALIA

Tutor
Paul Wilson, BA PhD LaT., DipIM-ArchivAdmin N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Raymond John Locke

School of Social Work

Head of School
Betsy May Wearing, BA LitB N.E., PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Professors of Social Work
Robert John Lawrence, BA DipSocSc Adel., MA Oxf., PhD A.N.U.
Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud Syd., MA PhD DipSoc N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Damian John Grace, BA PhD N.S.W.
Deirdre Theima James, BA Syd., PhD Macq.
Martin Scott Mowbray, BSW N.S.W., MSocStud Syd., PhD
N.S.W.
Richard John Roberts, BA DipEd N.E., BSocStud Syd., PhD
N.S.W.
Keith Edward Windshuttle, BA Syd., MA Macq.

Lecturers
Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW PhD N.S.W.
Gillian Calvert BA Qld., BSW Melb.
Barbara Rose Ferguson, BA MSW Hawaii, DSW Calif.
Elizabeth Aureena Fernandez, MA Madr.
Carmel Petrea Flaskas, BSW Qld., MA Macq.
Aurora Tracy Hammond, BSocStud Syd., MA Antioch
Karen Susan Heycox, BSW N.S.W.
Laurie Katherine Mackinnon, MSW Calg.
Helen Meekosha, BA Durh., DipAdvSoc&EcStuds Manc.,
MA ApplSocStuds Bradford
Sandra Lee Regan, BA Boston S.C., MSW EdM N.Y. State,
PhD Rutgers
Michael John Wearing, BSW PhD N.S.W.
Diane Maree Zulfacar, BA DipSocWk Syd., MSW Smith PhD
N.S.W.
Calendar

Senior Research Fellow
Suzanne Elise Hatty, BA Macq., PhD Syd.

Honorary Associates
Gloria Arentz, BSW N.S.W.
Robyn Bradby, BSoCStud Syd.
Don Coles, BSocStud Syd.
Monica Dennison, BA DipSocWk Syd.
Xandra Gerritsen, BSW N.S.W.
Ian Harrison, BSW N.S.W.
Michelle Horgan, BSW N.S.W.
Andrew Maxwell, BSW N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Natalie du Gard. BSW N.S.W.

St George Campus

School of Teacher Education

Principal Lecturer and Head of School
Robert Phillips, BA N.E., PhD Syd.

Principal Lecturers
George Byrnes, BA Syd., MLitt N.E.
Dennis Hewish, BA N.E., MEd Alta.

Senior Lecturers
Arthur Anderson, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W.
George Comino, BSc Ap'lPsych ME Ed N.S.W.
Colin Fraser Gauld, BSc PhD DipEd Syd. MAIP
James Harry Gribble, BA PhD Melbourne, MPhil London
Kurt Marder, BA N.E., MEd Syd.
Edward Nettle, BA DipEd Syd., MA Macq.
Barry Charles Newman, BA MSc PhD Syd.
Kevin Nolan, MA Fordham.
John Scheding, BSc Syd., MSc Macq., PhD Colorado, FGAA.

Lecturers
Rhonda Craven, BA Syd., DipTeach Alexander Mackie C.A.E.
Carmel Desmarchelier, BA DipEd N.S.W., MLitt MA N.E.
William Fraser, MSc N.S.W., Grad DipEd Stud Syd. C.A.E.
Rosemary Kearney, BA MA DipEd N.S.W.
Neil Wesley Keast, BA Syd., DipTeach Armidale TC.
Kerry McLeod, BA DipEd MA Macq., Grad DipComm Hawkesbury Agric. Coll., LTCL.
John McCormick, BSc MA MEd Admin DipEd N.S.W.
Kaye Placing, BSc DipEd Syd., Grad DipEd Stud Syd C.A.E.
Raymond Smith, BA Catholic U. of America, MA Siena Coll., Grad Dip Media A.F.T.S.
Denise Tolhurst, DipTeach BMath W'gong.
Alan Watson, BA N.E., MA PhD Syd., DipHE M.C.D.
Claire Wille, DipT Alexander Mackie C.A.E., Grad Dip Arts Syd C.A.E. MEd W'gong

Honorary Visiting Professor
Vasilike Demos, BA Town St. Coll., MA Toledo PhD Notre Dame

Administrative Officer
Ian Douglas

School of Sport and Leisure Studies

Principal Lecturer and Head of School
Wif Ewens, BA N.E., MEd Syd., PhD Oregon, Dip Phys Ed Syd. Teachers Coll., FACHPER

Senior Lecturer
John Schell, MS Oregon, Dip Phys Ed Syd. Teachers Coll.

Lecturers
Peter Abernethy, BHMS (Ed) Qld.
Paul Batm, MS Oregon, ACTT Victoria Coll., Dip Phys Ed A.C.P.E.
Connell Byrne, MA Calif. State, Dip Phys Ed Sydney Teachers Coll.
Rosemary Caldwell, BA N.S.W., Dip Phys Ed W'gong.
John Nolan, MA San Diego State
Pauline Sky, BA Kuring-gai C.A.E., MA N.S.W.

Tutor
Rodney Barrett, BEd (PE) Kuring-gai C.A.E.

Honorary Associates
Peter Corcoran, ASTC Syd Teachers Coll., Dip IAEd Newc. Teachers Coll.
Barbara Eden, BA MA Macq., Dip Sec Ed Syd. Teacher Coll.
Margaret Keech, BA Macq., Dip Ed Teacher Coll.

Administrative Officer
William Baker

School of Arts and Music Education

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
Peter Thursby, BEd MA Calif., PhD Macq.

Senior Lecturer
Gary McPherson, DipMusEd N.S.W.Con., MMusEd Indiana, FTCL, LTCL.

Lecturers
Simplicius Cheong, BMus W.A., MMus MEd Syd., MA Macq.
Louise Hamby, BFA Nth. Carolina, MFA
Georgia Margaret Moore, Grad Dip Mus Ed Kuring-gai C.A.E.
Richard Morphew, LMusA, AMusA.
Frank Murphy, MA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD LaT., AMusA, LTCL(GMT)
Emma Robertson, BA Glasgow School of Art, MA Manch Poly.
Guy Sherborne, BA MA Dip Ed N.S.W.
David Spurgeon, BA Macq., MA N.S.W.
Peta Tait, BA Monash, MA N.S.W., DipEd Syd. Teachers Coll.
Garry Tamly, BMus N.S.W., Grad Dip Ed Catholic Coll of Ed.
Colin Watts, BMus Durham, MA Syd., Dip Mus Ed Alexander Mackie C.A.E., FTCL, LMusA, MIMT.

Administrative Officer
Pam Hilton, BA N.E., Dip Ed Syd. Teachers Coll.
Faculty of Science

Comprises Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics, Optometry and Physics.

Dean
Professor G. Brown

Presiding Member
Professor D. B. Hibbert

Senior Administrative Officer
Bissera Dikova, BA Sofia

School of Chemistry

Professor†
Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD Tas., DSc N.S.W., FRACI

Professor of Organic Chemistry, and Head of Department of Organic Chemistry
David St Clair Black, MSc Syd., PhD Camb., AMusA, FRACI

Professor of Inorganic Chemistry, and Head of School
Ian Gordon Dance, MSc Syd., PhD Manc., MRACI

Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Head of Department of Analytical Chemistry
David Brynn Hibbert, BSc PhD Lond., CChem, MRSC, FRACI
†In the field of organic chemistry.
Calendar

Senior Lecturer
David John Phillips, BSc PhD Lond., MRACI

Lecturers
Stephen Boyd Colbran, BSc PhD Otago
Douglas Neil Duffy, MSc DPhil Waik.
Nicholas Kenneth Roberts, BSc PhD W.A., MRACI

Tutor
Robert Berthon, BSc N.S.W.
Maram Mary Kassis, BSc N.S.W.

Department of Organic Chemistry

Associate Professors
George Crank, MSc Qu., PhD Monash, CChem, MRSC
Michael John Gallagher, MSc Qld., PhD Camb., FRACI
Michael Nicholas Paddon-Row, BSc Lond., PhD A.N.U., CChem, MRSC, FRACI
John David Stevens, BSc Tas., PhD N.E., MRACI

Senior Lecturers
Roger Bishop, BSc St.And., PhD Camb., MRACI
Norman Willian Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD Qld.
Roger Wayne Read, BSc PhD Syd., DIC Lond.
Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer
Gavin Leslie Edwards, BSc PhD Monash
Inno Salasoo, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MRACI

Tutors
Michael Bowyer, BSc N.S.W.
Laurence Poncini BSc MSc Qld., DipEd Hunter, PhD Poitiers
MLS Vanderbilt
Ablin Rita Singh, BSc N.S.W.

Department of Physical Chemistry

Associate Professor
Alan David Rae, MSc PhD Auck., ANZIC

Senior Lecturers
David Scott Alderdice, MSc Syd., PhD Lond.
Martin Peter Bogaard, BSc PhD Syd.
Ruby Foon, MSc PhD Melb.
William David Johnson, BSc Syd., MSc N.E., PhD N.S.W.
Robert Norman Lamb, BSc PhD Melb., PhD Camb., MRACI
Gary David Willett, BSc PhD LaT., ARACI

Lecturers
Derek Richard Smith, BSc PhD Wales

Principal Tutor
Ronald Stanley Haines, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Tutor
Hanna Jirjis El-Nakat, BSc Lebanon

First Year Chemistry

Director of First Year Classes in Chemistry
Tristan John Victor Findlay, BSc PhD St.And., CChem, FRSC, FRACI

Lecturer
Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD N.S.W.

Principal Tutor
Joan Pauline Ross, BSc Syd.

Senior Tutors
Jeffrey John Gibson, MSc PhD Syd.
Ruth Martha Shaw, BA Hunter PhD C’nell.

Tutors
Alexander Durie, BAAPSc R.M.I.T., MAppSc Chisholm I.T.
Jognandan Prashar, BSc G.N.D. Amrits, MSc Meerut

Centre for Chemical Analysis

Director
Associate Professor P. Haddad

Manager
Tereence Michael Flynn, BSc N.S.W., CChem, MRACI

School of Mathematics

Professor and Head of School
Vacant

Professors of Applied Mathematics
Roger Hamilton James Grimshaw, MSc Auck., PhD Camb. FAA
Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc Melb., MSc Adel., PhD Lond., FAIP

Professors of Pure Mathematics
Gavin Brown, MA St.And., PhD N’cle.(U.K.), FAA

Professor of Statistics
Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE Faruk, BEc PhD Tas., MIE Aust

Senior Lecturer and Director of First Year Studies
David Christopher Hunt, BSc Syd., MSc PhD Warw.

Senior Tutors
David Donald Angeli, BSc Monash, PhD N.S.W.
Peter Geoff Brown, BA DipEd N’cle.(N.S.W.), MA Syd. Geoffrey
John Coombs, MSc Monash, PhD Edin.
Donald Sidney Craig, BSc Qld.
David John Crocker, BSc N.S.W.
Milan Pahor, BSc WGong.
Derek Noel Ward, BSc DipEd N.S.W.

Tutors
Thivvianesan Chelliah, BSc S.Lanka MSc Lond., MPhil C.U.Lond., PhD Col.
Peter Francis Coutis, BSc N.S.W.
Ian David Hoffman, BSc N.S.W.
Kenan M. Matawie, BSc Baghdad, MStats N.S.W.
Sue Middleton, BSc Monash, MSc Dalhousie
Claus Petr, BAAppSc N.S.W.I.T. MSc N.S.W.
Jennifer Judith Randall, MSc Witw.
Robert Sing Van Wong, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Computing Centre Manager
Veronica Paul, BSc Wales, DipEd N.E.

Computing Systems Officers
Ellen Margaret Burnett, BSc Macq.
Michael Gerberg, BscHons N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Jennifer Lyn Todd
Department of Pure Mathematics

Associate Professors
Ezzat Sami Noussair, BEng BSc Cairo, PhD Br. Col.
Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc Cant., PhD Calif.

Senior Lecturers
Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc Adel., DPhil Oxf.
Peter Windeyer Donovan, BA Syd., DPhil Oxf.
Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD A.N.U.
Mary Ruth Freischlach, BA Witw., MA MEd N.S.W.
Michael David Hirschhorn, BSc Syd., MSc Edin., PhD N.S.W.
Werner Joseph Heinz Rickers, BSc DipEd PhD Flinders
David Graham Tacan, BSc N’cle.(N.S.W.), PhD A.N.U.
Dennis William Trenerry, BSc PhD Adel.

Lecturers
Charles Dixon Cox, BSc DipEd Qld.
Ian Raymond Doust, BSc W.A. MSc Toronto PhD Edin.
James William Franklin, MA Syd., PhD Warw.
Hendrik Benjamin Grundling, MSc Pret. PhD Adel.
Rodney Kelvin James, BSc PhD Syd.
Brian Raymond Frederick Jeffries, BSc Qld., PhD Flinders
Norman John Wildberger, BSc Tor., PhD Yale
David Charles Wilson, MA, PhD Syd.

Emeritus Professor
George Szekeres, DiplChemEng Bud., Hon.DSc N.S.W., FAA, MHAS

Research Fellows
Kevin Graham Mansfield, BSc Auck., PhD N.S.W.
Andrew Harcourt Norton, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Research Associates
David Alan Pask, MSc Warw.
Kun-Yang Wang, MA PhD Beijing

Honorary Associates
John Harold Loxton, MSc Melb., PhD Camb.
Alf van der Poorten, BA BSc PhD MBA N.S.W.

Department of Applied Mathematics

Associate Professors
Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Johns H.
Jason Harry Falla Middleton, BSc PhD Monash
William Eric Smith, MSc Syd., and Oxf., PhD N.S.W., MInstP, MAIP

Senior Lecturers
Peter James Blennerhasset, BE W.A., PhD Lond.
Brian James Burn, MSc Otago, PhD Camb
William Dennis McKee, BSc Adel., MSc Flin., PhD Camb
Elvin James Moore, MSc W.A., PhD Harv.
David Alan Mustard, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W.
Richard Wyndham O’Brien, BSc N.S.W., PhD Camb
Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd Melb., PhD Monash, FAIP
Liqun Qi, BS Tsinghua, MS PhD Ws.
Robert Spencer Womersley, BSc Adel., MSc PhD Dundee

Lecturers
Dave Brutman, BA Calif., PhD Scripps
Albert Tatar Daoud, BSc R’dg., PhD N.S.W., FlnstP
David Charles Guiney, BSc PhD Adel.
Vaithilingam Jeyakumar, BSc Jaffna, PhD Melb.
Nalini Joshi, BSc Syd., MA PhD Princeton
Douglas Edward Mackenzie, BSc Tas., FIMA, MACE

William McLean, BSc Qld., PhD A.N.U.
John Francis Falla Middleton, BSc PhD Monash
John Michael Murray, MSc N.S.W., PhD, Wash.

Emeritus Professor
Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc Manc., MSc PhD Lond., FIMA

Research Associates
Janet Becker, BA U.C. San Diego
David Griffin, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Xinyu He, BSc Jilin, MSc Ocean U. Qingdao, PhD Louisiana State
Stephen Joe, MSc Massey PhD N.S.W.
Mark Merrifield, PhD U.C.S.D.
Fernando Veira, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officer (Oceanography Group)
Gregory John Nippard, BSc Syd.

Honorary Associate
Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, BA MSc Melb.

Department of Statistics

Associate Professor
Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd Qld., MSc PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Peter John Cooke, BSc MSc N.E., MS PhD Stan.
Marek Musiela, MMath Wroclaw, PhD Polish Acad. Sc., DSc Grenoble
Deborah Jane Street, BSc Qld. PhD Syd.
Manohar Khanderao Vagholkar, MSc Bom., DIC PhD Lond.

Lecturers
David Byron, BSc BE PhD N.S.W.
Geoffrey Kennedy Eagleson, BSc PhD Syd.
Yer Van Hui, BSc Chinese H.K., M.S.I.E. Texas Tech., PhD Virginia

Professional Officer
Peter Allen Wright, BA Macq., MStatsMEng N.S.W.

Honorary Associate
James Bartram Douglas, BSc MA DipEd Melb.

School of Optometry

Professor of Optometry and Head of School
Hermann Barry Collin, BSc MAAppSc PhD Melb., LOSc V.C.O., FAAO

Associate Professor
David Philip Crewher, MSc Melb., PhD Cal. Tech.
Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD City Lond., FBCO, FAAO, FVCO MIEAust
Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc Melb., PhD City Lond., LOSc V.C.O. FAAO, DCLP, FVCO, FBCO

Senior Lecturers
John Andrew Alexander, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIO, FAAO
Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc PhD N.S.W., MScOptom Melb.
Daniel James O’Leary, BSc City Lond., MSc PhD Wales, FBOA, FSMC
Calendar

Lecturers
Graham Leslie Dick, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO
Barbara Maria Junghans, BOptom PhD N.S.W.
Jill Klein, BA City N.Y., OD Suny
Angela Kathleen McCarthy, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO
David Cecil Pye, MOptom N.S.W.

Part-time Tutor
Lisa Jean Asper, OD, SCCO

Instructor
Ian William Robinson

Senior Technical Officers
Trevor Dawson
Illia Rogerson

Technical Officers
Paul Gravitis
Deborah A. Milne
Brian L. Pirie

Administrative Assistant
Maureen Therese Valentine

Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit

Director
Associate Professor Brien Anthony Holden

Senior Research Manager
Deborah Sweeney, BOptom N.S.W., FAAO

Senior Research Officers/Research Managers
Arthur Back, BOptom N.S.W.
Ruth Cornish, BScOptom Melb.
Timothy Grant, BOptom N.S.W.
Donna LaHood, BOptom N.S.W.
Robert Terry, BOptom N.S.W.

Senior Research Assistants
Julia Newton-Howes, BSc(Hons) PhD Lond.
Pao Cheong Wong-Chung-Lung, FIS Bristol College of Commerce

Senior Research Optometrists
Narelle Hine, DipOpt Q.I.T., DCLP
Maki Shiobara, BOptom N.S.W.

Research Associate
Christina Baierio-Lucas, MScAgr Syd., PhD Complutense Univ. Madrid

Honorary Associates
Christine Craigie, BOptom N.S.W.
Emmanuel Calligeros BOptom N.S.W.
Anthony Chapman-Davies, MOptom N.S.W.
Charles McMonnies, ASTC BSc N.S.W., FAAO MSc FAAO(CL)
Les Donovan, BOptom N.S.W.

Research Optometrist
Claire Fleming, BOptom N.S.W.

Research Assistants
Mee Sing Chong, BOptom N.S.W.
Sylvie Sulaiman, BOptom N.S.W.

Senior Technical Officer
Sue Donahue

Technical Officers
Ian Brett, BSc, DIPAudEng N.S.W.
Angela Ivancic, BSc N’clee(N.S.W.)
Denise lawler
Paul Pavlou, BA(Vis Arts) S.C.A.
Ami Tan, BSc Monash

Administrative Assistant
Janette Button

School of Physics

Professor of Physics and Head of School
John William Vanstan Storey, BSc LaT., PhD Monash

Professors of Experimental Physics
Kenneth Norman Robert Taylor, BSc PhD Birn.
Robert Graham Clark, BSc PhD N.S.W., MA Oxf.

Professor of Theoretical Physics and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics
Heinrich Hora, DipPhys Halle, DrRerNat Jena, DSc N.S.W., FinstP, FAIP

Professor
Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD Syd., MinstP, MAIP
Dan Haneman, DSc Syd., PhD R’dg., FAA, FAIP, FRACI

Senior Lecturer and Executive Assistant to Head of School
Kenneth Reid Vost, BSc Glas., MSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd N’clee C.A.E. MAIP

Associate Professor and Director of First Year Studies
Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD N.S.W., MinstP., MAIP

Administrative Officer
Stephen Kwai Hung Lo

Principal Tutor
Philip George Spark, MSc DipEd Melb., GradAIP
Krystyna Wilk, MSc Cracow

Senior Tutors
Jaan Ferdinand Jouke Boersma, MSc Tas.
Gail Patricia Box, BSc PhD N’clee.(N.S.W.)
Gabriel Chircu, MSc Buch.
Ian Richard Dunn, BSc BA Melb., MIEEE
Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhysics N.S.W., BD Lond.

Tutors
Paul Westley Brooks, BSc Adel.
Kevin Michael Fleming, BSc N.E.
Mansour Khoury, BSc N.S.W.
Darren John Pearce, BSc DipEd N.E., Grad AIP
Mark James Prandolini, BSc, BE N.S.W.
Kenneth George White, BSc PhD Tas.

Professional Officers
Meral Aydin, BS MS PhD M.E.Tech., Ankara
Bradley Darren Carter, BSc PhD Qld
Terence Calvin Chilcott, BE, Qld., MEngSc N.S.W.
Jack William Cochrane, Base Medical C.A.E., MPhysics N.S.W.
David Ronald Jonas, BSc BE N.S.W.
Patrick Thomas McMillan, BSc DipEd Syd.
Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD Monash
John McLaren Tann, BAppSc Melb.
Jeremy Karl Walter, BSc Lond.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Zdenek Kviz, DipPhys Brno, CScRerNatDr Charles, PhD Prague
David Henry Morton, MA Oxf., FinstP, FAIP
Roderick Ian Sutherland, BSc LaT., DipEd PhD N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Professor
John Charles Kelly, BSc Syd., PhD R’dg, DSc N.S.W., CPhys, FinstP, FAIP, MInstP
Visiting Professor
Jack Foster McConnell, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Department of Applied Physics
Senior Lecturer and Head of Department of Applied Physics
John Ian Duniop, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAIP, MAAS

Department of Astrophysics and Optics
Senior Lecturer and Head of Department of Astrophysics and Optics
Peter Mitchell, BSc PhD Adel., MAIP
Lecturers
Michael Charles Brewster Ashley, MSc Cal.Tech., BSc, PhD A.N.U.
Warrick Couch, BSc, MSc Well. PhD A.N.U.

Department of Biophysics
Senior Lecturer and Head of Department of Biophysics
John Robert Smith, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAIP

Department of Condensed Matter Physics
Associate Professor and Head of Department of Condensed Matter Physics
Graham James Bowden, BSc DipAdvStudSc PhD Manc., FAIP
Associate Professor
David John Miller, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Syd., MAIP, MAmPS, MAAPT
Senior Lecturers
Robert Louis Dalglish, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Peter Russell Elliston, BSc Melb., PhD Monash
Michael Gal, MSc PhD E.L.Bud., PhD Edin., FAIP
Lecturer
John Michael Cadogan, BSc Monash, PhD N.S.W., MAIP

Department of Theoretical Physics
Associate Professors
David Neilson, BSc Melb., MS PhD N.Y. State
Jaan Oitmaa, BSc PhD DSc N.S.W., FAIP, MAmPS
Senior Lecturers
Michael Allister Box, BSc Monash, PhD Syd., MAIP
Christopher John Harmer, MSc Melb., PhD Calif. Inst. Tech., DipCompSc Canberra C.A.E., FAIP
Robert John Stening, MSc Syd., PhD Qld., DipTertEd N.E., MAIP, MAMOS
Lecturers
Gary Phillip Morriss BMath N'cle(N.S.W.), PhD Melb.
Marlene Noella Read, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAIP, MAmPS, MACS

Staff: Australian Graduate School of Management

Dean and Director
Professor F.G. Hilmer

Associate Director
Professor Dennis Turner

Associate Dean
Associate Professor Lex Donaldson

Presiding Member, Board of Studies
Professor P.L. Swan

Executive Officer
Pamela Clare Rosser, AIMM

Senior Administrative Officers
Ernest Albert Waldstein, BSc N.S.W.
Carol Ebeling Dance, BA Drew, MBA N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Richard Potter, BSc(Arch) N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants
Sandra Hoey
Maria Pernetta
Peter Douglas Spencer, BCom N.S.W.

Professors
*Martin Cooper, BSc Manc., MA(Ed) Dalh., PhD Ott., DipEd Syd.
Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, BEc Syd., MBA AM Stan., FAIM, FInstD
Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Harv.
Geoffrey Kennedy Eagleson, BSc PhD Syd., MA Cant.
Frederick George Hilmer, LLB Syd., LLM MBA Penn.
Robert Kohn, BSc Melb., MEc PhD A.N.U.

*Conjoint appointment with the School of Education
Calendar

David Francis Midgiey, BSc Salf., MSc PhD Brad.
John Rossiter, BSc UWA, MSc UCLA PhD Penn
Peter Lawrence Swan, BEc A.N.U., PhD Monash
Dennis Turner, BSc(Econ) Lond., FAIM
Greg Whitred, BCom Qld., MEc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Philip Yetton, BA Camb., DipIndustAdmin Liv., MS PhD Carnegie-Mellon

Associate Professors
Roger Ryerson Collins, BSc N.S.W., PhD Macq.
Lex Donaldson, BSc Aston., PhD Lond.
Boris Kabanoff, BA Qld., PhD Flin.
John Heath Roberts, BA MCom Melb., MSc PhD M.I.T.
Robert Trevor, BEc Syd., MA PhD Princeton

Senior Lecturers
James Carlopio, BA Spfld., MA, MBA, PhD, Old Dominion
Grahame Robert Dowling, BCom DipBusStud N’cle(N.S.W.),
MCom PhD N.S.W.
Kenneth Shing-Keung Law, BBS Chinese H.K, MA PhD, Iowa
Robert Ernest Marks, MEngSc Melb., ResCert Camb., MSc PhD Stan.
Malcolm Ian Marsh, BA N’cle(N.S.W.), MPA AM PhD Harv.
Simon James Sheather, BSc Melb., PhD LaT.
Victor George Taylor, BEc Monash, MA Warw.
Garry James Twite, BA GradDip(Acctg) Canberra C.A.E.,
MCom N.S.W. PhD N.S.W.
John Tohr Yamaguchi, BS Col., DipASD Prin., PhD A.N.U.,
Hon.Fellow Keio
Justin John Wood, BComm Natal, CASA PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Jocelyn Anne Dehnert, BA Syd., MBA N.S.W.
Gerald Garvey, AB UC Berkeley, MA PhD UCLA
John Powell, BA MA Tor.

Emeritus Visiting Professor
Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA N.Z., PhD Camb.

Visiting Professors
Thomas Patrick Hettmansperger, BA Indiana, MA PhD Iowa
Kevin Lane Keller, AB Cornell, MSIA Carnegie-Mellon, PhD Duke
Frank Milne, BEc MEc Mon, PhD A.N.U.
Donald William Stammer, MA N.E., PhD A.N.U.

Visiting Fellow
Paul Vincent Martin, BJuris/LLB MCom N.S.W.

Senior Research Fellow
Michael Arthur Crawford, BSc MAS A.N.U., BA Canberra
C.A.E., PhD N.S.W.

Library

AGSM Librarian
Pamela Ann Taylor, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Senior Librarian
Susan Rae Hornby, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarians
Patricia Eve Mathews, BA Macq., DiplM-Lib N.S.W.
Deborah J. Morrell, BA Syd. C.A.E., DiplM-Lib N.S.W.

Computer

Manager, AGSM Computer Systems
Christopher Robert Llewelyn Doney, BSc MCom N.S.W.

AGSM Limited

Board of Directors
Frederick George Hilmer
Reginald John Lamble
Nicholas Whitlam
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Science, and some members of specific schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Course 3970: Applied Geology (Department), Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Materials Science and Engineering, Metallurgy (Applied Science); Philosophy, Science and Technology Studies (Arts); Accounting, Economics (Commerce and Economics); Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Surveying (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Centre for Liberal and General Studies.

Dean
Professor G. Brown

Presiding Member
Associate Professor G. J. Russell

Co-ordinator of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Associate Professor R. J. King

Administrative Officer
Paul Buist, BA MEd N.S.W.
Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, ACT

University College


Rector
Professor G. V. H. Wilson

Deputy Rector
Professor H. P. Heseltine

College Secretary
Trevor Oswald Lindsay Short, BCom Melb., GradDip DataProcessing Chisholm I.T., FASA, CPA, MACS

Deputy College Secretary (Academic)
Sally-Ann Phillips, BA Monash

Deputy College Secretary (Administrative Services)
John Dennis Harverson, BSc N.S.W., psc

Assistant College Secretaries
John Brown
Beverley Jean Cooper, BA A.N.U.
Deborah Ann Gains, BA Canberra C.A.E.
Peta Jayne Kennedy, BA A.N.U.
Rosemaree Michele Laurie, BA Tas.
Lyndall Gai Pinson, AIMM

Special Projects Officer
Malcolm Charles Smith, ME N.S.W.

Reprographic Centre
Manager
Ronald Stuart Campbell, IPMA

Audio Visual Centre
Manager
Nigel Alan Pearson, BA N.E., MIST, ABIPP, ARPS, AIMBI(UK), MIST, RBI

Department of Chemistry

Professor of Chemistry and Head of Department
Richard Bearman, AB C'neil., PhD Stan., FAIC, CChem, FRACI

Associate Professor
William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD Melb., CChem, FRACI

Senior Lecturers
Alan Peter Arnold, BSc Melb., PhD Tas., CChem, ARACI
Kenneth Robert Harris, BSc PhD Adel., CChem, ARACI
Harold Robert Kemp, BSc BEd Melb., MSc PhD N.S.W., CChem, ARACI
Eric Alfred Magnusson, BSc PhD Lond., PhD N.S.W., CChem ARACI
Dennis Joseph McHugh, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
John Grant Collins, BSc PhD A.N.U., ARACI
Colleen Margaret Duff, BSc Nebraska, PhD Iowa State
Kim Leonard Gault, BSc N.E., PhD A.N.U.

Tutor
Abul Fazal Mohammad Mokhtesur Rahman, MSc Rajsh., DipChem Dr rer nat Regensburg

Teaching Fellow
Patricia Angus, BSc Melb., GradDipEd Canberra C.A.E., CChem, ARACI

Senior Research Scientist
Benjamin Colin Freasier, BSc PhD Louisiana State, CChem ARACI

Senior Programmer
David Keith Smith, BSc DipCompSci Qld., GradDiplInfSc MA Canberra C.A.E.

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Hugh Albert McKenzie, MSc PhD Syd., FRSC, CChem, FRACI

Department of Civil and Maritime Engineering

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department
Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEngSc PhD Melb., FIEAust, MASCE

Senior Lecturers
Bruce Wilfrid Golley, BE Adel., MSc(Eng) PhD Qu., MIEAust
Muhammad Naseerul Haque, BSc(Eng) W.Pak. Eng., MEng A.I.T. Bangkok, PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MACI, MASCE
Department of Computer Science

Head of Department and Senior Lecturer
Andrew John Quaine, BEE BSc Melb., MSc A.N.U.

Professor of Computer Science
Jennifer Roma Seberry, BSc N.S.W., MSc PhD LaT., FIMA, MACS, MIEE

Senior Lecturers
Thomas Graham Freeman, BSc PhD Qld.

Lecturers
David Hunter Anderson, BSc N.S.W., PhD A.N.U.
Lawrence Peter Brown, BSc Monash

Graduate student
Santha Sampath, MSc PhD Osm., GradDipCompStud Canberra C.A.E.

Gregory Kemp Whymark, BSc Qld., MSc Wgong, PhD N.S.W.

Senior Programmer
Willima Alison Nelowkin, BSc Qld., DipCompStud Canberra C.A.E.

Programmers
Ian John Fuss, BAppSc Q.I.T.

Teaching Fellow
Genet M'gan Edmondson, BSc Melb., BA A.N.U.

Post Doctoral Fellow
Reihaneh Safavi-Naini MScEng Tehran, PhD Wat.

Research Fellow
Jadwiga Indulska, MSc Jagiellonian Uni., PhD Univ. Min. and Met. Krakow

Research Associate
Warren Keith Toomey, BSc N.E.

Department of Economics and Management

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
Paul Laurence Robertson, AB Mich., MA PhD Wisc., MBA Deakin, FAIM

Professor of Economics and Head of Department
Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl gepr Ubers. Dipl Volksw Saarbr., Dr rer pol Kiel

Senior Lecturers
Jeffrey William Bennett, BAEC N.E., PhD A.N.U.

Graduate student
Paul Anthony McGavin, BA N.E., M EconSt Qld., ThDip Aust. Coll. Theol., PhD Melb., MPhil

Research Fellow
Rob Martin Peter Sherwood, BSc T.S.I. T., MFM Qld., AASA

Research Associates
Tams On Kit, BSSc Chinese H.K., PhD LaT.

Lecturers
Cheah Hock-Beng, MSocSc Sing., DPhil Sus.

Tutors
Sharon Jackson, BA N'cle(N.S.W.), MSc A.N.U.
Calendar

Senior Tutor
Elizabeth Barber, BEc MEcSt Qld.
Honorary Visiting Fellow
Richard Walters, MS U.S.N.P.G.S., AIMM

Department of Electrical Engineering

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department
John Alan Richards, BE PhD N.S.W., FIREE, FIIEAust, SMIEEE

Senior Lecturers
John Fredrick Arnold, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD N.S.W., MIEEE, GradIEAust
John Desmond Cashman, BE PhD N.S.W., BA MSc A.N.U., MIEEE, MIEAust
Michael Charles Cavenor, BSc Aston, PhD N.E., MIEEE, MIEAust
Geoffrey Cochrane, BSc Lond., PhD N.E., CPhys, MInstP, SMIEEE
Donald Fraser, BE PhD Syd., SMIEEE, SMIREE, MIEAust, MACS
Lal Chand Godara, BE B.I.T.S., MTech I.I.Sc., PhD N'cle(U.K.), SMIEEE, AMASA
Trevor Ian Hobbs, BSc PhD Adel., AMusA, MIEEE
Ian Richard Petersen, BE Melb., MSEE PhD Roch., MIEEE, MIEAust
Duco Willem Johannes Pule, MSc T.U.Eindhoven, PhD Leeds, MIEE

Lecturer
Hemanshu Roy Pota, BE SthGuj., ME I.I.Sc., PhD N'cle(N.S.W.)

Professional Engineers
Brendan Guy Boesen, BE Canberra C.A.E.
Ikeen Kim, BSc EE S.N.U.
William Logan Lee, BE N.S.W., GradIEAust
Gregory Neville Milford, BEA Qld, MIREE
Phillip Carl Vito Musumeci, BE MEngSc James Cook, PhD A.N.U.

Programmers
John Damian Purnell, BEngComElec Canberra C.A.E.
Connie Doolin Sholl, BSc U.C.S.D.
Luke Tarantello, BAppSc Canberra C.A.E.

Tutor
Xiuping Jia, BEng Beijing

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Peter John Anthony Evans, BE MEngSc N.S.W., FIREE, psc, jssc
Michael John Ryan, BE MEngSc N.S.W., JP, SMIEEE, AIMM
Glen Thorpe, DipEEng S.C.O.T., DipTechT. H.T.T.C., MScEEng U.S.A.F.I.T.

Department of English

Professor of English and Head of Department
Harry Payne Heseltine, BA W.A., MA PhD Louisiana State

Senior Lecturers
Paul Raymond Eggert, BA Syd., MA Melb., PhD Kent
Joy Wendy Hooton, BA MPhil Lond.
Clara Elizabeth Lawson, MA DipEd Syd., PhD W.A.
Susan Patricia McKernan, BA A.N.U., MA PhD Syd., GradDipLib Canberra C.A.E.
Kenneth Bruce Moore, MA Melb., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Adrian David Caesar, BA PhD R'dg.
Jeffrey Cameron Doyle, BSc BA Syd.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Dorothy Green, AO, OAM, MA Syd. Hon.DLitt N.S.W., Geoffrey Shields Ingram
Geoff Page, BA DipEd N.E.
William Henry Wilde, MA DipEd Syd., MACE

Tutor
Peter David Looker, BA LaT.

Department of Geography and Oceanography

Professor of Geography and Head of Department
Roger Fairbairn McLean, MA N.Z., PhD McG.

Senior Lecturers
James Sidney Burgess, MA PhD Cant.
David Shaw Gillieson, BE PhD Qld.
Peter Eric Holloway, BSc PhD Flin.
Laurence John Olive, BSc N.E., MSc Tas.
William Arthur Rieger, MA Tor., PhD Syd.
Elspeth Anne Young, MA DipEd Edin., MA P.N.G., PhD A.N.U.

Lecturers
Kevin James Frawley, BA W.A., PhD A.N.U., DipTSec Kelvin Grove Teachers' Coll.
William Wilson Harris, MA Cant., PhD Durh.
Clifford John Hearn, BTech Brunel, PhD Wales
Richard Andrew Nunes-Vaz, BSc Lond., MSc PhD Wales
Graham Symonds, BSc Flin., PhD Dal.
Paul Joseph Tranter, BA PhD N'cle (N.S.W.)

Tutors
John William Doyle, BSc McG., MA A.N.U.
Sean James Fitzsimons, BSc Cant., PhD Tas.
William Francis Lyons, BA Qld., BEd BA James Cook
Valeria Horvath, BSc Brock., MSc Queens

Department of History

Professor of History and Head of Department
Peter John Dennis, BA Adel., MA PhD Duke, DipT(Sec) Adel. T.C., FRHistS, FRSA

Associate Professor
John Malcolm McCarthy, BA Qld., MA N.S.W., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers
Francis Michael Cain, MA Adel., PhD Monash
Robin Geoffrey Prior, BA PhD Adel., ALAA
Roger Clark Thompson, BA DipEd Melb., PhD A.N.U.
Gerald Patrick Walsh, MA DipEd Syd., MA A.N.U.

Lecturers
Linda Jean Bowman, BA Pomona, MA PhD Calif.
Charles Glyn-Daniel, BA Birrn., FREconS
Jeffrey Guy Grey, BA A N.U., PhD N.S.W.
Stewart Peter Lone, BA Lond., PhD A.N.U.

Teaching Fellow
Bruce Douglas Faraday, BA MLitt N’cle.(N.S.W.)
Tutor
Debbie Gayle Lackerstein, BA Adel.

Department of Mathematics

Professor of Mathematics and Head of Department
Colin Pask, BSc Lond., PhD N.S.W.

Associate Professor
Rowland Alexander Sammut, BSc N.S.W., PhD A N.U.

Senior Lecturers
Bruce Alan Barnes MSc DipEd Syd.
Edward Arthur Catchpole, BSc Lond., MSc Kent, PhD N.S.W.
Peter Donald McIntyre, BSc PhD A.N.U.

Lecturers
Geoffrey Karl Aldis, BScMed Syd., BA BMath W’gong., PhD Camb.
Mark Francis Collins, BSc Syd., MSc Kent, PhD N.S.W.
Glenn Robert Fulford, BSc A.N.U., PhD W’gong
Adam Kucera, BMath PhD W’gong
Rodney Oscar Weber, BSc Melb., PhD. Tas.

Postdoctoral Teaching Fellow
Wendy Rosemary Catchpole, BSc Lond., MSc Dund., PhD N.S.W.

Tutors
Barbara Rae Anderson, BSc W’gong., DipEd Canberra C.A.E.
Rainer Iignetik, MSc Monash
Zlatko Jovanoski, BSc Monash

Teaching Fellow
Stephen Ian Barry, BSc Adel.

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Terrence Weir, BSc Melb., PhD LaT., RAN

Research Officer
Malcolm Ringland Anderson, BSc A.N.U., PhD Camb.

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department
Robert Kirby Duggins, BScEng Lond., PhD Nott., CEng, FIEAust, MI MechE

Associate Professor
John Patrick Baird, BSc PhD A.N.U., MAIAA

Senior Lecturers
Sudhir Laxman Gai, BE Karn., MSc Belf., PhD Bristol, MAIAA
Joseph Cho Sam Lai, BSc(Eng) H.K., MEngSc PhD Qld., MIEAust, MAIAA
David Brian Stewart, BE N.S.W., ME PhD N’cle.(N.S.W.), ASTC, FIEAust
Alexander Ray Watson, BE Qld., MSc Manch., PhD N.S.W., CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust
Hugh Munro Williamson, BSc(MechEng) Alberta, PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MIMMA

Lecturers
Michael John Harrap, BE Melb., PhD N.S.W.
Ian William Linnett, BE MEngSc Syd.
John Frederick Milthorpe, BSc BE MEngSc PhD Syd., MDefStud N.S.W., MIEAust
Neil Robert Mudford, BSc PhD A.N.U.

Teaching Fellow
Soo Lee Teh, BAppSc(Eng) W.A.I.T., MEngSc N’cle.(N.S.W.), MIEAust

Professional Engineer
Colin Francis Vaskess, BE Syd., BSc Adel.

Research Officers
Marion Anne Burgess, BSc Syd., MSc(Acoust) N.S.W.
Frank Edward Irons, BSc PhD Syd.

Honorary Visiting Professor
Hill Wesley Worner, AO, MSc DSc Melb., CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, Hon FIEAust, MAusIMM
Honorary Visiting Fellows
Peter James Burgess, BE Syd.
Paul Anton Field, BE MEngSc N.S.W., RAN

Department of Physics

Professor of Physics and Head of Department
Ardon Robin Hyland, BSc Qld., PhD A.N.U., FAIP, MIAU, MASA

Professor of Physics
Geoffrey Victor Herbert Wilson, MSc DSc Melb., PhD Monash, FAIP, MIIR

Associate Professors
David Keith Atken, BSc PhD Lond., DSc Melb., FRAS
Ian Arthur Bourne, BSc PhD N.E., MinstP.
Donald Hugh Chaplin, BSc PhD Monash, FAIP
Dudley Cecil Creagh, BSc DipEd Qld., MSc N.E. and Bristol, PhD N.S.W., CPhys, FinstP, FAIP, FIRPS

Senior Lecturers
Stewart James Campbell, BSc Aberd., MSc Safi., PhD Monash, CPhys, FinstP, FAIP
Dennis Keith Fowler, MSc N.E., PhD N.S.W., MAIP
Robert William Noel Kinnear, MSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., MAIP
Calendar

Peter Lynam, BSc  *Birm.*, PhD  *S'ton.*, CPhys, FAIP, MInstP
Garry Robinson, BSc PhD  *Melb.*, ARMIT
Ravinder Kumar Sood, BSc PhD  *Lond.*

Lecturers

Dennis John Isbister, BSc PhD  N.S.W., MSc  *Indiana*
Robert Gordon Smith, BSc PhD  *Melb.*, FRAS
Glen Alan Stewart, BSc PhD DipEd  *Monash*, FAIP
Philip Wayne Thompson, BSc  *Adel.*, MSc  *W'gong.*, DipT  *Adel.C.A.E.*, MAIP, MACE

Tutor

Liam Edwin Waldron, BSc  *A.N.U.*, MAIP

Research Officers

Albert Vernon John Edge, BSc PhD DipEd  *Lond.*, ARCS, DIC
Wayne Douglas Hutchinson, BSc PhD  *N.S.W.*, GradAIP

Librarians

Christopher Mark Dawkins, BA  *W.A.*, GradDipLib  *W.A.I.T.*
Mary Anne Neilsen, BA  *A.N.U.*, GradDipLib  *Canberra C.A.E.*
Adrian Van Ash, BA  *N.S.W.*, BD  *M.C.D.*, DipEd  *N.E.*, AALIA
Laurelle Tunks, BALibSc  *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*, AALIA

System Manager
Roger Philip May, ACS

Programmer
Frances Joan Cassidy

Computer Centre

Manager
Brian Vaughan Denehy, BSc PhD  *Syd.*, MAIP

Deputy Manager
Geoffrey Hugh Miller, BSc  *Brist.*, MSc  *N'cle(U.K.)*, PhD  *Leeds*

Senior Programmer
Geoffrey Jack Collin, DipEd  *W.A.*, MSc  *A.N.U.*

Programmers
Phillip William Berrie, BAppSc  *Q.I.T.*
Tony John Butt, BSc  *A.N.U.*
Martin Bernhard Rolf Kuchlmayer, BSc  *A.N.U.*
Agnes Teck Koon Lee, BA  *Canberra C.A.E.*
Arto Juhani Levonpera, BSc  *A.N.U.*
Khoa Hau Nguyen, BSc  *N.S.W.*
Leanne Maree Sole, BA  *N.E.*

The following military officers have also been appointed
Service members of the University College Academic Board:

Commandant, Australian Defence Force Academy
Air Vice Marshall R.J. Bomball, AO, AFC, rcds, jssc, psc, qfi, fci

Director of Military Education and Training
Captain R. J. Letts, MVO, jssc, RAN

Director-General Air Warfare Policy and Plans,

Director-General of Individual Training Policy

Director-General of Army Education

Director-General Naval Manning

Department of Politics

Professor of Politics and Head of Department
Ian McAllister, BA  *C.N.A.A.*, MSc PhD  *Strath.*

Associate Professor
Carlyle Alan Thayer, AB  *Brown*, MA  *Yale*, PhD  *A.N.U.*

Senior Lecturers
Ellis David Daw, BEc  *Syd.*, MA  *A.N.U.*
Aurelia Dorane George, BA  *Auck.*, MA  *Well.*, PhD  *A.N.U.*
Malcolm Hugh Mackerras, BEc  *Syd.*
William Hugh Smith, BSc(Econ) MPhil  *Lond.*, PhD  *A.N.U.*

Lecturers
Anthony Samuel Bergin, BA LLB  *Monash*, MA  *A.N.U.*
Paul Ernest Keal, BA  *Flin.*, PhD  *A.N.U.*
Chandran Kukathas, BA  *A.N.U.*, MA  *N.S.W.*, DPhil  *Oxf.*
David William Lovell, MA  *Flin.*, PhD  *A.N.U.*

Tutor
William Lee Maley, BSc LLB  *A.N.U.*

Teaching Fellow
John Walker, BA  *Qld.*

Australian Defence Force Academy Library

The Librarian
Lynn Reagan Hard, BA  *Long Beach*, MS  *S.Calif.*, AALIA

Deputy Librarian
Richard Anthony Ralli, BA  *Keele*, MSc  *Sheff.*, ALA, AALIA, AIMM

Senior Librarians
Patricia Susan Beatty, BA  *Melb.*, DipEd  *Melb.*  *T.C.*, GradDipLib  *Canberra C.A.E.*, AALIA
Janet Perfrement, BA  *Adel.*, GradDipLib  *Canberra C.A.E.*, AALIA

Curator of Australian Literature
Michael Charles Denholm, BA DipEd  *Tas.*, DipLib  *N.S.W.*
College of Fine Arts

Comprises Schools of Arts Education and Theory, Media Arts and Studio Arts

Dean and Director: Professor of Art and Design Education
Kenneth B. Reinhard, MA S.C.A.E., DipArt(Ed) N.A.S., GradDip. N.S.W.

Deputy Director and Associate Professor of Art
Colin G. Jordan, BA Syd.

Executive Assistant
Christopher Robinson, BA MA N.S.W.

Personal Assistants
Carolyne Gilbert
Lesley Hams

College Secretary
David Barnes BA NE A.F.A.I.M.

Student Administration
Manager
Elizabeth FitzGerald, Dip.S.K.T.C.
Administrative Assistant
Mark Roberts, BA Syd.

Financial Services
Manager
Cayetono Leviste, BSc(Accounting) Lyceum, Philip. C.P.A.
Calendar

Assistant Curator
Belinda Webb, BA(VisArts), GradDip(VisArts) S.C.A.

Counselling Service
Counsellor

Clement Semmler Library
College Librarian
Jill More, BA Syd A.L.A.A.

Librarians
Annie Bonney, BA DipLib N.S.W.
Jennifer Hayes, BA N.E., ALAA, A.S.T.C.
Julie Heane Lam, BA Syd., ALAA.
Lea Nicholson, BA R.M.I.H.E.,

Senior Library Assistant
Virginia Level, BA (Librarianship) Riverina C.A.E.

Library Assistant
Nalini Kumar, BA Punjab. LibTechCert.

School of Media Arts

Principal Lecturer and Head of School
Elizabeth Ashburn, BA Sydney, MA Macquarie, GradDip(TechEd) S.C.A.E., ASTC

Principal Lecturers
Adrian Hall, MArt R.C.A., MFA Yale

Senior Lecturers
Charles E. Gidney, BSc Manchester, MA S.C.A.E.
Allan S.J. Walpole, BA N.S.W.

Lecturers
Craig Bremner, BA W.A. MDesign Milan
John A. Delacour, BSc Sydney, MA N.S.W.I.A.
Richard J. Guthrie, BA W.A.
John Gillies, DipCreativeArts D.D.I.A.E. GradDip(VisArts) S.C.A.E.
Bronwyn Kemp, DipDesign S.A.S.A.
Eardley Lancaster, MA N.S.W.I.A., ASTC

School of Arts Education and Theory

Principal Lecturer and Head of School
Ian Howard, MFA Canada, DipArt(Ed) N.A.S., GradDip(Film/TV) Horsey

Senior Lecturers
Fay B. Brauer, BA MA London.
Neil C.M. Brown, DipArt(Ed) A.M.C.A.E., MScEd EdD Indiana
Christopher L. Gentle, NDD ATC London.
Maggie A. Gilchrist, BA Melbourne, MA London.
Douglas R. Walker, BEd(ART) A.M.C.A.E.

Lecturers
Rosalind H. Bolitho, BA DipEd MEd Sydney.
Richard Dovey, BArch N.S.W.I.T.
John J. Fitzpatrick, BEd(ART) A.M.C.A.E., GradDip(ART) S.C.A.E., MA N.S.W.I.A.
Peter T. Kelley, BA DipEd MEd Sydney.

School of Studio Arts

Principal Lecturer and Head of School
Rodney A. Milgate, BEd(ART) A.M.C.A.E., MA S.C.A.E., GradDip Ed S.T.C., PhD Wagga

Senior Lecturers
Ian Grant, DipArtEd A.M.C.A.E., MA S.C.A.E.
Terence P. O'Donnell, ASTC
Alan Oldfield, MA S.C.A.E., ASTC
Peter L. Pinson, BEd(ART) S.C.A.E., MA R.C.A., PhD Wagga.
Emmanuel Raff, MA S.C.A.E.
Rose A. Vickers, DipEd S.T.C., ASTC

Lecturers
Paul Atroshenko, ASTC
George W. Barker, ASTC
Alexander Butler, ASTC
Andrew Christofides, BCom N.S.W., BA Chemicals
Virginia H. Coventry, DipFineArt R.M.I.T.
Helen Eager, DipFineArt S.A.S.A.
Michael D. Esson, DipArtEd, MA R.C.A.
Louise Fowler-Smith, BA(VisArts) S.C.A.E., DipArt(Ed) A.M.C.A.E., GradDip(VisArts) A.M.C.A.E., MA Cal.
Graham Kuo, ASTC
Alun Leach-Jones, MDipArt V.C.A.
Idris Murphy, MA(VisArts) Wagga, GradDip Ed S.C.A.E., ASTC
George Schwarz, MA S.C.A.E.
Trevor M. Weeks, DipArt A.M.C.A.E.
Staff: Institutes and Associated Organizations

Executive Officer
Kristaps Zarins, AIMM

Senior Course Development Officer
Margaret Jean Clarke, BA DipEd Macq., MSc R'dg.

Course Development Officer
Michael John Pomeranke, BA(Communications) U.T.S. MAITD

Course Coordinator
Alan Reavely Williamson BA(Hons) MAITD

Marketing Coordinator
Michael V. Orchard

House Managers
Alexander Beaton
Raymond Haynes

Institutes and Associated Organizations

Centre for Liberal and General Studies

Director
Denis James Kenny, BA BLitt N.E., MA PhD Harv.

Professor
Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD Syd.

Senior Lecturers
Jan Heinrich Bruck, MA Calif., PhD Erlangen
Helen Ronnie Harding, BA Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W.
Kenneth Graham Pont, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U.

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Alan Philip Prosser, BSc PhD Lond., DIC, ARCS, ARACI

Administrative Officer
Linda Ann Rosendahl, BA Kalamazoo, BEd C.A.I.

Administrative Assistant
Don Heaton, BA N.S.W.

Institute of Languages

Acting Director
Margaret Leonard, MA Ill.

Manager, Finance and Administration
Shelley Martin, BA N.S.W., MBA U.T.S.

Head, Migrant English
Patricia Harney, BA Curtin, ACTL, DipEd, DipTESOL

Head, ELICOS General Proficiency
Christine Wild, BSc(Econ) Cardiff, MSc Lnd., RSADipTEFL

Head, Teacher Education
Kathie Lane, MA Syd., CertEd.

Head, Modern Languages
Carol Waites, FIl Lond., MA(AppLing) Syd. RSADipTEFL

Head, English for Academic Purposes
Helen Page, BA DipEd DipMigT. N.E., MA (AppLing.) Syd.

Head, Special Interest English
Margaret Love, DipEd, AUPE DipRSA Assoc., Rem. Ed.

Language Teacher Co-ordinators
Jill Murray, BSc DipEd Syd., MScSoc N.S.W., MA(AppLing) Syd.
Alex de Ravin, BA Fin., Grad DipTESOL Sydney, CAE, MA (AppLing) Syd.
Simon Tancred, BA N.S.W., DipEd Syd., RSADipTEFL Milano
Craig Stevens, BA A.N.U., DipEd Syd., Cert.TESOL N.S.W.
RSADip ITATE
Jean Harris, BA U.C. of Wales, P.G.C.E.
Bertha Montoro, BA BLitt A.N.U., MA Lond., DipT., DipMigEd.
Dianne Price, DipT. Grad Dip(TESOL)
Jennifer McNaughton, BA Melb., DipEd N.E.
Nona Harvey, BA PhD DipArts(Drama) NcLe(N.S.W.), DipEd U.N.E.
Catherine Webb, BA DipEd Cert.TESOL S.C.A.E.
Peter Kapec, BA RSA(Prep), TEF.
Andrew Dawkins, BA N.Z., MA (AppLing) Syd.
Barbara Lasserre, MA DipEd AppLing. Syd., Matrise d'anglais Poitiers
Caroline Coffin, BA Liv., RSADipTEFL, P.G.C.E. Bristol, MA Syd.
Bill Charleston MA N.Z., DipEd., DipT., RSADipTEFL
Anthony Cheung, MA Hong Kong, MEd PhD Nott., F.I.L.
Calendar

Prem Ramburuth, BA S.A., DipEd S.A., L.R.A.M. Lond., MEd Syd., GradDipTESOL
David Knapp, BA Syd., DipEd S.T.C., Cert.TESOL N.S.W.
Mick Stevens, BA DipEd Macq., MA (AppLing) Syd., DipTEFL
Anna Sannibale, BA DipEd N’cle(NSW)

Asia Australia Institute

Director and Professor
Stephen Fitzgerald, BA Tas., PhD A.N.U.
Deputy Directors and Associate Professors
John Ingleson, MA W.Aust., PhD Monash
Max Irvine, BE Cant., PhD Caltech
Assistant Director
Vacant
Research Officer
Vacant
Office manager
Larissa Talyor

Centre for Marine Sciences

Chairman
Professor K. C. Marshall
Director
Dr P. I. Dixon
Management Committee
Professor K. C. Marshall
Dr A. D. Albani
Dr P. I. Dixon
Associate Professor J. H. F. Middleton
Professor A. J. Wicken
Associate Professor D. L. Wilkinson
Advisory Committee
Professor K. C. Marshall, Chairman
Dr P. I. Dixon, Director of the Centre
Dr P. A. Adam, School of Biological Science
Dr A. D. Albani, Department of Applied Geology
Associate Professor M. L. Banner, School of Mathematics
Associate Professor K. D. Barrow, School of Biochemistry
Professor R. H. J. Grimshaw, School of Mathematics
Dr W. D. Johnson, School of Chemistry
Associate Professor R. J. King, School of Biological Science
Dr J. F. Middleton, School of Mathematics
Associate Professor J. H. F. Middleton, School of Mathematics
Dr P. C. Rickwood, Department of Applied Geology
Dr G. H. Waugh, School of Economics
Associate Professor D. L. Wilkinson, School of Civil Engineering
Associate Professor M. Wootten, School of Applied Bioscience
Honorary Associates
Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc Marc., MSc PhD Lond., FIMA
Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc PhD, FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station

Officer-in-charge
Colin William Mew, BA Macq., WDA
Chairman of the Management Committee
Associate Professor J. P. Kennedy

Audio Visual Unit

Head and Producer
Barbara O’Brien, BA N.S.W.
Producers
Mark Foster
Vacant
Senior Broadcasting Technical Officer
Geoffrey Robert Uebergang
Broadcasting Technical Officer
Gregory Ross
Production Manager
Maxi Booth
Audio Visual Officer
Sean Michael O’Meara
Principal Graphics Designers
Belinda Allen, DipFArt S.A.E.
Richard Jones
Graphics Designer
Suzanne Doust, BA(Vis.Arts) S.A.E., RGN

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

Director
Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant

Social Policy Research Centre

Director
Peter Gordon Saunders, BSc DipEc(Theory & Econometrics) St’ton., PhD Syd.
Deputy Director
Sheila Shaver, AB Stanford, PhD LaT.

Senior Research Fellows
Sara Graham, BSc Lond., PhD W.l.
Adam Wladyslaw Jamrozek, BA AUA(SocSt) Adel., MA Fin.,
PhD N.S.W.
Russell Ross, MComm Auck., MA PhD Duke
Peter Bernard Whiteford, BA Qld., BLitt A.N.U.

Research Fellow
Michael David Fine, BA PhD Syd.

Senior Research Officer
Bruce William Bradbury, BSocSc N.S.W.

Research Assistants
Catherine Boland, BA MHA N.S.W., RN
Jennifer Mary Doyle, BA N.S.W.
George Matheson, BSocSc N.E.
Marilyn McGugh, BSW Syd.
Louise North, BSc Syd.
Marina Paxman, BSc Syd.
David Christopher Pearl, BSc Syd.
Clare Stapleton, BSW N.S.W.
Robert Urquhart, BSW N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Suzanne Vaughan, BA Syd.

Librarian
Lynn Sitsky, BA Melb., ALAA

Publications & Information Officer
Jennifer Young

---

Professional Development Centre

Professor and Director
David John Boud, BSc PhD Surrey, CPhys, MInstP, FSRHE,
FRSA

Senior Lecturers
Christopher Stephen Hughes, BSc DipEd Monash, BA Syd.
Margaret Hof Nightingale, BA Bridgeport, MA Cornell, MA PhD
Macq.

Lecturers
Lee Ward Andresen, BSc DipEd Qld., PhD N.S.W.
Douglas John Magin, BA MLitt N.E.
Catherine Danielle Sonier, BSocSc Footscray I.T., DipEd SCV
Hawthorn

Administrative Assistants
Laurell Margaret Bartlett
Janette McLean, BSc W.A.

---

Unisearch Limited

Acting General Manager,
Manager, Corporate Services and Secretary
Ross Arch Lewis, BCom N.S.W.

Deputy General Manager
Walter James Lamberth, BE MSc
Business Manager Consulting and Research Services
Richard Walker, BSc N.S.W., MSc Macq.
Business Manager, Intellectual Property
David Hogg BE N.S.W.,
Accountant
John Symons, BFA N.E.

Foundation Studies Program Executive Director
Ross Woodham, BA N.S.W.

---

Building Research Centre

Director
Marton Marosszekey
Senior Research Assistant
Deo Prasad, BArch Auck, MArch N.S.W., ARAIA

Post Graduate Scholars
Michael Chew, BBuild N.S.W.
Chung Min Ng, BE Monash
David Wang, BScBldg. Const Shanghai

---

Educational Testing Centre

Director
Maxwell Rolfe Dunstan, BA MEd PhD DipEd Syd.
Senior Research Officer
Gwynne Audrey Holdgate, BSc N.Z., MEd DipEd U.N.E.

---

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology

In association with the School of Biological Science

Director and Senior Project Scientist
Dr Christopher John Orton

Project Scientists
Jennifer Merciana Elizabeth Anderson, MScAgr Syd., PhD
N.S.W.
Martin Alexander Shivas, MSc Qld.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Erik Shipp, BSc Syd., Phd N.S.W.
Lindsay Barton Browne, BSc PhD Syd.,
Christopher Terence Frances Virgona, BSc N.S.W.

---

Food Industry Development Centre

Director
Professor Ronald Baden Howe Wills, BSc N.S.W., PhD Macq.,
ASTC, FAIFST, FRACI

Senior Research Officer
Francis Ann Warnock, BSc N.S.W., GDipEd Adel. C.A.E.,
GDipND Flin.

Administrative Assistant
Joyce Weeks

---

Institute of Information Technology

Director
Ann Moffat FBCC, MACS
Calendar

Institute for Manufacturing Management and Technology

Director
Edward Coucher, BA, FSTC, MIEAust, MIEE

The IPACE Institute

Director
Robert Moorcroft, BA Macq., MA Tor.

Deputy Directors
Jennifer Brett, MA(Dev.Ec.Qual) Carleton
Meg Debus Rogers, BSW N.S.W., DipLabourLaw Syd

Head of Division, Study Abroad and International Projects
Kenneth Singh, MA DipEd Syd

Head of Division, Conferences
Christine Bourke

Head Division, Attended Courses
Julie Henderson

Head of Division, Multi Media Open Learning
Mollie Lenthal, BA Syd.

Audio Visual Officers
Russel John Bell
John Edward Johansen, BACommunications N.S.W.I.T.

Technical Officer
Frank Cellini

Water Research Laboratory

Director and Associate Professor
Colin Raymond Dudgeon, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MASCE

The New South Wales University Press Limited

Managing Director
Douglas Sinclair Howie, BA Br. Col., MA N.S.W.

The Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

Chief Executive Officer
William Gingell Lawrence, BA Syd., MHA N.S.W., FAIM, AHA

The University Union

Warden
Halwyn Charles Serow, BCom Qld., FASA, CPA

The Kensington Colleges

Executive Head
William Randall Albury, BA PhD Johns H.

Head, Basser College
George Herbert Bindon, BA Sir G. Wims., MPA Qld.

Head, Goldstein College
Gwenyth Jill Stubington, BA Qld., PhD DipEd Monash, AMusA

Head, Phillip Baxter College
William Randall Albury, BA PhD Johns H.

Bursar
Beverley Holmes, GradDip(Sch.Admin.), FIA

International House

Warden
Emeritus Professor John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FIChemE

New College*

Master
Bruce Norman Kaye, BA Syd., BD Lond., DrTheol. Basel, MICDA

Shalom College*

Master
Hilton Immerman, MA Brandeis(USA), MEdAdmin PhD N.S.W.

Administrator
Adele Link

Warrane College*

Master
Joseph Fratus Martins, BSc M.I.T., MA PhD Harv., MRACI

*Affiliated College located on the University campus.
Administration

Vice-Chancellor’s Division

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgrSc BSc PhD Melb., DPhil Oxf., Hon.DLitt W’gong., Hon.LLD Sheff., FAIM

Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor
Joan Patricia Waghorn

Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor Jarlath Ronayne, MA Dub., PhD Camb., FRSC, FAIM

Secretary to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Indelle Scott

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor Alan David Gilbert, MA A.N.U., DPhil Oxf.
Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD Cape T., MA Camb., FASM, FABiol

Executive Officer
Christopher Gerard Coffey, BA A.N.U.

Senior Administrative Officer
Margaret Leonard, MA III.

Administrative Officer
Margaret Mary Wright, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants
Gwenda Claridge
Vacant

Animal Breeding and Holding Unit

Director of Animal Care
Thomas Edmund Martin, BVSc DipVetPath PhD Syd.

Veterinary Officers
Lynn Fagan, BVSc Syd.
Jennifer Kingham, BVSc Syd.

Equal Employment Opportunity Unit

Director, Equal Employment Opportunity
Lorraine Wheeler, BA PhD N.S.W., SRN

Equal Employment Opportunity Officer
Eryl Brady

Industrial Relations Office

Industrial Officer
Kerrin Patrick Mills, DipLabRelLaw Syd.

Senior Administrative Officer
Barry Jack Simons, BA BE Syd., MACS

Assistant Industrial Officer
Kevin Mapperson, DipLabRel and the Law Syd.

International Programs Office

Director, International Programs
Maxwell Charles Schroder, MA N.E., FAIM

Deputy Director
Graham Mayne, ASTC

Marketing Section

Senior Administrative Officers
Harry Kin-Kwok Lo, BSc N.S.W.
Mei-Lin Tai, BAEcon Lanc.

Administration Section

Senior Administrative Officer
Paul Alan Facer

Administrative Officer
Vacant

Administrative Assistant
Vacant

International Student Centre

Coordinator
Bryan David Burke, BA Syd., PhD W.A., MAPsS

Senior Overseas Student Advisor
Betty Pik Yu Chow, BA N.E., DipLib N.S.W.

Overseas Student Advisers
Lee Ley Ping, BA Syd.
Sarah Jane Elliot, BSocSt MSW Syd.

Legal Office

Legal Officer
John Anthony Mahoney

Management Systems Review Office

Director
Jennifer Simpson, BVSc Syd., MCom N.S.W., CPA
Executive Officer, EDP Systems Review  
Gregory Marshall Stephens, BCom N.S.W. AIM, ASA, CISA

Senior Management Review Officers  
Brian Patrick Fallon, MNCIA, AIA

Management Systems Review Officer  
Andrew Michael Forster, BBus U.T.S. CISA

Vacant

Administrative Assistant  
Sugiati Wisata

Media Liaison Office  
Media Liaison Officer  
Aviva Lowy, BA DipLib U.T.S.

Administrative Assistant  
Pamela Brass

Office of Postgraduate Studies  
Director and Associate Professor  
Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA N.E., MA Syd., PhD Colorado

Planning Services Department  
Manager, Planning Services  
Terence David Hand, BA N.S.W., MSc Lond.

Assistant Manager, Planning Services  
Mary Henning, MEc DipEconStats N.E.

Senior Planning Officer  
Robyn Denise Owens, BA DipLib N.S.W.

Planning Officers  
Joan R. Burns, BSc MedAdmin N.S.W.  
Elisabeth Quinlan, BEc Syd.

Computer Systems Officer  
Rini Sutanti, BSc MCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant  
Siawlan Davidson, BSc Manc.

Research Office  
Manager  
Merrilee Robb, BA DipEd Syd., MA Lond.

Executive Officer  
Kenneth Singh, BA DipEd MA Syd.

Administrative Assistants  
Peter Rodely, BEc Syd.  
Sandi Steep  
Marilyn Goulding

External Affairs Directorate  
Executive Director, External Affairs  
Paul Gary Werskey, BA Northwestern, MA PhD Harv.

Development Office  
Director of Development  
Robert John Solomon, BA DipEd Syd., MA Oxf., PhD Tas., DipLaw BAB N.S.W., FAJUS
Staff: Administration

Administrative Assistants
Margaret Barcelon, BA MBA Ateneo de Manila
Karen Michele Howie, BA Syd., DipEd Sydney C.A.E.
Craig Sweaney

Postgraduate Section
Senior Administrative Officer
Jane Elizabeth Gatwood, BA DipEd Macq.

Administrative Officers
Caryn Gibson
Anne Gordon, BA N.S.W.
Pamela Gai O'Hara, BA N.E.

Administrative Assistants
Grażyna Ewa Furmanska, Mgr Jagiellonian
Anita Khosla, BA DipIM N.S.W.
Mareine MacDonald
Kim Maree Mason
Ian Vaider, MBA Warsaw

Undergraduate Section
Senior Administrative Officer
Janet Saunders, BA Macq., MA Syd.

Administrative Assistants
Astrid Addai, BA DipEd U.N.E.
Tak Pui Poon, BA GradDip N.S.W., MA Syd.

Student Information Section
Senior Administrative Officer
Robert Christopher Morrell, BA Syd., MGenStud N.S.W.

Administrative Officers
Warren Howitt-Steven
Kathleen Francis Keane, BA W'gong.
Mavis Ann Lawson

Administrative Assistants
Judith Anne Durney
Gina Pinto, BA N.S.W.
Robert Reed, BA Monash

Administrative Services Department
Deputy Registrar
Raymond Keith Barton

Printing Section
Head
Glen Douglas MacGregor

Administrative Assistant
Howard Ross

Publications Section
Head
Tracey Leigh Beck, DipArt GradDip(Ed) Riverina C.A.E., DipVMP

Administrative Officer
Paul Guilfoyle

Publications Officer
Kathryn Ruth Foley, BA(Vis.Arts) S.C.A.

Senior Graphics Designer
Marianne Yamaguchi, BFA R.I.S.D.

Photographer
Anthony Potter, BSc(Arch) N.S.W.

Editor
Sara Harris, BA Lond.

Sub-Editor
Anne Prichard, BA N.S.W

Records Administration Section
Head
Deborah Shelle Osborn, MA Syd., DiplMArchivAdmin N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Suet Kumar, BCom W'gong.

Mail
James Frederick Cotter

Secretariat
Head and Secretary to Council
Olwen Cornelius, BA Syd., DipEd Syd. Teachers Coll.

Minute Secretary to the Academic Board
Margaret Elizabeth Henson, BA Lond.

Minute Secretaries
Angela Burroughs, BCom N.S.W.
William Charles Farley
Paula Jane Mundy, BA R'dg., GradDip Data Proc U.T.S.
Trudy Rae Wiedeman

Systems Unit
Computer Systems Officer
Vacant

University News Service
Head
Bernard Goldie, BA N.E.

Journalist
Graham Croker, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Inga Gantry

Word Processing Section
Head
Maureen Louisa Beaton

Systems Unit
Computer Systems Officer
Vacant

University News Service
Head
Bernard Goldie, BA N.E.

Journalist
Graham Croker, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Inga Gantry

Word Processing Section
Head
Maureen Louisa Beaton

Systems Unit
Computer Systems Officer
Vacant

Student Services Department
Deputy Registrar
Stanley Wilson Croker, BA Syd., MA Pacific Calif.

Administrative Assistant
Vacant

Aboriginal and Equity Programs Unit
Co-ordinator
Evan Carey Sutton, BA DipEd Syd., IP
Calendar

Tutor
Lenoma Claire Jackson, BA Syd., DipEd U.N.E., DipLib N.S.W.
Academic Fellow
Paul Behrendt
ACCESS Scheme Co-ordinator
Robyn Christine Horwood, BA DipEd N.S.W.
Adviser for Students with Disabilities
Laurie Alsop

Counselling and Careers Service
Head, Counselling and Careers Service
Patrick John Cleary, BSc Qld., PhD N.S.W., MAPsS
Senior Counsellor
Fred Earle Orr, BA Ohio, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS
Counsellors
Jennifer Fay Dernia Rosen, MSW N.S.W.
David Taylor, BSc MCom N.S.W., GradDipAdultEd Syd.
C.A.E., MAppSc Waterloo, MAPsS
Robyn Vines, BA Melb., MSc Aberdeen, MAPsS
Basil Smith Walker, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS
Judith Warwick-James, MA DipEd Syd., MAPsS
Senior Careers Officer
Kerry Trembath, BA Syd., DipPsychol N.S.W., MAPsS
Careers Programs Officer
Phillip Cheong, BA N.S.W.
Career Services Officer
Eileen Winifred Pena, BA N.S.W. Cert. TESOL
Administrative Officer, Finance and Accommodation
Simone Catherine Wallington, BA Melb., DipEd Mercy I.C.E.

Sport and Recreation Section
Head
Ian Edmund Joseph Moutray, BA Syd., MEd N.S.W., DipPhysEd S.T.C.
Manager Sport and Recreation Centre
Paula Margaret Bruce, BA Adel., GradDip(Recreation) S.Aust.C.A.E.
Supervisor of Physical Recreation
Jan Charles Norris Brown, MED Syd., BEd CertEd Exeter
Administrative Officer
Trevor Hill, BA Macq.
Administrative Assistant
Michael Neil Whitley, BA E. Anglia

University Health Service
Director
Geoffrey Ross Hansen, MB BS MHP N.S.W.

Property and Works Department
Manager (Property and Works Department)
Lawrence John Lardner, GradDipAdmin Kuring-gai C.A.E., MCIT from 1st April 1991
Peter Storey Koller, BArch Natal, ARIBA retires 31st March 1991

Property Administration Branch
Manager
Vacant

Property Office
Head
Roger Michael Parks, BEc Monash
Computer Systems Officer
Willy Kanis
Administrative Officer
Margaret Shek, ACIS, MNIA
Administrative Assistant
Helen Canella, MCom N.S.W.
John Henry Rawson

Patrol and Cleaning Services
Head
Alan Ernest Egan, BA N.S.W.
Administrative Officer
Vacant
Administrative Assistant
John Michael Thomas Huntley

Patrol Services
Supervisor (Patrol)
Brian Stanley

Cleaning Services
Supervisor (Cleaning)
William Michael Platt

Major Works Branch
Director
Peter Storey Koller
Assistant Director
James Roger Stone, BE DipTCP Syd.

Minor Works and Maintenance Branch
Manager, Minor Works and Maintenance
John Francis McDonagh, BCE Melb., FIEAust

Minor Works
Architects
Michael Gerrard Condon, BArch Auck.
Vacant

Technical Services
Engineer
Peter Drummond Tabrett, BE N.S.W. MIEAust.
Administrative Assistant
Cheryl Mansell
Maintenance

Maintenance Controller
Kevin Joseph Horsell

Supervisor (Maintenance Operations)
Charles Augustine Hill

Administrative Assistant
Peter John Wolschky

Grounds

Curator
David Paul King

Assistant Curator
Stephen John Lintern

Safety Unit

Head
Roberta Haski, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., MASM, MSIA

Safety Advisers
Gregory Francis Cardilini, MSIA
William Bartolo, BSc N.S.W.

Space Management Unit

Head
Richard William Healy, BE N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Vacant

Administrative Assistant
Linus Nesbitt-Howes, BEd Canberra C.A.E.

Division of the Bursar and Deputy Principal

Bursar and Deputy Principal

Administrative Assistants
Rosalind Mary Bennett, BScEcon Lond., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Doreen Frances Canavan

Financial Services Department

Manager, Financial Services
Christopher Mark Lidbury, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Administrative Assistant
Lorraine Ann Jennings

Accounts Payable and Salaries
Assistant Manager, Finance
Geoffrey John Sloman, FASA, CPA, ACIS

Administrative Officer, Accounts Payable
Colin Clarence Withers, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant, Accounts Payable
Mervat Rafia

Senior Administrative Officer, Salaries
Janice Margaret Sweeney

Administrative Assistants, Salaries
Alan Peter Goodwin
Grace Wong, BSc N.S.W.

Budget, Reporting and Ledgers

Senior Assistant Manager, Finance
John Wilding, BBus (Acct.) Nepean College C.A.E

Executive Officer, Budget and Reporting
Vacant

Senior Administrative Officer, Budget and Reporting
John Yan Wai Wong, BE N.S.W., DipFin Mangt N.E., AASA

Administrative Officer, Budget and Reporting
Monty George Howe

Computing Systems Officer, Budget and Reporting
Mark Clive Cullinan

Senior Administrative Officers, Ledgers
William Christiana Van Kalken
Shirley Lee Siew Kueh, Assoc.Acctg W.A.I.T., AASA CPA

Administrative Officer, Ledgers
Moufid Hanna Atme

Administrative Assistants, Ledgers
William Maystorovich
Julie Yu-Mee Kwan
Shirley Sui Sgim Leong

Purchasing and Stores

Manager
Ian Ronald Prince, A.F.I.P.S.M.

Administrative Officer
Alexander Charles Knittl

Stores Supervisor
Jon Robert Melbourne, A.F.I.P.S.M., A.I.M.M.

Administrative Assistant
Andrew James Rowlatt

Superannuation

Assistant Manager, Finance
Kenneth James Williams, BCom N.S.W., AASA, CPA

Treasury and Systems Development

Senior Assistant Manager, Finance
Gordon Joseph McMahon, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Administrative Assistant
Teresa Wong

Senior Administrative Officer, Investments
Francois Fernandes

Administrative Officer, Cash Management
Graham Bernard McCabe

Administrative Assistant, Cash Management
Michael Robert Wallace
Computing Services Department

Manager, Computing Services
John Phillip Beale, BSc PhD DipEd N.S.W

Administrative Officer
Marianne Fox, BA Adel.

Administrative Assistant
Nina Malanos

Academic Computing Unit

Head
Geoffrey Innes Smith, BE MEngSc N.S.W

Senior Engineer
Vladimir Kuperman, BScEng MEngSc N.S.W

Operations Controller
Andrew William McCarthy

Network Controller
Jizelle Dabaghi

Administrative Computing Unit

Head
John Baron Laing, BA Macq., MACS

Operations Supervisor
Amanda Potter

Network Controller
James Rutherford, EEC

Data Entry Supervisor
Phyllis Dorothy Gallimore

Applications Software Unit

Head
Denis John Nolan, BSc MA Syd.

Corporate Systems and Reporting Officer
Keith Dunbar Munro

Financial Systems Officer
Patricia Orr, BA N.S.W., MBCS, MACS

Student and Alumni Systems Officer
Joanne Wilson, BPE Br.Col., BA DipIP Qld., MS III.

Systems Analysts
Sandra Lynette Costello
Keith William Jordan, MACS

Senior Analyst Programmers
Neera Aggarwal BA Delhi
Moya Margaret Brassil, BSc Syd.
Gregory Stewart Kasch
Virginia Thomas

Analyst Programmers
Iftekhar Ali, BSc Murdoch.
Paul Francis Egan, MCom N.S.W., MA Syd.
Kun Lu Go
Hanny Oei
Gia Ma Pham, BSc Macq.
Mitsuharu Takazono
Gee Hon Tan, BSc U.S.L.

Programmers
Peter John McEwan, BA S.C.A.E.
Helen O’Keefe
Darunee Saiyanmontakul
Hai Thuy Thai

Systems Software Unit

Head
Richard Charles Smith, BSc N.S.W

Senior Systems Programmers
Ewa Zofia Bern, MSc Warsaw, MACS
Neil Fraser Crawford
Kevin Frank Hill, BE N.S.W
Shu Fai Mok, BSc N.S.W
Graeme Nash, BSc Syd.
John Tindale, BSc Adel.

Systems Programmers
Hang-Sit Chan, BSc Concordia
John Paul Gillis
Yuh-Ming Kao, BSc Tamkang (Taiwan)

Analyst Programmers
Peter Donohue
Robert Anthony Kassis
William Francis Simonsen, BSc N.S.W.
Stephen Cheuk-Yu So, BSc BE N.S.W
Martin Richard Waterworth, BSc Lond.

Programmer
Robert Patrick Young

User Services Unit

Head
Leslie James Randolph, BSc N.S.W.

Senior Network Analyst
Phillip Albert Cohen, BE N.S.W.

Network Analysts
Dennet Jaques
Marek Szuszkiewicz

Senior Computer Consultant
Timothy John Rose, BEd(Sc) Syd

Computer Consultants
Andrew Williams
Kathryn Anne Wilson
Caroline Yap, BSc Manc

Librarian
Sylvia Rogers, BA Syd., ALAA

Telecommunications Controller
Rizalina Alivio Tabucanon, BSc ChE C.I.T. MEng Ind Eng&Mgt

A.I.T.

Telecommunications Administrator
Pamela Linden
Administrative Assistants
Margaret Elizabeth Macaulay
Charlene Tania Roberts

Personnel Department

Staff Office
Manager, Staff Office
Warwick Acott, BA Syd.

Staff Officers
William Graham Davis, DipT. Armidale C.A.E.
Patricia Rathbun Robertson, BA Maryland

Deputy Staff Officers
Brenda Margaret Fowke, BCom N.S.W.
Kevin McBrearty, BA N.S.W.
Brian Malcolm Vassie

Workers Compensation and Leave Officer
Robert Samuel Hend

Administrative Assistant
Vicki Mae Skinner

Computer Systems Officers
Michael James O’Brien
Maria Margaret Palmer

Personnel Officers
Frances Colville
Jill Margaret Cunliffe
John William Daniels
Adrian Neilson Hall, BA N.S.W.
Anne Therese Herlihy
Neil Douglas Morris, BA N’cle(N.S.W.)
Tracey Joanne McLeod, BA Macq.
Charles Murray Waterhouse

Advertising Officer
James Richard Waugh, BA GradDip P.A.S.

Senior Appointments Unit

Head
Margaret Anne Francis, BA Syd.

Senior Administrative Officer
Elizabeth Louise Limbrick, BA N.S.W., DipEd Mitchell C.A.E.

Administrative Assistants
Margaret Elaine Aiken, BA DipT. Macq.
Deborah Chadwick, BSc Trent Can.
Gillian Phillips


University Libraries

University Librarians Unit

University Librarian
Christine Henderson, MA PhD Qld., ALIA, AIMM
Senior Librarian
Dean Vincent Leith, BA Adel. and Flind. DiplM-Lib N.S.W., ALIA, AIMM

Administration Unit
Associate Librarian (Resources Management)
Judith Campbell BA Syd., DiplLib N.S.W., ALIA
Associate Librarian (Information Services)
Marian Elizabeth Bate, MSc Syd., DiplLib N.S.W., ALIA
Senior Administrative Officer
Ronald Walter Gilmour, BSc N.S.W., DipTech N.S.W.I.T.
Senior Librarians
Lester Gerald Hovenden, BA Tas., MA Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALIA
Isabella Doris Trahn, BA Qld., MLib DiplLib N.S.W.
Patricia Frances Howard, BA Syd., ALIA
Librarians
Deborah Lee Encel, BA Syd., DiplLib N.S.W., ALIA
Rani Khuman, BA Punj., DiplLib N.S.W.

Systems Section
Systems Manager
Frederick Robert Piper, BA N.E., MACS
Systems Analyst
Vacant
Systems Administrator
Timothy Hespe

Acquisitions Department

Acquisitions Librarian
Lionel John Robson, MA N.S.W., GradDipPubSectorMgt U.T.Syd., LTH. Dip R.Ed. MCD., AIMM
Associate Acquisitions Librarian
Paul Samuel Wilkins, BD Lond., ALIA
Senior Librarians
Suzanne Cheryl Munro, BA N.S.W., ALIA
Susan Aline Knowles, BA Syd., DiplLibSci. Kuring-gai C.A.E.
Librarians
Beverley Crane, BA DiplMLib N.S.W.
Gilliam Darby, BCom DiplLib N.S.W.
Roberta Seymour Whitehead, BA Syd., DiplLib N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Albert Tee Toing, BComm N.S.W. ASA

Cataloguing Department

Head Cataloguer
Kerrie Edith Talmacs, BA Syd., DiplLib N.S.W., ALIA
Associate Head Cataloguer
Cherin Sauterel, BA N.E., ALIA
Senior Librarians
Shora Gertrude de Saxe, BA HDipLib Witw., ALIA
Marianne Ibrahim, BA DiplLib N.S.W., ALIA
Irene Smith, BA DiplLib N.S.W.
Librarians
Mary Angela Byrne, BA Syd., DiplLib N.S.W.
Rosemary Fallon, BA Syd., ALIA
Nadia Kempfe, BA Macq., DiplLib N.S.W.
Reg Mu Sung, BSc Syd., DiplLib N.S.W., GradDip Data Proc N.S.W.I.T., ALIA
Thomas Pill, MA Syd., DiplLib N.S.W.
Dorota Pudlowski, BA Macq., DiplLib R.M.I.H.E.

Part-time Librarians
Tania Brook, BA DipEd Kharkov, DiplLib Kuring-gai C.A.E.
Lynette Jane Brooks, BEd Syd., DiplLib R.M.I.H.E.
Carolyn Kearney, MA Syd., DiplLib N.S.W., ALIA
Rosalind Walters, BA DiplLib N.S.W.

Biomedical Library

Biomedical Librarian
Monica Cecilia Davis. BA DipEd Chile, DiplLib N.S.W., ALIA, IFLA
Associate Biomedical Librarian
David George Reeder, BA Syd., MA DiplLib N.S.W., ALIA
Senior Librarian
Christine Kerry Lindsay, BA DipM-Lib, N.S.W.

Librarians
Andrew Gregory Holmick, BSc DipLib N.S.W.
Kenneth Neil Klippel, BSc Adel, GradDipLSci Kuring-gai C.A.E.
Bogdan Kazimierz Lewik, MEng Phil Lodz., DipLib N.S.W.
Suzanne Lesa Mobbs, BAppScOT Cumb., DipIMLib N.S.W.
Steve James Ryan, BA Syd., DipIM-Lib, N.S.W.

Part-time Librarian
Jiahua Xu, BA DipLib China

Law Library

Law Librarian
Robert Francis Brian, BA A.N.U., DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Associate Law Librarian
John Lawrence Rodwell, BA Macq., DipLib N.S.W., DipLaw B.A.B., ALIA

Senior Librarian
Peter Edward Sidoroko, BMath N’cle(N.S.W.), DipIMLib N.S.W., ALIA

Librarians
Lynette Falconer, BA MLitt N.E., LibCert. STC., ALIA
Donald James Goodsell, BA LLB Auck., DipNZLS

Physical Sciences Library

Physical Sciences Librarian
Rhonda Joan Langford, BA Monash, DipLib R.M.I.T., DipComMgt Kuring-gai C.A.E., ALIA

Associate Physical Sciences Librarian
Dorothy Anne Basili, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Senior Librarian
Tony Cargnelutti, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Librarians
Anthony Francis Natoli, MA DipEd Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
Jane Fiona Russell, BA N.E., DipLib N.S.W., MLib N.S.W.
Daniela Eleonora Tracey, MA Syd., DipLib R.M.I.T.
Johnathon Wood, BA(Hons) Bristol, CertEd N.E. Lond. Poly., DipLibInfSci Riverina C.A.E., ALIA

Part-time Librarians
Fiona Margaret Bathgate, BA DipLib N.S.W.
Georgina Margaret Buckley, BA Macq., DipLib Tas.

Water Reference Library

Librarian
Margaret Titterton, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Social Sciences and Humanities Library

Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian
Pamela Margaret O’Brien, BEc Adel, DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Associate Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian
Vacant

Senior Librarians
Richard Henry D’Avigdor, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Pasu Visvalingham Pasupathy, BA Malaya, DipEd Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
Janne Worsley, BA DipEd Tas., ALIA

Librarians
Ruth Arentz, BA Syd., DipMLib N.S.W.
Heather Murray Barrett, BA Adel, DipLib N.S.W., ALIA
Mohammed Kazim, BA DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Stephen Barry Kennedy, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
June Murphy, BA N.S.W., ALIA
Julie Margaret Nolan, BA N.S.W., ALIA
Hermine Margot Zeggelink, BA A.N.U., DipLib Canberra C.A.E.

St George Campus Library

Senior Librarian
Sandra Diane Sullivan, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Librarian
Margaret Gay Blackmore, BA Lib R.M.I.H.E.

General Services Department

General Services Librarian
Carol Valerie Terry, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Associate General Services Librarian
Caroline Ann Bowyer, BA DipEd Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Senior Librarians
Brigitte Ingrid Hamann, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALIA
Drummond William George McBain, MA St.And., DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Librarians
Mohammad Ali, BA N.S.W., DipLibSc Kuring-gai C.A.E.
Graham Howard, BA U.C.N. Wales, DipLib N’cle(UK), ALIA

Document Delivery Unit

Senior Librarian
Margaret Rosemary Pratt, BA N.S.W., DipLib R.M.I.T.

Librarian
Malcolm Ross Gordon, BScAgr Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
Former Officers of the University

Emeritus Chancellor
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon. DSc, FASA 1970-1975

Chancellors
Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB, Hon.LLD, FSTC 1949-1960

Deputy Chancellors
Roy William Harman, MSc, DS, FACI 1949-1953
The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DSc, FASA 1960-1970
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1960-1970
The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB, BEc 1970-1975
Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE, Hon.DSc, FSTC, FIEAust 1976-1981
Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD N.S.W. 1981-1990

Director
Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952

Vice-Chancellors
Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FTS, FAA, FRACI
FIEAust, MIChemE 1953-1969
Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, Hon.DEng,
Hon.DLitt, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1969-1981

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MInnE, MAmerlME,
MAusIMM 1955-1962
Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, Hon.DEng,
Hon.DLitt, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1961-1969
John Faithful Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962-1967
Albert Henry Willis, DScEng, CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE., WhSc 1967-1978
John Basil Thornton, BA BSc 1969-1981
Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE, MS, ASTC, FIEAust 1981-1982
Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME, SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE 1968-1981
Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom, FASA, FCANZ, CMANZ, FCIS 1982-1984
Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc, PhD, Hon.DSc, FNZIC,FInstP, FRACI 1979-1986
Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc, PhD, DipEng L.I.T., FRSA, FTS 1984-1988

Chairmen of Professorial Board
Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952
David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MInnE, MAmerlME, MAusIMM 1953-1959
Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME, CEng, SMIEEE, FIEAust, MIEE 1959-1968
Horace Newton Barber, MA ScD PhD, FRS, FAA 1968-1970
Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS, FAA, FRACP, FRCPA 1970-1973
Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA, MA, BPhil 1973-1987
Derek John Anderson, BSc, PhD, FLS 1987-1988

Emeritus Professors
Murray William Allen, BE PhD, CEng, FTS, FIREE, MIEE, MIEEE
Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD DSc, FAA, FRACI
Henry Ingram Ashworth, OBE MA BAAnch, FRIBA, FRAIA, Hon.FRAIC, FAIN, MRAI
Emery Balint, MCE, PhD, FIEAust, FICE, FAIB, Hon. FAICS
Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FTS, FAA, FRACI, FIEAust, MIChemE
Staff: Former Officers

Francis Clifford Beavis, MA, BSc, PhD
Brian Dugan Beddie, BA PhD, FASSA
Ralph Beattie Blacket, MD BS, FRCP, FRACP
William Ross Blunden, BSc BE, FCITLond, FITEWash, FIEAust, MStat SocAust
Geoffrey Bosson, MSc
John Stephen Bowles, MSc, CEng, FIM
Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIMechE, MRAeS
William Teodor Buchwald, BSc Manc., MSc PhD Lond., FIMA
John Carlyle Burns, MSc, MA, PhD
Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS, MSc DGO, FRACS, FRCSEd, FRCOG
Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom, FASA, FCANZ, CMANZ, FCIS
George William Kenneth Cavili, MSc, PhD, DSc, FAA, FRAC!
Malcolm Chalkin, QBE PhD, DipEng CText, FTI, FTS
Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc PhD, FIEAust, MACS
Tatjana Cizova, BA DipSlavStudies
Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD Melb., MASM
Frank Keble Crowley, MA PhD DPhil, FAHA
Eric Charles Daniels, MArch, ASTC, LFRAIA, Hon.MIES
Solomon Encel, MA PhD Melb.
Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FAIST, FTS
Frederick John Evans, BSc BE Hon.DSc, SMIEEE, FIEE, FIEAust
Max Feughelman, BSc DSc, ASTC, FAIP
Peter Thomas Fink, CBE, BE, CEng, FTS, FIEAust, FI MechE, FRAeS, FRINA, MAIAA
Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA, PhD
Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc, PhD, DScEng, CEng, FIEAust, FInstF, FAIE, MIC, ARIC
John Maxwell Freeland, DFC, MArch DLitt, DTRP, LFRAIA, FRSA
Eric Paul George, BSc PhD DSc, FInstP, FAIP
Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc, PhD, Hon DSc, FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI
Hiroshi Julian Goldsmid, BSc, PhD, DSc, FAIP
Arthur Stanley Hall, BScEng, DIC, FIEAust, MACI
Donald Richard Horne, AO, Hon DLitt
Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd, PhD, FACE
Antoni Emil Karbowiak, DScEng, CEng, FIEAust, FIREE, MIEE, SMIEE, FTS
Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BSc, DPMRCPRCS, FRCP, FRACP, FRANZCP, FRCPsych
Josef Lederer, BSc MSc, ASTC, FIOStanley Edward Livingstone, PhD, DSc, CChem, FSTC, FRACI, FRSC
Sydney Harold Lovibond, MA PhD DipSocSc, FASSA
Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA MA BPhil
Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgrSc, PhD, FIAAS, FASAP, ARIC
Ronald Ma, BCom MBA, FCCA, FASA
Jack Alan Mabbutt, MA
David Paver Mellor, DSc, FRACI
Christopher John Milner, MA PhD, FInstP, FAIP
Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSci, MB ChM, FRCS, FRACS
John Philip Morgan, BE, ASTC, FSASM, FIEAust, FAIM, MAusIMM, MAIE, CertMineManager
Hugh Muir, BMedE ScD, CEng, FIM, FIEAust, MAusIMM
Gerald Francis Murnaghan, MD ChM Edin., FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS
Crawford Hugh Numro, BE, FRSH, FRSA, FIEAust, MASCE, MIWE
Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon. LLD, Hon.DSc, Hon.DEng, Hon.DLitt, CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM
Harold James Oliver, MA, FAHA
Reox Olsson, BSc MBA PhD, FASA
Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD, DIC ACGI, FIEAust, FCIT, MICE
William Robert Pitney, MD BS, FRACP, FRCPA
Cecil Robert Burnett Quentin, MA
Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, BSc PhD, FTS, FRACI
John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD, ASTC, CEng, FIEREE, FIAust, FiChemE
Pamela Athelie Deidre Rickard, BSc, MSc, PhD
William Gordon Rimmer, MA PhD, AM, FRHistS
Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch MCD, LFRAIA, FRAPI, MRTPI, ARIBA
Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc, FRCS, FRACS, FACS
James Stanley Shannon, DIC, PhD, DSc, FRACI
Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc, ASTC, FASA, FCAA, FCIS
Lloyd Earle Smythe, MCs PhD, FRACI
Peter Spooner, DiplLD, ASTC, FILA, FAILA, ARIBA
John Stringer, MA
George Szekeres, DipChemEng, FAA, Hon.DSc
Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD ScD Camb., FRACI
John Basil Thornton, BA BSc
Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA, FRAIA, FAPI
Graham Douglas Tracy, MB BS, FRCS, FRACS, FACS
Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA, FASSA
James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr, DipBact, FIAAS
Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE, MS, ASTC, FIEAust
Felix Eugene Vowles, AO, ME, SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MEE
Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS, FAA, FRACP, FRCPA
Harry Whitmore, LLB, LLM
Albert Henry Willis, DScEng, CEng, FIMEchE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc
Neville Reginald Wills, BSc MSc, FRGS
John Fell Dalymple Wood, BSc BE, FIEAust, FAIB
Ronald William Woodhead, BE, ME, FIEAust., FAIB
Dianne Yerbury, BA, DipIndustAdmin, MS PhD

87
Emeritus Librarian
Allan Roy Horton, BA Syd., FLAA

Emeritus Registrar
Godfrey Lionel Macauley, B Ec

Registars
John Charles Webb, MSc DipMetMin, FGS, MIMInE 1949-1950
Godfrey Lionel Macauley, B Ec 1950-1974
Colin George Plowman, B Ec 1950-1974
Colin George Plowman, B Ec 1974-1976
Keith Lyden Jennings, BA MEd, MACE 1976-1980
Ian Richard Way, BE MBA, FIEAust 1980-1985

Bursars
Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954-1965
Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966-1972
Thomas Joseph Daly, B Ec 1972-1985

Business Manager (Property)
Robert Kennedy Fletcher, LLB 1970-1980

Librarians
John Wallace Metcalfe, BA FLA 1960-1966
Allan Roy Horton, BA Syd., FLAA 1966-1988

Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University

The styles and titles shown are as at the date of award.
Arnold Maurice Hon. MD 1989
Asimus David James Hon.DSc 1985
Askin The Hon. Robert William Hon.DLitt 1966
Baxter Emeritus Professor Sir Philip Hon.DSc 1971
Bennett General Sir Phillip Harvey Hon.LLD 1987
Blackburn Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Charles Bickerton Hon.DSc 1952
Bradhurst Frank Symonds Hon.DSc 1955
Bradshaw, Professor Anthony Vernon, Hon.DSc 1987
Brown Harold James Hon.DSc 1976
Burnet Sir Macfarlane Hon.DSc 1967
Cahill The Hon. John Joseph Hon.DSc 1955
Casey His Excellency The Rt Hon. Lord Hon.DSc 1966
Chaikin Malcolm Hon. DSc 1989
Chang Victor Peter Hon.MD 1988
Clancy The Hon. Mr Justice John Sydney James Hon.LLD 1971
Clegg William Edward Hon.DSc 1955
Coates Alan Wilson Hon.DSc 1989
Coombs Herbert Cole Hon.DSc 1985
Courtice Emeritus Professor Frederick Colin Hon.MD 1986
Cutler His Excellency Sir Roden Hon. DSc 1967
Darian-Smith Ian HOn. DSc 1989
Denning Arthur Hon. DSc 1957
Ennor Emeritus Professor Sir Hugh Hon.DSc 1968
Giurgola Romaldo Hon. DSc 1988
Golding Raymond Marshall Hon.DSc 1986
Goodsell Sir John Hon.DSc 1976
Gray Professor Charles Alexander Menzies Hon.DSc 1975
Green Dorothy Hon.DLitt. 1987
Heath Harry Fredrick Hon.DSc 1979
Heffron The Hon. Robert James Hon.DSc 1955
Herron Sir Leslie Hon.LLD 1972
Hewlett John Lloyd Hon.MSc 1988
Horne Professor Donald Richmond Hon.DLitt 1986
Huckstep, Professor Ronald Lawrie, Hon.MD 1988
Jackson Ronald Gordon Hon.DSc 1982
Jones Professor Sir Ewart Ray Herbert Hon.DSc 1967
Jones Norman Edward Hon. DSc 1955
Kett William George Hon.DSc 1957
Korner, Professor Paul Ivan, Hon.DSc 1987
Kramer Harold Hon.MD 1988
Lambert Bruce Philip Hon.DSc 1977
Laurie William Rae Hon.DSc 1966
MacDougall James Kenneth Hon.DSc 1958
Martin Emeritus Professor Sir Leslie Hon.DSc 1963
Mathews Francis Mackenzie Hon.DSc 1962
Mawby Maurice Alan Edgar Hon.DSc 1955
Menzies The Rt Hon. Sir Robert Hon.DSc 1957
Murphy Robert Kenneth Hon.DSc 1957
Myers Emeritus Professor Sir Rupert Hon.DLitt 1981
Northcott His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Hon.DSc 1956
Nuffield The Rt Hon The Viscount Hon.DSc 1952
Nyholm Professor Sir Ronald Hon. DSc 1969
Oliphant Professor Marcus Hon.DSc 1952
Page The Rt Hon. Sir Earle Hon.DSc 1959
Parkes Cobden Hon.DSc 1958
Pitney Emeritus Professor William Robert Hon.MD 1986
Robinson Vale’ry, Professor Judith Hon. DLitt 1987
Rundle Emeritus Professor Francis Felix Hon.DSc 1960
Sawer Emeritus Professor Geoffrey Hon.LLD 1986
Sheahan The Hon. William Francis Felix Hon.DSc 1960
Slim His Excellency Field Marshal Sir William Hon.DSc 1959
Smith William Hugh Hon.MD 1980
Smyth Professor Eugene Bryan Hon.DSc 1967
Syme Colin York Hon.DSc 1960
Szekeres Emeritus Professor George Hon.DSc 1977
Tyree Sir William Hon.DSc 1986
Warman Charles Harold Hon.DSc 1983
Webster Robert Joseph Hon.DSc 1962
Westheimer Professor Gerald Hon.DSc 1988
Windsor Harry Matthew John Hon. MD 1985
Woodward Sir Edward Hon.LLD 1986
Woodward Lieutenant-General Sir Eric Hon.DSc 1958
Wright McKinney Dame Judith Arundel Hon. DLitt 1985

Former Members of the Council

Acheson April Anne 1985-1988
Albani Alberto Domenico 1981-1982
Angus-Leppan Pamela Edith 1983-1986
Angyal Stephen John Charles 1957-1959
Ashworth Henry Ingham 1969-1972
Auchmuty James Johnston 1959-1961
Austin Kevin James 1977-1979
Ayscough Frederick William 1953-1957
Baker Lloyd Sydney 1955-1957
Barber Horace Newton 1968-1970
Barraclough Lindley John Forbes 1974-1976
Barratt Sidney Edgar 1965-1977
Barrett James Noel 1955-1958
Barrow Maie Anne 1986-1988
Barwick William Harold 1975-1977
Baxter John Philip 1950-1969
Beckett Richard John 1973-1975
Belcher Charles Brian 1961-1965
Bell George 1973-1982
Bibby Richard Martin 1981-1983
Blacket Ralph Beattie 1970-1973
Bolton David John 1979-1983
Bolton Robert Frank Etherington 1963-1973
Booth Kenneth George 1962-1965
Bosson Geoffrey 1953-1955
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bradhurst Frank Symonds</td>
<td>1955-1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beretton Laurence John</td>
<td>1976-1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Robert Francis</td>
<td>1981-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodie Nicole</td>
<td>1980-1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Harold James</td>
<td>1949-1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Laurence Binet</td>
<td>1981-1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Morven Sydney</td>
<td>1961-1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunning Walter Ralston</td>
<td>1971-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns David Robert Mackenzie</td>
<td>1979-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butcher Elizabeth Ann</td>
<td>1981-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairns Robert Charles</td>
<td>1963-1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell James Keith</td>
<td>1981-1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carr Robert John</td>
<td>1984-1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrington Athol Sprott</td>
<td>1973-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter Thomas Garden</td>
<td>1959-1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavill George William</td>
<td>1979-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaikin Malcolm</td>
<td>1961-1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlton Colin John</td>
<td>1977-1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesterman Michael Rainsford</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clancy John Sydney James</td>
<td>1949-1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarkson John Bowes</td>
<td>1969-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clegg William Edward</td>
<td>1947-1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen Jeffrey</td>
<td>1971-1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coles Kenneth Frank</td>
<td>1961-1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conde Harold Graydon</td>
<td>1947-1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper Arthur Ashley</td>
<td>1977-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coper Michael David</td>
<td>1973-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corin Richard Arthur</td>
<td>1958-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulton Dixie Martha</td>
<td>1978-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowley Edward Kenneth</td>
<td>1981-1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranny Gerald King</td>
<td>1950-1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford John Cowan</td>
<td>1969-1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crofts Frank Clement</td>
<td>1981-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crook Anthony Grant</td>
<td>1983-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darby Evelyn Douglas</td>
<td>1976-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delanty Therese Francis</td>
<td>1971-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denning Arthur</td>
<td>1947-1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson Eric Alexander</td>
<td>1958-1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dods Lorimer Fenton</td>
<td>1962-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doonan Ross Anthony</td>
<td>1976-1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas James Bartram</td>
<td>1971-1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drummond Philip John</td>
<td>1973-1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunbar Randolph Edward</td>
<td>1962-1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis Kevin</td>
<td>1965-1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernst Ian Thomas</td>
<td>1960-1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnan Francis Joseph</td>
<td>1949-1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishburn Geoffrey Francis</td>
<td>1971-1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming Vivien Jean</td>
<td>1985-1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Douglas Lyons</td>
<td>1965-1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forgas Joseph Paul</td>
<td>1988-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler Robert Thomas</td>
<td>1975-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeland John Maxwell</td>
<td>1963-1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Henry Bernard</td>
<td>1984-1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller John Bryan Munro</td>
<td>1967-1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giangios George</td>
<td>1982-1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giangios Vicki</td>
<td>1983-1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson Robert Clarence</td>
<td>1955-1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert Alan David</td>
<td>1983-1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glesheen John Patrick</td>
<td>1947-1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glover Walter Ernest</td>
<td>1979-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gollan William McCulloch</td>
<td>1953-1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodsell John William</td>
<td>1953-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosper James Murray</td>
<td>1962-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govett Gerald James Spurgeon</td>
<td>1985-1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Michael Edward</td>
<td>1983-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Pamela Elizabeth</td>
<td>1981-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green John Martin</td>
<td>1974-1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grieve Peter William Harvey</td>
<td>1977-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumbert Marc Michel</td>
<td>1985-1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall George Vincent</td>
<td>1969-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall Ralph Frederick</td>
<td>1978-1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halpern Berthold</td>
<td>1971-1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding Donald Edward</td>
<td>1981-1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harman Roy William</td>
<td>1947-1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpley Francis Neil</td>
<td>1975-1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Newman Leon</td>
<td>1981-1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison Robert Carr</td>
<td>1947-1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartwell Ronald Max</td>
<td>1955-1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath Harry Fredrick</td>
<td>1955-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heffron Robert James</td>
<td>1947-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewett John Lloyd</td>
<td>1983-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirschhorn Jeremiah</td>
<td>1962-1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horne Donald Richmond</td>
<td>1983-1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huey Richard Meredyth</td>
<td>1967-1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huggins Paul</td>
<td>1973-1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hukins Austin Adolphus</td>
<td>1971-1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphrey Sandra</td>
<td>1981-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutcheson George Ian Dewart</td>
<td>1956-1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyde Lawrence</td>
<td>1989-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland Graham Reginald</td>
<td>1977-1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isaksen Dorothy May</td>
<td>1981-1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeremy Richard Richmond</td>
<td>1964-1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston Allan Robert</td>
<td>1958-1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jost Ruth Anne</td>
<td>1983-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy John Patrick</td>
<td>1957-1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenny James Denis</td>
<td>1960-1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kesby Gregory John</td>
<td>1987-1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kett William George</td>
<td>1947-1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Robert Arthur</td>
<td>1949-1960</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kirby James Norman 1947-1955
Kirkham Stephen Raymond 1979-1981
Lambert Walter Heath 1969-1977
Laurie William Rae 1949-1970
Lawrence Robert John 1979-1981
LeFevre Raymond James Wood 1947-1948
Liljeqvist Murray John 1980-1985
Loxton Alan Hamilton 1977-1985
Lynton Joanne Elizabeth 1988-1990
McCallum Douglas MacRae 1973-1987
McCarney Milton Patrick 1968-1974
McDonald Neil Robert 1973-1975
McKenzie John Gordon 1947-1952
McLarty David Lyon 1957-1962
McLeish David 1974-1990
MacDougall James Kenneth 1948-1960
Mackay Reginald William John 1960-1969
Magnusson David John 1959-1961
Maloney James Joseph 1949-1967
Marks Guy Barrington 1979-1981
Marks Robert Ernest 1986-1988
Masters John Harold 1977-1978
Mathews Francis Mackenzie 1947-1981
Matthews Julie Ann 1977-1979
May Cedric Edwin 1979-1981
Meagher Roderick Pitt 1977-1981
Mellor David Paver 1963-1967
Milne Frances Lillian 1981-1989
Moore Gregory William 1984-1986
Moore The Hon. Timothy John MP 1988-1989
Morrison Ian Francis 1977-1986
Mowbray Martin Scott 1986-1988
Moyes Allan George 1969-1977
Mulroney Paul Raymond 1977-1979
Munro Crawford Hugh 1955-1959 1961-1965
Murphy Robert Kenneth 1950-1953
Murray Leslie A. 1987-1986
Nicholls Claude Edward Courtenay 1963-1969
Norton Gary Peter 1981-1985
Oliver Harold James 1970-1971
O'Neill Peter John 1957-1961
O'Toole John Mitchell 1977-1979
Penny Ronald 1981-1985
Phillips David Watkin 1952-1959
Prosper Alan Phillip 1975-1977
Quay Edward Sydney 1971-1973
Rawson Leo Richard 1971-1974
Rayner Edward Oswald 1965-1969
Rhoades Gerald Frederick 1957-1963
Riddell Percy Dryden 1947-1950
Rigby Ronald Henry 1969-1971
Riordan Roslyn Jane Stafford 1975-1979
Roberts Gareth Edward 1975-1979
Roberts Stephen Henry 1947-1969
Robertson William Milton 1971-1973
Robinson Arthur Alfred 1953-1957
Robinson Peter John 1987-1989
Rodgers John Allan 1969-1977
Rogers Albert Ernest 1960-1965
Rogerson Raymond Louis 1953-1955
Rundle Francis Felix 1963-1967
Sachs Antony John 1987-1989
Scullion John 1985-1988
Seidler Harry 1977-1981
Shannon James Stanley 1981-1983
Shearer Ivan Anthony 1983-1986
Smith Ian Antony 1975-1977
Smith Philippa Judith 1981-1984
Stapleton Colin Arthur 1977-1979
Stockings Claud William 1962-1981
Stubbs Lindsay Clyde 1986-1990
Sullivan Philip Albert 1959-1960
Sutherland Robert Henry 1957-1969
Thomas Gregory Bede 1949-1970
Thompson Adrienne Ruth 1983-1990
Thompson Joe Slater 1978-1981
Tilbury Michael John 1988-1990
Timmerman Frans Willem 1973-1975
Tomkins Patricia 1981-1985
Toomey John Joseph 1961-1973
Towndrow Frederick Edward Anthony 1950-1955 1961-1963
Trask Margaret 1981-1985
Valentine Harold Rupert 1975-1977
Van der Poorten Alfred Jacobus 1967-1973
Vowels Rex Eugene 1959-1968
Waddy Nanette Stacy 1981-1985
Wallwork Greig Richard 1973-1975
Ward Geoffrey 1953-1955
Warr Rhonda Gaye 1981-1983
Warren Edward Emerton 1965-1977
Webster Robert Joseph 1947-1975
Wildblood Peter James 1979-1981
Williamson David Keith 1987-1988
Wilson Fred 1947-1953
Wood John Fell Dalrymple 1950-1975
Wright Anthony Graham 1988-1989
Wright Jeremy Maughan 1975-1979
Wurth Wallace Charles 1947-1960
Wyatt Kenneth James 1986-1988
Wyndham Harold Stanley 1952-1968
Yelland Hedley Lawry 1969-1977
Yerbury Dianne 1977-1979
Youdale Kenneth Hudson 1981-1985
General Information

University Organizations

Australian Graduate School of Management

In 1969 the Australian Government appointed a committee of overseas experts headed by Dr Richard Cyert to advise on the future needs for graduate management education in Australia. The committee recommended *inter alia*, that 'a new national graduate school of management be established at the University of New South Wales'.

Late in 1973 the Australian Government announced that it would provide the financial resources necessary to proceed with the establishment of the proposed School. To undertake its planning the University appointed an Interim Board of Management, which completed its task early in 1976, and at this point was replaced by a permanent Board of Management. The fifteen members of the permanent Board include the Vice-Chancellor, the School's Dean and Director (Professor F. G. Hilmer), the President of the Academic Board, representatives of the public and private sectors of employee and other organizations with interests in management education, and of the academic staff and student body of the School.

The School also has a Board of Studies which operates in similar manner to a faculty so far as the activities of the School are concerned.

The Cyert Committee saw as the basic aim of the new School 'a need to enhance, at a national level, the effectiveness of Australian professional management now and in the future'. The achievement of this goal was seen as involving a number of programs, different substantially in their academic content and in the time and nature of their impact, but all emphasizing preparation for general management.

It saw the most immediate contribution to the development of management capacity as coming from short advanced management programs designed for those already holding important managerial responsibilities in both the private and public sector. These courses commenced in 1977.

The School introduced Masters degree programs in Business Administration (MBA) and Public Administration (MPA) designed to accelerate the development of talented young persons into top management positions. Enrolment of the first master candidates occurred at the beginning of 1977 and the first graduates were awarded their degrees in 1979. Following a comprehensive review of the Masters program in 1984, the School decided to offer only the MBA degree from 1985.

The School also has a doctoral program designed to meet the future needs of trained academic staff, not only to a limited extent for the national School itself but also for Australian universities and colleges of advanced education.

The committee recognized a need to produce educational materials uniquely designed to meet the needs of Australian management education, and for a program of research aimed at the development of new concepts and techniques to increase the effectiveness of Australian managers.

University College

Australian Defence Force Academy

The University College was established by resolution of the Council on 2 February 1981 which ratified the draft agreement between the Commonwealth of Australia and the University of New South Wales to establish a University College within the Australian Defence Force Academy. The agreement was signed on 7 May 1981. The University College provides courses of study leading to the award of degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering at pass and
honours level. Opportunities are available for graduate study leading to the award of masters degrees and doctor of philosophy. Entry to the undergraduate courses of the Australian Defence Force Academy is by selection; candidates must have reached an approved academic standard and have met the particular requirements of the branch of the Services to which they have been recruited. Undergraduate courses in the University College are restricted to officer cadets and certain other members of the regular Armed Services although civilians may enrol in graduate courses. The undergraduate courses offered by the University College are listed later in the section Disciplines of the University and will be published in detail in the annual Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook. Enquiries relating to the University College should be addressed to the College Secretary, Australian Defence Force Academy, University of New South Wales, Northcott Drive, Canberra, ACT 2600.

**Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics**

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Science, considers and reports to the Academic Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the Science and Mathematics courses 3970 and 3971.

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and of the Faculty of Science together with some members of specific Schools in other Faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics course, a representative of the Centre for Liberal and General Studies, the Registrar or his nominee, and such other persons as Council may appoint.

The Deans of the Faculty of Science (Professor G. Brown) and of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences (Professor A. J. Wicken) serve alternately as Dean of the Board. The Co-ordinator of Studies is Dr. R. J. King.

**Visiting Committees**

To enhance its contact with outside interests and to advise it, Council has appointed a series of Visiting Committees comprised of senior and experienced people from industry, commerce, government and the professions together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association. These Committees appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice, receive and discuss the annual report of the head of the school, report to Council on any special problems facing the school, and aid the development of the school in any other way possible.

The present chairs are: Dr V. M. Lewis (Biological Technologies); Mr W. G. Ryan (Building); Dr P. G. Alfredson (Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry); Dr D. V. Clark (Chemistry); Mr G. W. Hole (Electrical Engineering); Mr A. L. Hart (Geography); Mr Justice W. Fisher (Industrial Relations); Mr A.C. Copeman (Mines); Mr C. W. McMonnies (Optometry); Dr L.G. Sharp (Science and Technology Studies); Mr K. Blume (Surveying); Mr M. Aubrey (Centre for Remote Sensing); Professor G.R. Belton (Materials Science and Engineering); Dr J. Baxter (Mechanical Engineering).
The University Libraries

The main Library is situated on the upper Kensington campus and houses the Social Sciences and Humanities Library (enquiries, Level 4), the Physical Sciences Library (enquiries, Level 7), and the Law Library (enquiries, Level 8). The Biomedical Library is housed in the western end of the Mathews Building. The combined holdings of these four Special Libraries amount to some 1.5 million items.

Access to the collection is provided through the Library's online catalogue and via the campus-wide network. Other facilities include reference and reader education services, a photocopying service, an online search service, and a document delivery service.

Library facilities are also situated at other campuses, including:
- St George campus, Oatley
- College of Fine Arts, Paddington
- The Water Research Laboratories, Manly Vale
- The Australian Defence Force Academy, ACT

Libraries at these locations also provide a variety of services to staff and students.

The hours of opening of the UNSW libraries vary during the course of the academic year. For hours of opening at the Kensington campus telephone 697 2687.

Institutes and Centres

Institute of Administration

The Institute of Administration, established in 1960 by the Council of the University, is a self-funding unit within the University of New South Wales.

The Institute's mission is to improve the quality of management in Australia and worldwide through excellent courses conducted within a creative and friendly learning environment.

The Institute conducts a wide range of management development programs for executives from industry, commerce, government and the professions at its Executive Retreat at Little Bay.

The staff of the Institute are highly trained to provide friendly professional service to the participants of whom nearly fifty percent are from interstate and the Asia-Pacific Region.

In the design of its programs, the Institute gives emphasis to learning rather than teaching. The Institute does not have a full-time teaching faculty. Instead, it engages the services of management consultants and senior executives to conduct the sessions. By encouraging exchanges within a seminar and syndicate framework, rather than giving lectures, the session leaders act as catalysts to induce active involvement and learning by participants.

Free from their usual business and domestic involvements, participants are given the opportunity to reflect upon where they and their organisations are heading, where they should be heading, and they are given assistance to develop strategies to enable themselves and their organisations to achieve their goals and objectives.

The Institute's Executive Retreat is situated on the Coast Golf Club's course above the cliffs of Little Bay in the grounds of Prince Henry Hospital. It is 18 kilometres from the Sydney central business district and 9 kilometres from Sydney Airport. Its educational and residential facilities have been purpose-built for adult learners. They have a comfortable, casual elegance well matched by the magnificent and peaceful seaside setting.

In addition to its "open" programs, the Institute also designs and conducts courses to meet the needs of specific organisations. Some of these courses are conducted off campus at sites nominated by the clients.

All courses conducted by the Institute exceed the minimum eligibility requirements of the Training Guarantee Act.

The Institute's facilities are available for hire by organisations wishing to run their own courses.

The Director of the Institute, Mr J. I. Owen, and all staff are located at the Executive Retreat at Little Bay. Telephone (02) 661 4144.

Institute of Languages

The Institute of Languages provides a comprehensive language education program within the University of New South Wales. Established in 1966, it is the oldest and now the largest university language centre in Australia. The institute's program provides high-quality training courses and services for overseas students and the Australian community in:
- Modern Languages
- General Proficiency English
- English for Academic Purposes
- English for Occupational Purposes
- Language Teacher Education
- Language Testing Services

All courses reflect contemporary needs in industry, commerce and higher education.

The Institute produces and administers the CULT test. It also provides on-campus Academic English for overseas students. More than 5,000 students attend the Institute each year, with a substantial number from Japan, the People's Republic of China, Taiwan, Korea, Indonesia, and Thailand. The Institute maintains a total staff of 130, including teaching, management, administrative and technical staff.

The Institute maintains programs and activities at five sites: Randwick campus, main campus, Western campus, St George campus, and Randwick.

The Director of the Institute is located at 22 King Street, Randwick. Telephone (02) 399 0339.
Asia–Australia Institute

The Asia–Australia Institute will provide for the education of elites from the Asia–Australia region. It will offer opportunities for intellectual refinement and sophistication, and personal acculturation with people from the countries of the region. It will contribute to the current need for involving Australians in the development of the idea of an Asian community. It will also contribute to the development of a new framework of ideas as well as new ideas and new forces in Asia. It will be the venue for a meeting and schooling of national elites and for the cultivation of personal connections across the national boundaries of Asia, in networks of intimate intellectual and professional associations, indispensable to a new Asian consciousness and a new regional intimacy. It will facilitate the process of Australia becoming part of the emerging Asian region.

The Institute will address these needs in a small number of tightly integrated programs for emerging elites in industry, commerce, government, trade unions, media, academia and in cultural life.

Aboriginal Law Centre

Established within the Faculty of Law in 1986 with Professor Garth Nettheim as Chair and Acting Director the Centre aims to develop and co-ordinate research, teaching and dissemination of information in the multi-disciplinary area of the relationship between Aboriginal peoples and the law.

The Centre took over the role of the existing Aboriginal Law Research Unit, established in 1981, and continued projects initiated by the Unit.

Some of the objectives of the Centre are to:

1. Provide a focus for, and to foster research concerning Aboriginal peoples and the law;
2. Develop and maintain a specialized collection of materials relating to Aboriginal peoples and the law;
3. Achieve publication of the results of research undertaken by individuals working with the Centre or independently of the Centre; to disseminate information concerning Aboriginal peoples and the law to interested individuals and bodies throughout Australia and abroad;
4. Organize and participate in conferences and seminars from time to time;
5. Encourage the development of curricula and teaching materials in the field of Aboriginal peoples and the law for use in the University of New South Wales and elsewhere.

AGSM Limited

AGSM Limited is a company limited by guarantee incorporated in August 1982 to:

1. Foster and promote research into management and the publication of literature in relation to that research.

2. Arrange lectures, seminars and materials to educate persons engaged in management, management education, and research.

3. To acquire and grant copyright, licenses, patents, commissions, etc, for the benefit of the Company.

4. To make such donations to the University as the Company may determine.

The Company is located in the Australian Graduate School of Management and uses, principally, the facilities of the School. The business of AGSM Limited is conducted by a Board of four directors who receive no payment for their services.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, AGSM Limited c/- Australian Graduate School of Management, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 662 0372.

Centre for Applied Economic Research

The Centre for Applied Economic Research was established in 1976 with the principal objectives of undertaking research in areas of relevance to economic policy decisions in Australia and making the results of this research available by means of seminars, workshops and publications.

The Centre’s activities are currently organised within five programs:

- Macroeconomic Policy, including stabilization policies, overseas and domestic influences on investment in Australia, and labour markets;
- Income Distribution, comprising Australian issues, (incidence of taxation, effects of inflation, effects of social welfare on the economy, association between child poverty and housing problems) and international concerns (welfare in less developed countries);
- Energy, Resources and the Environment, including trends in international energy and resource markets, global environmental issues, the implications of inter-fuel substitution, tax changes, technological progress and energy conservation, policy issues in fisheries, natural resources in the South Pacific;
- Asian-Pacific Studies, including patterns of development and trade, the growth of industries and trade and industry policies;
- The New South Wales Economy, incorporating the analysis of various aspects of the New South Wales economy, including economic issues in the public sector.

For further information, telephone (02) 697 3343.

Centre for Continuing Medical Education

The Centre for Continuing Medical Education was established by Council in 1984 and replaced the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education which had been established in 1963. It is formally associated with the Faculty of Medicine and aims to encourage and provide continuing medical education for medical graduates of the University and other groups of medical practitioners that may be attracted to the activities of the Centre.
The Centre’s specific objectives are: to develop and monitor programs in continuing medical education by means of short courses, lectures, seminars, publications, videos, audio cassettes; to co-ordinate continuing medical education programs in the teaching hospitals of the University; to collaborate with other organizations involved in continuing medical education such as the Royal Colleges and other medical faculties; to enable medical graduates, through participation in activities, to function more effectively in a multi-cultural and multi-linguistic society.

The Centre is governed by an Advisory Board, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, and managed by an Honorary Director who reports to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. The Constitution of the Advisory Board is:

1. The Chair, who is the Chairperson of the Faculty of Medicine.
2. The Honorary Director of the Centre for Continuing Medical Education.
3. The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
4. Three members elected by the Faculty of Medicine.
5. Such other members as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.

Centre for Experimental Neurology

The Centre for Experimental Neurology has been established with the general aim of encouraging and providing for advanced multidisciplinary studies in the area of neurological sciences.

The Centre’s specific objectives are:

1. To develop and monitor teaching programmes in the neurological sciences at undergraduate and graduate levels.
2. To foster the development of research in experimental neurology in the University and its teaching hospitals.
3. To facilitate and generate external funding opportunities for research in experimental neurology within the University and its teaching hospitals, both in existing schools and departments and in new multi-disciplinary areas.

The Centre is associated with the Faculty of Medicine and is managed by a Director, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. The Director of the Centre reports to and is responsible to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. The Vice-Chancellor has also appointed an Advisory Committee to advise him on matters relating to the development and the operation of the Centre, with particular reference to policy, current activities and further operation.

The Advisory Committee consists of:

1. The Chair (Dean, Faculty of Medicine).
2. The Director of the Centre for Immunology.
3. The Dean of the Faculty of Biological Sciences.
4. Professor of Pathology
5. Such other members as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.

Centre for Marine Science

The Centre, which has replaced the Institute of Marine Sciences, comprises members of the University who have teaching and research interests in marine science. Its functions are to facilitate, co-ordinate and develop teaching and research in marine science.

Members of the Centre co-operate in the development and teaching of the multidisciplinary marine science programs which are available to undergraduate students through the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. They also take part in the General Studies program. Teaching and research programs which span the interests of several schools are being developed and the Centre offers a range of consultative services through Unisearch Ltd.

Further information regarding courses and activities of the Centre is available from the Director, Dr Patricia Dixon. Telephone (02) 697 2137.

Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems

The Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems was established in 1991 under the Commonwealth Special Research Centres Scheme. Its function is to carry out research into improved performance, lower cost photovoltaic solar cells and develop a co-ordinated set of activities in the photovoltaic systems area. The Centre employs a number of research staff and offers the use of its facilities to research students undertaking higher degree studies relevant to photovoltaic devices and their applications. Further information on the Centre and its facilities may be obtained from the Director, Professor M.A. Green on (02) 697 4018.
Centre for Research in Finance

The Centre for Research in Finance was established in 1981 to foster and co-ordinate applied research in finance. It constructs data files for use by members of the staff and students of the AGSM, undertakes contracted research for outside organizations, markets the output from its data files, and conducts its own portfolio management seminars.

Further information on the Centre and its activities can be obtained from Mr David Simmonds. Telephone (02) 662 0279.

Centre for the Study of Law and Technology

Since its establishment in 1984, the Centre has undertaken research projects in such areas as the legal implications of electronic funds transfer systems, forensic medicine, expert legal systems and computer aided instruction. Links have been established with comparable centres located in the USA and in the UK and with a Harvard University-University of Minnesota joint venture on computer teaching of law. The Centre has sponsored seminars on Dispute Resolution, Computers for Lawyers, Computer Insurance, Techno Crime, and Data Security.

Further information on the Centre and its activities may be obtained from Mr Brian Bromberger (telephone (02) 697 2231) or Mr Philip Bates (telephone (02) 697 2584).

Communications Law Centre

The Centre, which is affiliated with The University of New South Wales, was established in 1987. The diversity of issues which arise in communications means that the Centre deals with a wide range of areas of law, including broadcasting and telecommunications law, copyright, defamation, contempt, trade practices and aspects of administrative, commercial and company law.

The Centre plays an active advocacy role, providing legal advice and litigating matters related to communications law where they have significant public interest or "test case" potential. It undertakes research in areas related to media law and regularly makes submissions to government and other inquiries on communications matters. Located on campus at UNSW, the Centre co-operates with the Law School in research and teaching, as well as organising seminars and conferences, collecting and disseminating specialist legal information, and publishing occasional papers and a monthly journal, Communications Update. Volunteer assistance from students and others is welcomed in appropriate projects.

The Centre is the first of its kind in Australia and is funded by the Law Foundation of New South Wales, with assistance from the Myer Foundation of Victoria and the Australian Film Commission. The Centre has recently opened a branch office in Melbourne with the assistance of the Victoria Law Foundation. For more information contact the Director: Anne Davies or Solicitor; Julia Hall.

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

The Energy Research, Development and Information Centre was established in 1978, as a result of the University's recognition of the need for steps to be taken to enhance its contribution to the study of Australia's energy problems.

The functions of the Centre are to:
1. Identify and report to the Vice-Chancellor on new directions for energy research, including technological, economic, environmental, social, conservational and educational aspects (especially continuing education), with a view to meeting the needs of the Australian community.
2. Facilitate and generate funding opportunities for energy research within the University, both in existing schools and in new multidisciplinary areas.
3. Be a vehicle for the receipt by the University of enquiries on energy research and development and for the formulation and submission of multidisciplinary proposals by the University.
4. Catalyse the flow of information on energy, both within and from the University.
5. Advise on how the University Library might become a resource centre for information on energy in Australia.
6. Consider and report on possible methods of funding the Centre in the future.
7. Prepare and submit to the Vice-Chancellor within three months of the close of each calendar year an annual report of University activities in the field of energy.

The Management Committee of the Centre comprises the Director, Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant; the Chair, Professor Brian Milton; and the Deans of the Faculties of Applied Science and Engineering. The Advisory Committee comprises the above, together with the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and seven other members. Mrs D. Rudder is the part-time Administrative Assistant of the Centre.

Garvan Institute of Medical Research

The Garvan Institute of Medical Research was incorporated in 1985 by the Garvan Institute of Medical Research Act, 1984 with the principal objective to further knowledge in the field of human medicine by promoting the conduct of research in that field.

The Institute's specific objectives are:
1. to discover the nature and causes of human diseases
2. To improve methods of preventing, diagnosing and treating those diseases
3. To provide such services in the fields of human medicine as the Board, with the concurrence of the Minister, may determine
4. To provide and aid in the provision of educational programs relating to matters the subject of research conducted by the Institute, and
5. To disseminate, within and outside the State, information concerning the work of the Institute.
The Institute is affiliated with the University of New South Wales and managed by an Executive Director, appointed by the Governor of the State of New South Wales. The Executive Director reports to and is responsible to the Board of Directors of the Institute.

The Board of Directors is appointed by the Governor of the State of New South Wales and consists of the following:

- Two persons nominated by the Council of the University of New South Wales.
- Three persons nominated by the Superior General of the Sisters of Charity.
- Three persons nominated by the Trustees of St Vincent's Hospital.
- Two persons nominated by the Garvan Research Foundation.
- Two persons nominated by the Commonwealth Minister for Health.
- Two persons nominated by the New South Wales Minister for Health.
- The Executive Director.

Human Rights Centre

The Centre was established in August 1986. The objectives of the Centre are: to undertake, encourage and facilitate research (including postgraduate research) in the field of human rights; to co-ordinate and develop subjects in the field of human rights including the establishment of cross-faculty teaching linkages; to conduct specialized human rights courses of a continuing education nature for various professional groups such as lawyers, judges, police, doctors, school teachers, journalists, human rights workers; to promote and stimulate informed thinking about human rights and their implications for law and society through excellence in analysis and research; to organise occasional conferences for both specialist and non-specialist groups and assist in similar activity by others; to assist in association with other relevant bodies in the dissemination of information about human rights to the broader community; and to collaborate with a variety of bodies and individuals working in the human rights area at the national, regional and international levels. The Centre awards an annual prize for a student essay or thesis in the area of human rights.

For further information contact the Chairman, Professor Garth Nettheim (telephone (02) 697 2252), or the Co-Directors: Stephen Cohen ext. 2320, Patricia Hyndman ext. 2240.

Industrial Relations Research Centre

The University of New South Wales, with the aid of a federal general development grant, established the Industrial Relations Research Centre in March 1980. The Centre’s function is to focus and stimulate industrial relations research in Australia, and to facilitate publication of research results. The Centre is headed by a Director, Professor John Niland. A policy committee, chaired by Mr Justice Fisher, advises on a range of issues and determines the Centre’s research and publications program.

The IRRC’s policy is to sponsor projects in applied research, the results of which will help inform public debate and policy making. The Centre also works to gather, preserve and publish essential research results.

For further information, telephone 02 697 3362.

Kingsford Legal Centre

Kingsford Legal Centre is a law clinic attached to the Faculty of Law. The Centre provides a clinical teaching environment for law students. The students assist the Centre lawyers to give legal advice and assistance to members of the local community unable to afford private legal assistance.

The Centre began operations in July, 1981. Currently it has 3 lawyers, one of whom, the Director, has the status of a lecturer in the Law Faculty. The Centre is jointly funded by the Faculty of Law and the Legal Aid Commission of N.S.W. In its community legal centre function the Centre has been prominent in several areas, particularly antidiscrimination, domestic violence and immigration. The Centre also has a considerable family law practice.

The subject 90.721 Clinical Legal Experience, which requires students to work at the Legal Centre, is an elective for later year students; students can take the course in either session or during the summer. Students take instructions from clients, prepare necessary documents, undertake legal research and assist the lawyer responsible for the matter in the preparation of any court hearings. In this way students can consolidate their study of the law by practical application. Small group classes and constant consultation with the lawyers provide an opportunity for students to analyse both their roles as lawyers and the role of law in society.

Centre lawyers accompanied by students assist people in police custody at Waverly Local Court one day each week. Students also attend court hearings, client conferences and other activities relating to legal practice.

For further information please contact the Director on (02) 398 6366.

The Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre

The Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre was established in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics in August 1979 in recognition of, and in response to, the growing relevance and importance to Australia of Japanese studies in the fields of economics, marketing and management. However, in recent years, as the areas of common interest have begun to diversify beyond bilateral trade issues into fields such as finance and tourism, a more comprehensive undertaking of concerted teaching programs
and research had become an increasing necessity. The Centre is headed by the Director, Dr William Purcell and is managed by a Committee appointed by the Vice Chancellor. The Centre’s principal activities are to:

1. Assist in the development within the Faculty, of a broad curriculum of Japanese business studies in the Bachelor and Master's degree programs offered within the Faculty. The Faculty's various Japanese Studies programs and individual course offerings in Japanese business studies, have been strengthened through the activities of the Centre.

2. Provide a range of special non degree courses for executives and other continuing education activities designed to increase understanding within Australia of the Japanese business and economic environment. Among the Centre's successful undertakings has been its program on Financial Markets in Asia and Japan, conducted in Sydney, Singapore, Hong Kong, Tokyo and Seoul.

3. Co-ordinate and encourage research in the various fields of Japanese economy, management, marketing, finance, industrial relations and organizational behaviour. The Centre undertakes its own research on Japanese studies and offers assistance to members of Faculty to undertake research in their respective fields.

4. Promotes exchange with academic and other organizations in Japan, by assisting and advising visiting academics, students and businessmen coming to Australia for study and research and by supporting their Australian counterparts in going to Japan for similar objectives.

Further information regarding the activities of the Centre may be obtained from the Director on (02) 697 3397.

---

**National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research**

This is one of three National Centres with responsibility for the scientific investigation of HIV disease and AIDS in Australia. The Centre was established in April 1986 and is located at the St Vincent’s Hospital Medical Centre, Victoria Street, Darlinghurst.

The terms of reference of the Centre are:

1. To initiate and coordinate surveillance and epidemiological studies of AIDS and HIV infection in Australia.

2. To collate and analyse data on the surveillance and epidemiology of AIDS and HIV infection collected by State, Territory and Commonwealth agencies.

3. To provide analysis of epidemiology and clinical aspects of HIV infection and AIDS to State, Territory and Commonwealth agencies.

4. To review, evaluate, coordinate, participate in and provide assistance for clinical trials of therapeutic substances for the treatment of HIV infection and AIDS.

5. To initiate and perform research into the epidemiology, natural history and clinical aspects of HIV infection and AIDS.

6. To maintain close liaison with the National Centre in HIV Virology Research, the National Centre in HIV Social Research, the National HIV Reference Laboratory and other collaborating centres. To provide collaborating centres with assistance in research design, development of data collection instruments, data processing and analysis.

7. To monitor, review and collate data obtained from cohort and cross-sectional studies within Australia, and to provide this collated information to government agencies and research bodies.

8. To provide opportunities for postgraduate and postdoctoral training of scientific and medical staff in the epidemiology of AIDS and HIV infection.

The Centre is associated with the Faculty of Medicine and is managed by a Director (Associate Professor David A Cooper), who is appointed by the Vice Chancellor. The Director of the Centre reports to and is responsible to the Dean of the Faculty.

The Centre has a Management Committee that advises on policy and research direction and is responsible for financial and scientific accountability. It is chaired by the Dean of the Faculty and has representation from a number of Australian scientific institutions. Two other committees (the Epidemiology Advisory Committee and the Clinical Trials Advisory Committee) advise on their respective sections of the Centre and report to the Management Committee and the Commonwealth Department of Community Services and Health.
Social Policy Research Centre

The Social Policy Research Centre, established under an agreement between the University of New South Wales and the Commonwealth Government, came into operation in January 1980. The Centre, which employs a staff of twenty-six, has the function of a unit of the University and operates on funds provided to the University by the Commonwealth Government, in terms of their agreement. The Centre supplements this funding by undertaking research on contract to government departments, agencies and other bodies. The agreement also specifies certain broad functions, roles and activities to be undertaken by the Centre, ie to:

1. Undertake and sponsor research work on important aspects of social policy in Australia.
2. Provide opportunities for graduate study of social policy.
3. Arrange seminars and conferences to foster understanding of and to elucidate issues in the field of social policy.
4. Arrange for the publication of the results of research and studies carried out in or under the aegis of the Centre.

The agreement lists six main areas of special reference for the Centre's research. These are:
- social, economic and demographic changes;
- alternative methods of providing and administering social services;
- alternative methods of financing social services;
- co-ordination of social policies, services and activities;
- effectiveness of social programs;
- social policy aspects of the operation of other government and non-government programs.

A Management Board assists the Director, Dr Peter Saunders, in planning the Centre's research.

Enquiries should be addressed to the Administrative Assistant, SPRC, PO Box 1, Kensington 2033. Telephone (02) 398 4326.

Urban Water Policy Centre

The Urban Water Policy Centre (UWPC) was established in 1987, based in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. It was set up as one of the twelve centres of concentration in water research funded by the Federal Government.

Primarily, UWPC seeks to provide decision support services for Australian urban water agencies through economic research and consultancy work. It pursues a systems approach which integrates natural processes, engineering designs, and economics. This focus provides a sound foundation for modelling urban water systems to evaluate the impact of policy changes, assess decision strategies and identify management procedures.

The approach adopted by the Urban Water Policy Centre to water resources planning in urban areas is guided by an Integrated Catchment Model, which involves the co-ordinated management of the use of water, land and other resources in order to maximise net benefits. The research programme concentrates on water supply, wastewater disposal, drainage and flood mitigation. This provides a framework within which to begin modelling the activities of a catchment.

Current UWPC projects are focusing on corporatisation, water use forecasting, expert systems, integrated water and wastewater tariffs, and wastewater treatment modelling.

For further information, telephone (02) 697 3326.

World Health Organization Regional Training Centre

The World Health Organization Regional Training Centre was created in 1972 by agreement between the World Health Organization, the Australian Government and the University of New South Wales. Its primary goal is to assist in raising standards of health care, both preventive and curative, through the development of skills in planning, management and evaluation of education and health programs.

The Centre operates at the regional level, in collaboration with the World Health Organization, as the WHO Regional Training Centre in the Western Pacific Region. At the Australian national level it collaborates with health agencies, educational institutions and professional associations.

The following list completes those Centres and Units currently established in the University of New South Wales. The majority of Centres/Units are formed within a School or Faculty, while some operate as semi-autonomous units with their own staffing.

For further information on the Centres/Units following contact the Director.

Acoustics and Vibration Centre
Director: Dr J.C.S. Lai

Australian Defence Studies Centre
Director: Dr Hugh Smith

Taxation, Business and Investment Law Research Centre

The Centre has been founded within the Faculty of Law. Projects examining International Tax, Capital Gains Tax, and Tax Procedure are currently being undertaken. The Centre offers an extensive range of seminars in these areas. New research projects are being developed in Debt Financing, Tax Institutions and International Tax.

For further information contact the director Professor Yuri Grbich (telephone (02) 697 2268).
Australian Theatre Studies Centre
Director: Mr John McCallum

Bioengineering Centre
Director: Professor Peter Gray

Building Research Centre
Director: Mr Marton Marosszeky

Centre for Biomedical Engineering
Director: A/Prof Klaus Schindhein

Centre for Business Information Technology
Director: Associate Professor Bob Edmundson

Centre for Cardiovascular Research
Director: Professor John Hickie

Centre for Chemical Analysis
Director: Associate Professor Paul Haddad

Centre for Cognitive Science
Director: Dr Peter Slezak

Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education
Director: Dr Barbara Ferguson

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology
Director: Dr Chris Orton

Centre for Export Marketing
Director: Professor David Midgley

Centre for Groundwater Management & Hydrogeology
Director: Dr Michael Knight

Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research
Director: Professor George Palmer

Centre for Industrial Laser Applications
Director: Dr George Paul

Centre for Information Technology Research and Development
Director: Dr Charles Newton

Centre for Isotope Studies*

Centre for Manufacturing and Automation
Director: Dr Grier C.I. Lin

Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies
Director: Professor M.S. Wainwright

Centre for Petroleum Engineering Studies
Director: Professor W. Val Pinczewski

Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil Engineering
Director: Professor Robin Fell

Centre for Public Health
Director: Dr Graeme Rawson

Centre for Quantitative Research into Learning and Teaching
Director: Vacant

Centre for Remote Sensing
Director: A/Prof. Bruce Forster

Centre for Safety Science
Director: Professor Jean Cross

Centre for South Pacific Studies
Director: Associate Professor Grant McCall

Centre for Studies in Management and Logistics
Director: Dr Stefan Markowski

Centre for Wastewater Treatment
Director: A/Prof. David Pilgrim

Children's Leukaemia and Cancer Research Unit
Director: Professor Darcy O’Gorman

Contemporary Asia Centre
Director: Professor M.N. Pearson

Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit
Director: Associate Professor Brien A. Holden

French-Australian Research Centre
Director: Dr. Maurice Blackman

Management Accounting Development Centre
Director: Professor W. P. Birkett

Public Sector Research Centre
Director: Mr Michael R. Johnson

Women’s Studies Centre
Director: Vacant

Commonwealth Key Centres and Special Research Centres

Food Industry Development Centre
Director: Associate Professor R.B.H. Wills

Key Centre for Mines
Director: Professor Charles Gerrard

Centre for Membrane and Separation Technology
Director: Professor Chris Fell

Research Centre for the Implementation of Corporate Change
Director: Professor Dexter Dunphy

Research Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems
Director: Professor Martin Green

Academic and Support Units

Centre for Liberal and General Studies
Following a review of general education within the University, Council established the Centre for Liberal and General Studies from the beginning of 1988. The Centre has responsibility, under the supervision of the Academic Board’s Undergraduate Studies Committee, for the administration of the University’s General Education Program.

This Program is designed to complement specialist studies undertaken in professional and major disciplinary courses by all students in first undergraduate degree programs. Students are required to take 56 hours of instruction in each of three categories of study. The third of these categories of study provides students with the opportunity to address, in a coherent and systematic way, some of the central issues of...
social responsibility and professional ethics they will encounter on graduation.

While it is the role and the task of the Centre's staff to provide the general management and administration of the Program, subjects offered within the Program are taught by academic staff from the various Faculties and Schools of the University.

Details of the Program appear under General Education Requirements in the Rules and Procedures section of this book.

Field Stations

The University supports a number of laboratories throughout New South Wales to provide a working environment for undergraduate and postgraduate students and staff engaged in research projects.

These agricultural and biological stations include:

- Fowlers Gap - Arid zone studies
- Smiths Lake - Marine and coastal biology
- Wellington - Sheep and improved pasture
- Hay/Deniliquin - Sheep genetics
- Cowan - Native animal (particularly marsupials)

The New South Wales University Press Limited

The editorial and sales offices of the Press are located on the University's Randwick campus at 22.32 King Street, Randwick 2031.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Manager, New South Wales University Press, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

The Press publishes scholarly works, textbooks and a variety of general books. It was established in 1961 as a joint venture by the University and the Students' Union. In 1978 by agreement with the Students' Union, the University assumed complete ownership of the Press.

Mr D. S. Howie is managing director of the company.

Office of Industry-Linked Education

The Office of Industry-Linked Education was established to promote the University's commitment to Education for Industrial Leadership.

Its primary responsibility is to oversee and extend the innovative Co-op Program of scholarship-based, industry-linked undergraduate courses. This scheme now covers over 20 disciplines in the Faculties of Applied Science, Commerce and Economics and Engineering. Over 500 students currently hold $9,300 scholarships. The University receives around 1500 applications from the nation's top school leavers for these awards.

The Office is also overseeing the development of new postgraduate courses designed to improve the transition of graduate technologists and engineers to management roles.

The Office also works closely with the Development Office and Foundation and the Alumni Association in the networking of the University's many graduates.

Dr G. Werskey is the Director of the Office; further information can be obtained on (02) 697 5116.

Professional Development Centre

The Professional Development Centre was established in 1989 to contribute to the University's initiatives in the areas of staff development and institutional research and engage in a number of related activities. The Centre incorporates the activities of the former Staff Development Unit and Tertiary Education Research Centre.

The goals of the Centre are to:

- Offer programs contributing to the development of all staff of the University.
- Provide consultancy services, for both individuals and groups, with regard to the development needs of all staff of the University.
- Administer and coordinate the provision of particular activities and services aimed at the development of staff.
- Evaluate the provisions of professional development in the University.
- Undertake studies directed towards the improvement of staff performance and the achievement of the University's goals.
- Act as a centre for scholarship and research in professional development and higher education; maintaining knowledge of, contributing to and communicating about developments and discoveries in areas related to the mission of the Centre.
- Make available to the community outside the University a range of activities and services.

Activities of the Centre include programs in the areas of academic staff development, general staff development and management development, institutional research on issues concerning teaching and learning, and consultative services. Those functions of the Centre relating to the teaching of enrolled students have been located within the Faculty of Professional Studies. The Centre has a small Library and Resources Room to support development activities and provide opportunities for staff to prepare their own teaching materials.

Further information can be obtained on (02) 697 4937.

Safety Unit

The Unit is within the Property and Works Department and its principal functions are to monitor the implementation of the University's safety policy and procedures, to investigate and
The Unit, in conjunction with various safety committees, has the objective of ensuring that all work conducted on University property conforms to statutory safety requirements so as to minimize the possibility of accidents and injury to staff, students and other persons.

Unisearch Limited

Unisearch Ltd was established in April 1959 by the Council of the University for the purpose of furthering one of the major objects of the University as set out in the Act of incorporation, viz to 'aid by research and other suitable means the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce'.

Unisearch actively seeks to assist Australian industry in the solution of its research and developmental problems. It provides technical services in a wide variety of industrial fields, and is responsible for the exploitation of inventions arising out of the work of the University. The Company has had considerable success in solving production problems brought to it by industrial organizations in all Australian States and in assisting in the establishment of new industrial processes.

The Articles of Association of Unisearch Ltd, which has no share capital, provide that only members of the Council of the University or a person actively engaged in business, industry, commerce or the professions, may be appointed members of the Company, of which there are nine. The business of the Company is conducted by six directors, one of whom is the Vice-Chancellor of the University. The members and directors receive no payment for their services and all profits from the Company's operations are given to the University to further its objectives and work in the community.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, Unisearch Ltd, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 697 5401.

Building Research Centre

Under the directorship of Marton Marosszeky, the Building Research Centre aims to investigate methods for achieving quality in buildings and the building process. The Centre also studies measures which may be taken to improve the operational and organisational efficiency of the building industry.

In accordance with the Centre's Constitution, which was formally approved by The University of New South Wales in 1984, a 16-member Advisory Committee monitors the progress of research projects and advises the Director on policy issues. To ensure close liaison with the building industry, the Advisory Committee comprises senior executives from all sectors of the building industry as well as senior university staff.

The research program of the Centre is organised on a project basis with each project being managed by a small group of academics and industry based practitioners.

Educational Testing Centre

The role of the Educational Testing Centre in the University is to aid in maintaining and improving the quality of education offered by the University by assisting academic staff in their examining and by gathering data in co-operation with members of the academic staff so that staff can assess the efficiency and effectiveness of their academic performance.

The Centre undertakes research and development into new forms of educational and vocational testing and associated technologies in the context of the changing culture and social expectations of the Australian environment.

It fosters working partnerships with government and commerce through consultancy, contract and service work of the highest order and to make specialised university technological resources available to the community.

The Centre operates several highly sophisticated document reading systems which can operate at nominal speeds of 36,000 pages per hour. These machines are ideal for reading large volume surveys, market research data, and examination papers. For further information phone (02) 697 4219.

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology (CERIT)

CERIT was established within the School of Biological Science in 1986 to enable an existing team, experienced in goal-oriented insect and insecticide research, to become a significant research and industry service centre. In July 1987, the University' commercial arm, Unisearch Ltd., agreed to support further expansion of the Centre.

CERIT's overall aim is to facilitate, co-ordinate and develop research and teaching within the University, in the multidisciplinary areas of entomology and insecticide technology. In particular to expand established multidisciplinary co-operative research projects with CSIRO, State Departments and Industry and initiate new projects; to undertake research which will lead to the development of new types of insecticides; to promote the appropriate use of advanced technology in entomological research in Australia, through undergraduate teaching, postgraduate courses and other means as appropriate; to provide the expertise required to set Australian Standards for insecticidal efficacy, and to develop the test protocols required for Governmental Registration of new pesticides.

Specific research areas include - efficacy of new insect control compounds and formulations; modes of action and resistance mechanisms of insecticides; insecticide delivery systems (aerosols, vapourisers, surface treatments and baits); new strategies for insect control eg. oviposition suppressants; and insect culturing methodology.

Through Unisearch, CERIT offers a range of testing and consultancy services to industry - all aimed at controlling insects or initiating, developing, testing or registering insect control products. For example, performance testing of aerosols, baits, treated surfaces, attractants and repellents; fabric treatment tests; and efficacy-testing of raw and formulated insecticides.

For further information please contact Dr Chris Orton, Director CERIT on (02) 399 0347.
The University Archives

The University Archives was established in 1980 primarily to acquire, preserve permanently and make widely available the historically valuable records and papers of the university community, and to aid the University in the efficient management of its noncurrent records.

The activities of the University Archives for the central administration of the University include the appraisal of non-current official records of the University, the development and management of the University’s central written, photographic and sound archives, and the physical conservation of valuable historical items relating to the University.

The University Archives is also the repository for the valuable older records of individual faculties, schools, institutes and other University bodies and is active in developing its holdings and services in these areas.

It acquires the personal papers of present and past members of the university community, including emeriti and alumni, and

The activities of the University Archives for the central administration of the University include the appraisal of non-current official records of the University, the development and management of the University’s central written, photographic and sound archives, and the physical conservation of valuable historical items relating to the University.

The University Archives is also the repository for the valuable older records of individual faculties, schools, institutes and other University bodies and is active in developing its holdings and services in these areas.

The IPACE Institute

The International, Professional and Continuing Education (IPACE) Institute interprets the emerging professional and continuing education needs of industry, commerce, government and the professions through consultation with those groups and staff of the University of New South Wales. It designs creative and flexibly delivered programs to meet these needs, in Australia and overseas.

Through its client centred approach IPACE aims to

- play an active role in industry development
- facilitate professional development
- Promote community access to the University and its expertise
- encourage debate on issues of national and international significance
- further enhance the internationalism of the University

In particular, the Institute works in conjunction with Schools to plan, develop, market and present courses and conferences in Australia and overseas. IPACE also designs open learning and media based courses as well as special purpose designed in-house courses for industry.

The Institute’s Study Abroad program has developed a credit program for students coming predominantly from the USA and Western Europe for one or two semesters. It also organises short continuing education courses for groups coming from overseas.

IPACE also works with Schools in the design and implementation of special purpose courses for overseas students, managed under contract to the University. These projects primarily involve students from South East Asia.

The Institute is a Division of Unisearch Ltd and maintains a strong link with the University through an Advisory Committee chaired by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

IPACE is located on the 16th floor of the Mathews Building, High School, Kensington. Telephone: (02) 697 3175.

The National Institute of Dramatic Art

The National Institute of Dramatic Art was established in 1958 under the auspices of the University of New South Wales and the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust and in association with the Australian Broadcasting Commission. In late 1987 the Institute moved to a new building on the western campus in Anzac Parade.

Construction of the new NIDA Building was funded by the Commonwealth Government. NIDA raised $1.5 million from the private sector to equip the building. The building occupies an area of 6570 square metres. It consists of a theatre, six rehearsal rooms, a library, specialised teaching studios, workshop areas for the manufacture of scenery, properties and costumes, storage, administration and staff offices.

NIDA sets out to provide vocational training for young people who wish to enter the profession of theatre, film or television as actors, directors, designers and stage managers and offers full-time, three-year diploma courses in Acting, Technical Production and Design, a two year associate diploma course in Theatre Crafts and a one year postgraduate diploma course in Directing and Production Management.

Admission to these courses is by audition and interview. These are held in the state capital cities around November/December each year. Applications close on 1 October and audition requirements are advised within three weeks of the closing date.

NIDA courses are recognized by the Commonwealth Department of Education and students are eligible for AUSTUDY the tertiary education allowance scheme.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The National Institute of Dramatic Art, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 697 7600. Fax (02) 662 7415.
The University of New South Wales Alumni Association

Graduation confers on each graduate or diplomate of the University formal membership of the University of New South Wales Alumni Association, which is the arm of the University that maintains contact with its graduates.

At the time of graduation a person automatically becomes an ordinary member of the Alumni Association (there are approx. 75,000). However, an alumnus may choose to become a contributing member of the Association on an annual basis and thus have access to a range of specially negotiated benefits.

If you wish to obtain any further information about the Association and its benefits, please contact the Graduate Office and Alumni Centre, third floor, the Squarehouse (lower campus, near the Roundhouse) or telephone (02) 697 4533 or (02) 697 4537.

Drama Foundation

The University of New South Wales Drama Foundation, originally established in 1965 in association with the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust, was re-established as a University organization in 1980 with the objects of encouraging and promoting the study and practice of the theatre arts in or associated with the University. The Foundation may seek financial and other support for and make grants to assist with the achievement of these objects.

There is a committee of three members of the University to advise the Vice-Chancellor on applications for grants from the Foundation and on ways in which the encouragement and promotion of theatre arts may be undertaken.

Monomeeth Association

The Monomeeth Association, which takes its name from an aboriginal word meaning 'friendship', is a group of parents and friends of the University, founded in 1963 to promote the University's interests in the community. It also raises funds for campus amenities, and those provided to date include the memorial gates, the large clocks on the outside of four of the major buildings of the University, the Steinway piano in the Clancy Auditorium, a tapestry especially woven in France after a John Coburn design, a sculpture (The Bridge, by Geoff Ireland), and a Yamaha piano in the Science Theatre for the Music Ensemble.

The Association holds several social functions during the year and meets at other times when necessary.

Membership is open to all parents and friends of graduates and undergraduates. Other persons interested to learn about the University may attend any of the Association's functions without obligation.

U Committee

The U Committee members are wives of staff, their friends and others who wish to contribute in a material way to the University.

Fund raising is the major purpose of the Committee and, since its inception in 1963, many projects and activities on the campus have been supported.

Most notable projects include the building of the Lo Myers Studio, contributions to sporting facilities, the purchase of art works and the establishment and funding of a regular Literary Fellowship. Contributions have also been made to the Australia Ensemble resident at the University of NSW, the Local History Coordination Project and the University Archives. Assistance has been given for improvements to the childminding facilities on campus. Resources have been set aside for a permanent Science and Technology Exhibition and extensions to the University Club.

The major fund-raising activity is the biennial Book Fair which in 1990 turned over 180,000 books and raised over $130,000. The next Book Fair will be held in April 1992 and contributions of books and magazines are already being received and processed in the basement of Unisearch House. For inquiries about the Book Fair phone (02) 697 5889.

The committee's other regular activity, projecting the image of the University into the community and contributing to fundraising, is the sale of memorabilia. High quality goods incorporating the University Arms are on sale at graduation ceremonies and every Wednesday between 1-4pm in the Chancellery, or by mail order.

For any information about the U Committee phone (02) 697 5889 or write to U Committee, University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington. 2033.

Kensington Women's Group

The members of the University Kensington Women's Group (formerly University Wives' Group) are drawn from wives of the University staff and other people interested in the University. The objective of the group is to give members the opportunity through social and intellectual intercourse to develop lasting friendships within the University Community. It was established in 1950 as a non-fundraising group.

Meetings feature a guest speaker, and are held on the third Wednesday morning of each month from February to November, usually in the Squarehouse Dining Room on the first floor. Outings are organized and typically consist of a visit to a location of interest outside the University, a visit to a Department within the University, an Annual Dinner, a Musicale and two NIDA performances. The Group is always eager to welcome new members and visitors. A child minding service is available for a nominal fee. There is a coffee morning on Tuesdays during session in International House for new members of staff and their families and graduate students, especially those from overseas.
General Information: Student Services and Activities

Student Services and Activities

Accommodation

Residential Colleges
There are seven residential colleges on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees. A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure.

Kensington Colleges
The Kensington Colleges consist of Basser College, Goldstein College and Philip Baxter College. They house 421 men and women students, as well as tutorial and administrative staff members. College life is maintained in an atmosphere which emphasises democratic self-government, academic purpose and mutual respect. Apply in writing to the Admissions Officer, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 663 8111.

International House
International House accommodates 151 male or female students from Australia and up to thirty other countries. Generally about 30 disciplines are represented. College life is multicultural and multidisciplinary. Eight seniors are available to help students. Apply in writing to the Warden, International House, PO Box 1 Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 663 0418.

New College
New College is an Anglican college and it provides accommodation with all meals for 205 graduates and undergraduates, without regard to race, religion, or sex. The College, which has its own resident tutors and Senior Staff, a Resident Academic Fellow, sponsors a wide range of activities for staff and students of the University and encourages inter-disciplinary discussion and academic commitment. Apply to the Warden, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington 2033 Telephone (02) 662 6066.

Shalom College
Shalom College is a Jewish residential college. It provides accommodation for 80 men and women students. There are 6 resident tutors. The College does accept non-Jewish students and offers a rich, diverse and pluralistic environment. Non-resident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the Kosher dining room and tutorial facilities. Fees are payable on a session basis. Conferences are catered for, particularly with Kosher requirements. Rates are available on application. Apply in writing to the Master, Shalom College, the University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 663 1366.

Warrane College
Warrane College offers accommodation for 180 men of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. Excellent study conditions and a comprehensive tutorial program are features of College life. These are set in the context of a wide range of cultural, social, spiritual and sporting activities in a friendly and open atmosphere. Non-resident membership of the College is available. Opus Dei, a prelature of the Catholic Church, is responsible for the spiritual care of the College. Enquiries: The Master, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington 2033. Telephone (02) 662 6199.

Creston Residence
Creston Residence offers accommodation to 25 undergraduate and graduate women students. Activities and tutorials are open to non-resident students. The activities of a spiritual nature are entrusted to Opus Dei, a personal prelature of the Catholic Church. Enquiries: The Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick 2031. Telephone (02) 398 5693.

Other Accommodation

Off-campus Accommodation
Students seeking accommodation other than in on-campus colleges will be assisted by the staff in the Student Services Accommodation office, Building F15 on the University map. Listings of flats, houses, shared accommodation and rooms with use of cooking and bathroom facilities are advertised throughout the year, including vacation periods.

As accommodation in the immediate vicinity of the University is not usually easy to find at short notice and is expensive, the staff are happy to discuss any aspect of your accommodation needs.

No appointment is necessary, but during February and March there may be some delay.

Associations, Clubs and Societies

The Sports Association
The Sports Association is a student organization within the University which caters for a variety of sports for both men and women. In December 1952 the University Council approved the establishment of the Sports Association, which then consisted of five clubs. As the University has grown the Association has expanded, and it now includes thirty-nine clubs.

The Association office is situated in the Sport and Recreation Centre, B6, lower campus, and can be contacted on extension 4880. The control of the Association is vested in the General Committee which includes delegates from all the clubs.

Membership is compulsory for all registered students, and the annual fee is as set out later, in Rules and Procedures, Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules, section 15. Fees. Membership is also open to all members of staff and graduates of the University on payment of a fee as prescribed in the Bylaws of the Association. All members are invited to take part in any of the activities arranged by the Association, and to make use of the University’s sporting and recreational facilities.

The Association is affiliated with the Australian Universities Sports Association AUSA which is the controlling body for sport in all Australian universities.
Calendar

Australian Armed Services

The University maintains links with the Royal Australian Navy, the Australian Army Reserve and the Royal Australian Air Force, and opportunities exist for student participation in the activities.

Chaplaincy Centre

The University Chapel
The University provides a small chapel for the use of all faiths, located in Hut E15a near the Chemistry Building. The chapel is available for services of worship by arrangement with the fulltime chaplains. At other times it is available for private meditation to all members of the University.

Chaplaincy Service
A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The service offers worship, fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with leadership and biblical and doctrinal studies. The chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies.

The chaplains are located in Hut E15a at the foot of Basser Steps, which also contains the chapel.

Student Services

The University’s Student Services Department provides a range of professional assistance for students, including counselling, careers advice, job placement, health, the ACCESS Scheme, the Aboriginal Education Program and support for students who are disabled. The Sport and Recreation Section is available to all students. Assistance with off-campus accommodation and financial assistance through student loans are provided.

Students who have problems and need advice but who do not seem to be provided for by the services mentioned may contact the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), located in Building F15, phone 697 5432

Students with Disabilities

The University of New South Wales has a policy of equal opportunity in education and seeks wherever possible to ensure maximum participation of students with disabilities.

The University offers a range of assistance: examination support; specialised equipment; educational support; parking provisions; library assistance.

A Resource Guide for students and staff with disabilities and a map showing wheelchair access is available from the Adviser to Students with Disabilities, the EEO Unit, the Library and the Students Union.

It is advisable to make contact with the Adviser to Students with Disabilities prior to, or immediately following enrolment, to discuss your support needs.

The Adviser can be contacted on 697-5418 or at Building F15 (Careers and Counselling Unit).

Sport and Recreation Centre

The day to day management of the Sport and Recreation Centre is the responsibility of the staff of the Sport and Recreation Section, whilst the general policy is determined by a Management Committee consisting of both students and staff.

The Centre is a place where students and staff can participate in a wide range of recreational activities, either casually or on a more formal basis. Qualified staff provide a variety of programs including intramurals, aerobicics, aquarobics, fitness classes, special ‘learn to play’ activities etc. In non-peak periods the local community is encouraged to use the facilities and from time to time special school and community programs are conducted.

A special emphasis is placed on keeping fit and developing a healthy lifestyle. The Centre has recently established a well equipped Human Performance Laboratory. Apart from the Laboratory, the Centre consists of 8 squash courts, 7 tennis courts, a main games gymnasium, a 50 metre indoor heated swimming pool, a fixed apparatus gymnasium with climbing wall, and several ancillary rooms for weight training, judo, table tennis, archery, fencing and aerobics. A Sports Shop selling a variety of sports equipment is also part of the Centre.

The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street and is open seven days of the week. Bookings of facilities can be made during opening hours as follows:

Tennis/Squash 697 4877/4881
Gymnasium 697 4884
Human Performance Laboratory 697 4876
Grounds 697 4878
Swimming Pool 697 4879.
Head of Sport and Recreation 697 4878

Counselling, Careers, Finance and Accommodation Services

The Counselling, Careers, Finance and Accommodation Service provides counselling, advice and assistance to students, prospective students, parents and other concerned persons.

The service is located in the buildings near the foot of the Basser Steps. Access is from College Road or Engineering Road. Appointments are offered throughout the year between 8am and 5pm. A walk-in service for short interviews is available between 9am and 5pm. Appointments may be made by telephoning 697-5418 between 9am and 5pm (Counselling and Careers) and 697-5429,30 (Finance and Accommodation).

Counsellors offer assistance in planning, decision-making, problem solving, social and emotional development, and
dealing with grievances. Group programs on such topics as study, tutorial and examination skills, stress management, communication and self confidence are offered each Session. Brochures are available from the reception desk.

Careers Officers offer assistance with careers and employment opportunities including: the regular mailing of a Job Vacancy Bulletin to registered students and graduates, a Library, and a Campus Interview Programme in which final year students have the opportunity to consult employers regarding employment prospects.

Finance and Accommodation staff can help students applying for financial assistance or seeking accommodation. Loans may be approved for immediate expenses relating to studying and living. (See "Financial Assistance to Students" for further information). Off-campus accommodation notices are displayed in our office and staff are available to discuss with students their accommodation needs. (See "Accommodation" for further information).

Further information may be obtained by calling 697-5418 (Counselling and Careers) and 697-5429,30 (Finance and Accommodation).

International Student Centre

The International Student Centre helps overseas students adjust to living and studying in Australia. In addition to providing ongoing support and advice, the Centre promotes understanding between people from different cultures through a range of activities.

Advisers in the Centre are available for confidential discussions with individual students focusing on decisions students have to make, personal concerns or assistance with practical matters.

Specialised programs offered by the International Student Centre include:
- Pre-departure briefings and materials
- Airport reception and arrangement of temporary accommodation
- Comprehensive orientation program and handbook for new students
- Workshop focusing on specific issues related to study or personal social life
- Returning home seminars.

The International Student Centre organizes various social and cultural activities designed to provide an opportunity to learn about other cultures, to help visiting students mix with Australians and get the most out of their time in Australia. Thus the Centre arranges an Aussie Contact scheme, participates in International Understanding Week on campus, and organizes trips and excursions during holiday periods.

In particular, the Centre is committed to fostering the activities of overseas student groups and organizations so that overseas students can assist one another.

The International Student Centre is located at the foot of Basser Steps in Building F16, Engineering Road. Advisers are available from 8.30am to 5.30pm on week days; during February and the first half of March the Centre operates extended hours. To contact the Centre, telephone 697 5333 or fax 313 7207.

University Health Service

The University Health Service is a complete general medical practice situated within the University. The medical practitioners bulk-bill Medicare. The service is open to students, staff and visitors to the campus. A physiotherapy service also operates from the practice.

The Health Service is open from 8.30am to 5.30pm Mondays to Thursdays and 8.30am to 5.00pm Fridays. In vacations, the service is open between 9.00am and 5.00pm.

The Service is located in Hut E15b on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of Basser Steps.

Appointments may be made by calling at the Service or by telephoning 697 5425/5426/5427 during the above hours.

The Students' Union

The Students' Union was formed in 1952 as an organization, duly recognized by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organization for the administration of student activities. In the words of its constitution 'The Students' Union is formed for the purpose of advancing the interest of University men and women, facilitating their general scientific and technical education, and fostering a University spirit among them.'

The Students' Union affords a recognized means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and represents its members in all matters affecting their interests. It aims to promote the cultural, educational and recreational life of the University and to encourage a permanent interest among graduates in the life and progress of student activities within the University. The Students' Union also makes representations to government and other bodies outside the University on behalf of its members.

Membership of the Students' Union is compulsory for all registered students of the University; the annual subscription for full-time and part-time students is set out later, in Rules and Procedures, Enrolment and Procedures and Fees Schedules, section 15. Fees. Only those persons who were enrolled as Life Members prior to January 1 1985, shall retain such membership.

The Students' Union is governed by a Council consisting in the main of elected student representatives from the various faculties of the University. There are also representatives of the University Council, Life Members, the Staff Association and the Sports Association. The Council is elected annually in May-June.

The Students' Union has three full-time officers who are elected each year by popular ballot. They are the President, who is mainly the political figure-head of the Union; the Secretary Treasurer, who organizes the smooth operation of
the SU offices, keeps the membership rolls up to date, and oversees the financial operations; and the Women's Officer who represents women on campus and formulates, maintains and co-ordinates the Students' Union policy on women's affairs.

Other officers are the Education Vice-President, who works towards the implementation of Students' Union education policy; the Education Officers concerned with helping students with problems relating to AUSTUDY, Show-Cause and other matters relevant to their courses; the Vice-President who ensures the efficient running of CASOC; the Postgraduate Students Officer, and the Director of Overseas Students who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

The activities which the Students' Union organize include:
1. Publication of the Student Paper Tharunka.
2. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
3. The Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
5. CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus) which provides money from the SU for affiliated clubs and societies on campus.
6. A video service with access for students to equipment and advice.
8. Organization of orientation for new students.

The Students' Union has two offices on campus. The main office is located on the lower campus, on the Second Floor of the Squarehouse above the bar. The President, Secretary-Treasurer, Women's Officer, Post graduate Students Officer, Overseas Student Director, the full-time Solicitor, Tharunka and Campuswide provide information and students services. The other office is located at the back of the Library Lawn between the Chancellery and the Morven Brown Building. Here the Education Office, with the Education Vice-President and an Education Officer, and the Clubs and Societies Secretary are available to discuss student problems

Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies

The control of the Union is vested in the Board of Directors whose Chief Executive Officer is the Warden.

The Union operates a licensed bar and twelve food service outlets on the campus, providing services ranging from take-away snacks and cafeteria-type meals to an a la carte restaurant operation.

The Union caters for special functions for student and university bodies at special rates in most venues on campus but particularly in the Roundhouse and Squarehouse.

Shops run directly by the Union are the Logo Shop University-crested gifts, mementoes and clothing, two newsagency/stationery shops, one stationery shop specializing in architecture requisites and an Environment Shop. Other facilities operating within buildings occupied by the Union are banks, a credit union agency, hairdresser and a beauty salon, delicatessen, pharmacy, dentist, optical dispensing, travel services and a physiotherapist.

Showers, meeting, games, music practice, reading, craft and dark rooms are provided as well as a Student Resource Area where photocopying, screen printing, stencil cutting and typewriter services and equipment hire are available.

The Union's cultural activities program encompasses creative leisure classes, lunch hour concerts and films, market days and exhibitions.

Further information on Union programs, activities and services is provided in the Union Diary, in the Creative Leisure Classes brochures printed each session and the weekly news bulletin BLITZ circulated each week of session or phone 663 2225.

The University Union

The University Union provides the amenities which students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus facilitates their knowing and understanding one another through association outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in a range of buildings across the campus, principal among which are the Roundhouse, the Blockhouse and the Squarehouse located near the Anzac Parade entrance to the University. Membership of the Union is compulsory for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.
resolution and any other relevant resolution of the Council, on such a day, being either a day in April or a day in October, and at such places and during such hours and using such election machinery and method of counting as shall be agreed upon between the Registrar or his nominee and the Chairman of the relevant faculty.

5. Elections shall be by personal voting except that students registered as external students and those students not on campus because of course requirements shall be entitled to vote by post and shall be enabled to do so. The Registrar or his nominee in consultation with Chairman of the relevant faculty shall determine which students are so entitled.

6. The successful candidates in any election shall be appointed to their respective faculties by the Registrar or his nominee.

7. A person elected to be a member of a faculty under the provisions of this resolution shall be entitled to such membership for a term of twelve months either from the date of the declaration of the election result or from such other date as shall be agreed between the Registrar or his nominee and the Chairman of the relevant faculty save that such membership of a faculty shall not be retained on ceasing to be a student enrolled in the faculty which entitled election except that:

(1) a person who has ceased to be so enrolled by reason of having completed the course requirements between the time of election and the close of the period for which elected shall retain such membership for the full period, and

(2) a student who has been granted leave of absence from the University in order to carry out the duties of an appointment as a full-time salaried officer of the University Union, the Students' Union, or the Sports Association shall while occupying the office in question be deemed to be a student for the purpose of this resolution and shall retain such membership for the full period.

8. When a casual vacancy in the membership of a faculty occurs either by resignation or by virtue of the provisions of section 7. above the Registrar shall submit to Council for consideration for appointment to the vacancy for the remainder of the period of membership the name of the candidate if any who polled the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidates at the most recent election in the relevant electorate.

9. That where a casual vacancy occurring in student membership of faculties or boards of studies cannot be filled within the provisions of section 8. above, the executive committee of any faculty or board of studies be empowered to nominate to the Vice-Chancellor a student or students for consideration of appointment by council.

10. Any student enrolled at the date on which the nominations close for a course leading to a degree or diploma awarded in a faculty shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of that faculty in such electorates as may be provided for under section 3. above.

11. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course leading to degrees or diplomas awarded by several faculties shall be eligible in any year to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of each such faculty in such electorates as may be provided for under section 3. above, provided that such a student shall not in any year be nominated for, be elected for, or vote in an election for, membership of a faculty unless enrolled in a subject controlled by that faculty in that year.

12. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for the Science and Mathematics course 3970 shall be eligible to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics in such electorates as may be provided for under section 3. above.

13. In the interpretation of these provisions the expression ‘faculty’ includes ‘boards of studies’.

Electorates

Electorates for student membership of faculties and boards of studies were defined by Council resolution.

Faculty of Applied Science
Five members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Architecture
Four members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Arts
Six members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences
Two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Commerce and Economics (under review)
One member for each 500 students elected by and from the students of the Faculty, with a minimum number of three members, including where possible at least one candidate registered for an undergraduate degree and at least one candidate registered for a graduate degree or diploma.

Faculty of Engineering (under review)
(1) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Civil Engineering.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 2 of the Medicine course.

(3) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering.

(4) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Surveying.

(5) Two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Law
One student member for every 200 registered students or fraction thereof or one student member for every ten full-time teachers on the Faculty or fraction thereof, whichever is the greater, elected by and from the students of the Faculty.
Calendar

Faculty of Medicine
(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 1 of the Medicine course.
(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 2 of the Medicine course.
(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 3 of the Medicine course.
(4) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 4 of the Medicine course and those students enrolled in the course leading to the award of the degree of BSc(Med) Hons.
(5) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 5 of the Medicine course and the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Professional Studies
(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates* students on the Kensington campus.
(2) Two members elected by and from the undergraduate students on the St George campus.
(3) Two members elected by and from the postgraduate** students on the Kensington campus.
(4) Two members elected by and from the postgraduate students on the Oatley campus.
*undergraduates to include Associate Diploma and Bachelor students
**postgraduates to include Graduate Diploma, Master and Doctor of Philosophy students

Faculty of Science
One member elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Five members elected by and from the undergraduate students enrolled in courses conducted by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
(1) Two members elected by and from the students enrolled in the MBA degree course.
(2) One member elected by and from the students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the AGSM.

Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Management
One member elected by and from the higher degree students in the AGSM elected for a calendar year.

The provision for retention of membership of faculties and boards by students who are appointed officers of the University Union or the Sports Association, and the provisions for filling casual vacancies, do not apply to membership of the AGSM Board of Management.

Academic Board, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy
(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BA degree course.
(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BSc degree course.
(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BE degree course.
(4) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the University College.

Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Policy Statement

The University is committed to the goal of freedom from discrimination in employment on the grounds of sex, marital status, pregnancy, race (defined as colour, nationality, or national or ethnic origin), homosexuality, and physical or intellectual impairment. The University is required to ensure the absence of such discrimination by the Federal Racial Discrimination Act (1975), the NSW Anti-Discrimination Act (1977), and the Federal Sex Discrimination Act (1984). Under The University of New South Wales Act (1989), the University also declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

Reflecting its commitment to freedom from discrimination in employment, the University will continue to ensure the absence of discrimination and to promote equal employment opportunity for women, members of racial minorities, and the physically impaired, as resolved by the University Council, and in accordance with Part IXA of the NSW Anti-Discrimination Act 1977 and the Affirmative Action (Equal Employment Opportunity for Women) Act, 1986. To achieve equality of employment opportunity, the University will continue to implement, monitor and review its Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Program (EEO/AA Program) developed for these target groups.

In accordance with equal employment opportunity and affirmative action principles, the University applies the principle of appointment and promotion on the basis of merit. Only criteria related to the ability to do the job are used in selection procedures.

The University’s EEO/AA Program, as set out in its Equal Employment Opportunity Management Plan 1987, and subsequent amendments, involves both positive steps to eradicate discrimination, and programs for members of target groups which aim to remedy past disadvantages.

The EEO/AA Program was developed in consultation with the University community, including women staff members and unions having coverage of University staff. The University will continue to consult these groups on the implementation and review of the program.

In compliance with its statutory requirements, the University has analysed statistically all sections of its workforce to identify the employment patterns of target groups. It has also reviewed and will continue to review its personnel policies and practices in the areas of recruitment, selection and appointment, promotion, staff development and training, conditions of service and termination of employment. This information is contained in the University’s Equal Employment Opportunity Management Plan 1987. The EEO/AA Program contains objectives and strategies developed to address identified problem areas, and procedures to monitor their implementation and effectiveness.
Progress on the implementation of the University's EEO/AA Program is contained in Annual Reports to the Office of the Director of Equal Opportunity in Public Employment, the Affirmative Action Agency and to Council.

The University's Director of Affirmative Action (DAA), Professor J. Ronayne, is responsible for the EEO/AA Program. From September 1990, the newly appointed Pro-Vice-Chancellor will become the University's Director of Affirmative Action. The DAA is assisted by the Equal Employment Opportunity Unit, staffed by the Director, Equal Employment Opportunity Officer and a Clerk. The DAA is further assisted by the Advisory Committee on Equal Opportunity in Employment, which has as its terms of reference to advise the DAA on:

• the promotion of equal opportunity in employment and, in particular, on the introduction of programs in support of this aim;
• the effectiveness of any such programs introduced;
• ways in which present impediments to equal employment opportunity in the University might be removed;
• any other matters which it considers relevant to the principles of equal opportunity in employment and education in the University.

Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action legislation are designed to assist in creating and maintaining a fair and just society. The aim of the University's program is to promote sound and cost effective management practices which ensure that the community's entire pool of talent is utilised to create an effective workforce.

The University has both a legal and a moral obligation to provide a workplace free from discrimination. The success of the program depends on the continued co-operation of the whole University community in making equal employment opportunity a reality.

Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement†

Legislation
Under the Federal Racial Discrimination Act (1975) and Sex Discrimination Act (1984) and the New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Act (1977), the University is required not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the grounds of sex, marital status, pregnancy, race, nationality, national or ethnic origin, colour, homosexuality or disability. Under the University of New South Wales Act (1989), the University declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

University Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education
As well as recognizing its statutory obligations as listed, the University will eliminate discrimination on any other grounds which it deems to constitute disadvantage. The University is committed to providing a place to study free from harassment and discrimination, and one in which every student is encouraged to work towards her/his maximum potential. The University further commits itself to course design, curriculum content, classroom environment, assessment procedures and other aspects of campus life which will provide equality of educational opportunity to all students.

Special Admissions Schemes
The University will encourage the enrolment of students who belong to disadvantaged groups through programs such as the Special Admissions Scheme and the SUPPORT Scheme for students who feel that they have been harassed or who consider they have been disadvantaged in their education by practices and procedures within the University.

Support of Disadvantaged Students
The University will provide support to assist the successful completion of studies by disadvantaged group members through such means as the Aboriginal Student Support Program and the Supportive English Program of the Institute of Languages. It will work towards the provision of other resources, such as access for students with impaired mobility, assistance to students with other disabilities, the provision of a parents' room on the upper campus, and increased assistance with English language and communication.

Course Content, Curriculum Design, Teaching and Assessment, and Printed Material
Schools and faculties will monitor course content (including titles), teaching methods, assessment procedures, written material (including study guides and handbook and Calendar entries) and audiovisual material to ensure that they are not discriminatory or offensive and that they encourage and facilitate full participation in education by disadvantaged people.

Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme
The University will continue its Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme for students who feel that they have been harassed or who consider they have been disadvantaged in their education by practices and procedures within the University.

Harassment Policy
The University is committed to ensuring freedom from harassment for all people working or studying within the institution. It will continue to take action, including disciplinary action, to ensure that freedom from harassment is achieved.

Grievance Resolution Procedures for Academic Staff and Students

Although working relationships between students and teaching staff in the University are generally good, there are occasions when these relationships break down, grievances arise, and the parties involved find difficulty in achieving a satisfactory resolution. The University has adapted a set of procedures which focus on making both staff and students

• more aware of the obligations which should inform and govern their relationships, so that potential conflict stemming from a lack of understanding of mutual responsibilities can be reduced and provides for both groups
• a hierarchical network of mediators who can assist either or both parties involved to achieve a satisfactory resolution.

†Copies of full statement available from Student Services Department.


Expectations and Obligations
The University accepts that, although any grievance resolution procedure must necessarily address the usually dual interactions which are the prime source of grievance complaints, it is the head of school who is responsible for the efficient management of the resources of the school and the good conduct of its affairs. Thus it is at this level that most grievances should be evaluated and resolved.

In relation to undergraduate teaching and postgraduate training, the role of a head of school translates into the good management of the teaching program, the supervision of honours and postgraduate students, and an informed oversight of research programs conducted within the school. Since a majority of student grievances are connected with assessment and other matters affecting students' standing within a course, it is as a subject authority that a head of school will be called upon to exercise judgment on the fair and equitable implementation of assessment and the other formal procedures which are the responsibility of the subject authority, examiner and assessor.

The most effective way of dealing with potential grievances is to identify their likely source and to create an environment in which that source is unlikely to surface. This means the creation of an environment in which there is clear and open communication between staff and students, and an equally clear understanding of the mutual obligations which underlie the relationships between those who teach and those who wish to be instructed.

It is an essential part of the University's role to ensure that relevant and thoughtful advice is available to students when they need it. Apart from the specialised support and counselling provided by Student Counselling, and other services such as those provided by the Overseas Student Adviser, there should be an identified academic staff member available through each course office, charged with the specific task of providing advice and answering questions about the teaching program, show cause procedures and grievance resolution procedures. Every course office in the University has such an officer appointed to it, and the University acknowledges the importance of this role by providing some formal recognition to, and, where appropriate, relevant staff development programs for, the incumbents of this office.

There are mutual obligations which underpin the educational interactions between academic staff and students in the University. Every student can expect that each session the schools of the University will provide:

- accurate information before enrolment on all key aspects of a subject;
- a statement of the objectives appropriate for that subject; its assessment plan, including marks allocated to each assessable component and related submission dates; what kind of evidence is required for consideration to be given to late submissions; attendance, timetable and any other requirements; all to be presented at the first class of each session term;
- a list of text books and any additional reading list;
- arrangements for reasonable access to the responsible staff member to discuss problems relating to that staff member's unit;
- advice that all assessed work submitted by a student (other than formal examination scripts) will be returned with commentary on the assessment where appropriate, after a prescribed period for marking has elapsed.

At the postgraduate research level, students can expect additionally to be advised of:

- specific supervision guidelines which establish the academic understanding and agreement between student and supervisor (or supervisors where supervision is vested in an advisory committee);
- guidelines concerning intellectual ownership of research endeavour, particularly interpretation of results emanating from a supervised program of research, and the responsibilities of both parties in relation particularly to publication and patent application;
- agreement in relation to the sources and level of research funding, facilities and other support for the candidature;
- a procedure whereby a head of school, supervisor and student should jointly discuss a list of potential examiners. A student should have the right to seek exclusion of a particular examiner from such a list if there is evidence of potential academic or personal bias towards the student concerned.

The booklet Information for Graduate Students contains comprehensive information regarding the University procedures and supervision guidelines.

Grievance Resolution Procedures
1. Appointment of Grievance Resolution Officers
Each course authority and each school shall have an identified and widely advertised member of academic staff designated as a grievance resolution officer, subject to the following guidelines:

- any person appointed as a grievance resolution officer should be a tenured member of the academic staff, other than the Head of School.
- The grievance resolution officer/s should be elected by each faculty or board of studies or their executive committees, with an appropriate number of grievance resolution officers to be elected depending on the nature of the various disciplines within the faculty or board of studies.
- The grievance resolution officers should be enabled to appoint appropriate persons to act as counsellors.

2. Resolution Procedures
An aggrieved student may initiate a preliminary meeting to outline the grievance, first with a staff member concerned (who may, in the case of a research student be the student's supervisor). If not resolved, then

- An approach should be made to the Grievance Resolution Officer for the school or course as appropriate, who will attempt to resolve the matter. If not resolved, then
- The aggrieved party may approach the head of school (or course authority) but only on the basis of a written submission by the complainant. The head of school will ensure that the parties involved in the complaint are consulted and will attempt to resolve the matter. The head of school may seek the advice of an appropriate school
committee. The decision of the head of school will be made in writing and will set out the reasons for the school decision.

- If a postgraduate student is still aggrieved, he or she may approach the Presiding Member of the Faculty (or Presiding Member of the Higher Degree Committee) who will undertake the same procedures as outlined for the head of school.

- A student who remains aggrieved may request in writing that the matter be considered by the Registrar. The Registrar, through an appropriate officer, will contact the aggrieved parties to ensure that all reasonable solutions to the problem have been evaluated. The Registrar will normally consult with the Deputy President of the Academic Board in reaching a determination.

- or for postgraduate students, the Director of the Office of Postgraduate Studies, if this position is created.

- Any student may approach the Appeals Committee of Council if it can be determined that all other stages in the grievance resolution procedures outlined above have failed to provide resolution of the complainant's problem.

It is recognised that some schools have internal committees to which matters requiring grievance resolution might be referred at an early stage. It is expected that a student would not approach someone higher in the grievance resolution hierarchy unless a serious attempt had been made to resolve the matter at the lower level or an approach to a particular person in the hierarchy was clearly inappropriate in the circumstances.

3. Reporting

The Registrar will report annually to the Academic Board on any general problems giving rise to grievances which have been identified in the past year. In preparing the report the Registrar will consult with heads of schools, course authorities and chairmen of faculties.
Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Undergraduate

The range of disciplines offered by the University is indicated in the tables below.

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

A summary description of each discipline follows.

### Undergraduate Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geography</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 5 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>3025</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
<td>( 7 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 7 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>3045</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>3070</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>3110</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical Engineering</td>
<td>3125</td>
<td>BMetE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical and Mineral Engineering</td>
<td>3129</td>
<td>BE BSc</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td>BMatE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Faculty of Applied Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>3130</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Engineering</td>
<td>3126</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Management</td>
<td>3175</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Faculty of Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3260</td>
<td>BArch</td>
<td>( 5\frac{1}{2} )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>BSc(Arch)</td>
<td>( 3 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>3330</td>
<td>BBuild</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>3385</td>
<td>BIndDes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>3380</td>
<td>BLArch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 4 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Faculty of Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts(Asian Studies)</td>
<td>3405</td>
<td>BA(Asian Studies)</td>
<td>( 3 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>3425</td>
<td>BMus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>BSocSc</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Asian Studies)</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>BSocSc</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
<td>( 6 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years Full-time Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3505</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3481</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Business Information Technology</td>
<td>3506</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Finance and Systems</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Information Systems</td>
<td>3512</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Information Systems</td>
<td>3483</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>3514</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3590</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3591</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3530</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3531</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3560</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3561</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Accounting (Co-op Program)</td>
<td>3543</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Econometrics (Hons)</td>
<td>3580</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Econometrics (Hons)</td>
<td>3581</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Economic History (Hons)</td>
<td>3592</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Finance (Hons)</td>
<td>3548</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Finance (Hons)</td>
<td>3546</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics/Finance</td>
<td>3562</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Asian Studies</td>
<td>3532</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Econometrics</td>
<td>3585</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Finance</td>
<td>3545</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Finance</td>
<td>3547</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3555</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Industrial Relations (Hons)</td>
<td>3556</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3557</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>3511</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>3682</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance and Japanese Studies</td>
<td>3533</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance and Marketing</td>
<td>3492</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3486</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3551</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>3513</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>3484</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3490</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3496</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing/Hospitality</td>
<td>3491</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics/Finance</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td>BScBCom</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Accounting</td>
<td>3493</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Economics</td>
<td>3503</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Japanese Studies</td>
<td>3504</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Japanese Studies (Co-op Program)</td>
<td>3508</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance (Co-op Program)</td>
<td>3509</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Accounting</td>
<td>3544</td>
<td>BEc</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance and Marketing</td>
<td>3495</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Details</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years Full-time Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>3610</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>3645</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3640</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3625</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>3660</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>3680</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>3740</td>
<td>BSurv</td>
<td>4 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering/Arts</td>
<td>3612</td>
<td>BE BA</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering/Science</td>
<td>3611</td>
<td>BE BSc</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering/Arts</td>
<td>3720</td>
<td>BE BA</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering/Science</td>
<td>3730</td>
<td>BE BSc</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering/Science</td>
<td>3725</td>
<td>BE BSc</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Management/Arts</td>
<td>3662</td>
<td>BE BA</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Management/Science</td>
<td>3661</td>
<td>BE BSc</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering/Arts</td>
<td>3682</td>
<td>BE BA</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering/Science</td>
<td>3681</td>
<td>BE BSc</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture/Arts</td>
<td>3702</td>
<td>BE BA</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture/Science</td>
<td>3701</td>
<td>BE BSc</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Undergraduate

### Faculty of Law³

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Law</td>
<td>4760</td>
<td>BA LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law</td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Accounting)/Law</td>
<td>4731</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Accounting)/Law</td>
<td>4732</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Economics)/Law</td>
<td>4740</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Finance)/Law</td>
<td>4735</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Information Systems)/Law⁴</td>
<td>4736</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Marketing)/Law</td>
<td>4710</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Law</td>
<td>4745</td>
<td>BEc LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science/Law</td>
<td>4761</td>
<td>BSoc Sc LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Law</td>
<td>4770</td>
<td>BSc LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering/Law</td>
<td>4775</td>
<td>BE LLB</td>
<td>6 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work/Law</td>
<td>4785</td>
<td>BSW LLB</td>
<td>6 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence/Law</td>
<td>4780</td>
<td>BJuris LLB</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td>BJuris</td>
<td>3 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law⁵</td>
<td>4790</td>
<td>LLB</td>
<td>3 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4790</td>
<td>LLB</td>
<td>6 -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>6 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Science⁵</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>1 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Medicine⁵</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td>BSc MB BS</td>
<td>7 -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration⁶</td>
<td>4040</td>
<td>BHA</td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>4030</td>
<td>BSW</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Education</td>
<td>4055</td>
<td>BA BEd</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/Education</td>
<td>4065</td>
<td>BMus BEd</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Education</td>
<td>4075</td>
<td>BSc BEd</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education/Primary⁵</td>
<td>4100</td>
<td>BEd</td>
<td>5 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Science</td>
<td>4120</td>
<td>BSportsSc</td>
<td>3 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>4130</td>
<td>BMusEd</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure Studies¹⁰</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>BLS</td>
<td>3 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science: Business Computing</td>
<td>7210</td>
<td>Assoc Dip</td>
<td>2 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Servicing</td>
<td>7230</td>
<td>Assoc Dip</td>
<td>2 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts - Expressive and Performing: Dance/Drama</td>
<td>7250</td>
<td>Assoc Dip</td>
<td>2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art/Fibre</td>
<td>7260</td>
<td>Assoc Dip</td>
<td>2 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University College (Australian Defence Force Academy)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>4400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4410</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil and Maritime Engineering</td>
<td>4421</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>4422</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>4423</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>4424</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics⁸</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>3971</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>BOptom</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3431</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Optometry</td>
<td>3951</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOptom</td>
<td>5 -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>BFA</td>
<td>3 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education</td>
<td>4801</td>
<td>BArtEd</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>4802</td>
<td>BDes</td>
<td>4 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Theory¹⁰</td>
<td>4803</td>
<td>BArtTh</td>
<td>3 -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The course may also be taken in a sandwich form which may be completed within a period of seven years.
2. An Honours degree course in Arts may be taken with the prior approval of the respective deans of the faculties of Arts and Engineering.
3. The Law Faculty does not award Honours. However, students enrolled in a combined course, except Jurisprudence/Law, may complete Honours in the non-law component.
4. Available to graduates or graduands only.
5. See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.
6. Part-time on an external basis only; no new external admissions accepted.
7. With the approval of the Head of School concerned, each of the part-time Commerce courses may be completed in five years.
8. Over a longer period of time than full-time. Evening instruction is not necessarily offered in all subjects.
9. Sandwich course.
10. Subject to approval.

### Graduate Study

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research leading to the award of higher degrees and graduate diplomas.

The conditions for the various awards are administered by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies under the general supervision of that Faculty or Board.

The higher doctorates of Doctor of Science#, Doctor of Laws# and Doctor of Letters# may be awarded for published work of distinguished merit in any of these fields.
The degree of Doctor of Philosophy** is available in all Faculties and in the Australian Graduate School of Management. It requires the completion of a program of research over a period of at least three years’ full-time study and the preparation of a thesis. The degree of Doctor of Medicine* requires either a similar program of study or may be awarded on the basis of published work.

The University also offers masters degrees* by research and by course work, as well as various courses leading to the award of a graduate diploma$. Details are outlined on the following pages.

Short intensive graduate and special courses are provided each year through IPACE (by updating and refresher courses for professional people), the Centre for Continuing Medical Education, and a number of Schools of the University. These courses cover a wide range of interests and details are advertised separately.

---

### Faculty of Applied Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/ Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years Full-time Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1046</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool and Animal Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangeland Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8025</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8042</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8015</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Geology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8093</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration Geochimistry C</td>
<td></td>
<td>8092</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8035</td>
<td>1½ 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8030</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8031</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8060</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology and Groundwater Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8021</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land and Geographic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/ Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years Full-time Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built Environment</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>1121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course and Award</td>
<td>Coursework/ Research</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Duration/Years Full-time Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArchDes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Design</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8140</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBuild</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built Environment</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built Environment (Building Conservation)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8130</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MConstMgt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8125</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8145</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Planning</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8135</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8116</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc(Acoustics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc(IndDes)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8146</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighbourhood Planning*</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Planning</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5215</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course under review

**Faculty of Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/ Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years Full-time Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Latin</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science and Policy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Latin</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2335</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2391</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2385</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8170</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8210</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8201</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8180</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies: Asian Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8247</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8242</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Civilization</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8235</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8195</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8215</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8220</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESOL</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8165</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8230</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCogSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8155</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8245</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

#### PhD
- Biochemistry: R 1410
- Biological Science: R 1435
- Microbiology: R 1440
- Psychology: R 1400

#### MPsyChol (Applied)
- Psychology: C 8252 2 3

#### MPsyChol (Clinical)
- Psychology: C 8251 2 3

#### MSc
- Biochemistry: R 2460
- Biological Science: R 2485
- Microbiology: R 2490
- Psychology: R 2450

#### GradDip
- Biochemistry: C 5345 1 2
- Biological Science: C 5350 1 2
- Microbiology: C 5355 1 2
- Psychology: C 5330 1 2

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### PhD
- Accounting: R 1521
- Banking and Finance: R 1561
- Economics: R 1540
- Information Systems: R 1525
- Legal Studies and Taxation: R 1535
- Marketing: R 1550
- Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour: R 1601

#### MCom(Hons)
- Accounting: R & C 2630 2 3
- Economic History: R & C 2590 2 3
- Econometrics: R & C 2600 2 3
- Economics: R & C 2640 2 3
- Banking and Finance: R & C 2631 2 3
- Industrial Relations: R & C 2540 2 3
- Information Systems: R & C 2632 2 3
- Marketing: R & C 2530 2 3
- Organizational Behaviour: R & C 2525 2 3
### Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GradDip</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5459</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5455</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5456</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5491</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5496</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5463</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering and Information Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5479</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pre 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5462</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5461</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5463</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5465</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5466</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5485</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5495</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5480</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5490</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Law**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LLM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2440</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0380</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0370</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1780</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Professional Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MArchivAdmin</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archives Adminstration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2985</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEd</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>8910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>9330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEDAdmin</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2945</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8960</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course and Award</td>
<td>Coursework/ Research</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Duration/Years Full-time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHA</td>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8900</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>Health Planning</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8940</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Librarianship (General)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8920</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Librarianship (Library Management)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8921</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Librarianship (Information Sciences)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8922</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA</td>
<td>Nursing Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8950</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSpSc</td>
<td>Sports Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9340</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sports Science (Hons)</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>9341</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWSP</td>
<td>Welfare Studies and Practice</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8935</td>
<td>1 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEd(Hons)</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8905</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5560</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplMArchlAdmin</td>
<td>Information Management – Archives Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5601</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplMLib</td>
<td>Information Management – Librarianship</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5591</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>Educational Studies – Computer Education</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5610</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts – Expressive and Performing Arts</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5630</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/ Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MChem Chemistry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8770</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/ Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMMath</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8740</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOptom</td>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8760</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhysics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8730</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MStat</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8750</td>
<td>2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5530</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipFDA</td>
<td>Food and Drug Analysis</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5510</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Australian Graduate School of Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/ Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD Management</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8350</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University College (Australian Defence Force Academy)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/ Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil and Maritime Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Management</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1081</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1661</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Economics and Management</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course and Award</td>
<td>Coursework/Research</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Duration/Years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8241</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8170</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDefStudies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defence Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9900</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil and Maritime</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2691</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8505</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8610</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MinInfSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8555</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMgtEc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Economics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8390</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Fine Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course and Award</th>
<th>Coursework/Research</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1285*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>9300</td>
<td>2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArt#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9301</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArtEd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed: Education</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>9310</td>
<td>2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed: Education</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9303</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArtAdmin#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9302</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArtTh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Theory</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2265</td>
<td>2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grad Dip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5700</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallery Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5710</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contact the College for details.

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.
engineering involves the practical and economic applications of science and engineering to the production, processing and utilization of fuels and energy.

**Industrial Chemistry**

Industrial Chemistry is the discipline which translates the work of the research chemist into the activities of the chemical industry. It is concerned with the selection of the most suitable chemical process for converting available raw materials into the desired product and with the application of the selected process in the most economical way in terms of energy, personnel and money.

The industrial chemistry courses (3100, full-time BSc and 3110 part-time BSc(Tech)) are concerned with the development and use of inorganic and organic industrial chemicals and the special class of materials called polymers, eg plastics and elastomers.

The first year courses in Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry are similar to the first year of the Science and Mathematics course 3970 and transfer in either direction can sometimes be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing.

**Petroleum Engineering**

The Centre for Petroleum Engineering Studies, within the School, offers the only degree course (3045, leading to the award of Bachelor of Engineering) in petroleum engineering in Australia.

Petroleum engineering is based on drilling, reservoir and production engineering as applied to crude oil and natural gas resources. The petroleum engineer is concerned with the optimization of the recovery of these valuable hydrocarbons.

**General**

There are several formal graduate courses offered by the School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry: the Master of Applied Science degree courses in Bioprocess Engineering 8000, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 8015 and Fuel Technology 8060; and a Graduate Diploma course, in Corrosion Technology 5010.

**Geography**

Geography is the scientific study of spatial variations in the structure, process, and organization of natural and human environments on the earth’s surface. The three vocationally-oriented Applied Geography programs 3010 provide an analytical approach to understanding and investigating some of society’s most pressing problems including the use and management of scarce resources, the interaction between people and environment, soil erosion and conservation, land use conflicts, and spatial inequalities in economic and social well-being.

Geography is also a major sequence in the Arts course 3400, where the emphasis is on the study of where and how man lives and of his activities in relation to his environment. A major sequence in the Science and Mathematics course 3970 studies the relationships between humans and their physical environment, combining geographical studies, particularly in physical geography, with those in related disciplines, notably the biological and earth sciences. Geography may be combined with Civil Engineering in course 3730, or with Law in course 4770.

Students may enrol through the School of Geography in the following formal graduate courses: Master of Applied Science in Land and Geographic Information Systems 8024; Master and Diploma in Remote Sensing 8026, 5026; Master and Diploma in Rangeland Management 8025, 5025.

**Geology**

Geology is the science of the earth’s crust, its history, composition and the processes involved in the evolution of its present structure. The Applied Geology BSc degree course 3000 proceeds from instruction in fundamental geological topics to practical applications in the geology of minerals and fuels, in engineering and environmental geology and on exploration techniques including geochemical and geophysical methods. Geology is a major component of programs in the Science and Mathematics course 3970 and a minor component in the Arts course 4700. It is available also in the combined Science Law course 4770.

There are four formal Master of Applied Science degree courses (offered by the Department of Applied Geology) in Engineering Geology - Hydrogeology - Environmental Geology (EHE) 8020, Mineral Exploration 8091, Exploration Geophysics 8092 and Exploration Geochemistry 8093.


**Materials Science and Engineering**

Materials Science has been designated as a primary area for increased investment by the Federal Government. In order to meet the expected growth of the materials industry in Australia, particularly in the more sophisticated applications such as electronic and electrical ceramics, high temperature materials, surface coatings, machine tool materials and engineering polymers, increases in the number of graduates and postgraduates are anticipated over the coming decade. In addition, if Australia is to be competitive in the area of advanced materials, the materials manufacturing industry in this country will have to be developed and restructured, and this can be expected to also create new positions for materials graduates.

The School of Materials Science and Engineering is in a good position to provide the increased numbers of graduates necessary for development of these new initiatives in materials. It is the only school in Australia which offers professional courses in both ceramic engineering and in metallurgical engineering as well as providing postgraduate specialists in these fields. The School is extremely well equipped with a wide range of advanced computing, mechanical testing, X-ray, optical and electron microscopy facilities.

The School comprises three departments; ceramic engineering and metallurgical engineering which offer the above-mentioned undergraduate courses, and materials engineering which is responsible for materials servicing activities and for the development of a new degree in materials and management.

**Ceramic Engineering**

Ceramic Engineering is concerned with all aspects of the production of ceramic materials and products including their structure and properties, manufacture and application.

There are two courses: Ceramic Engineering (3025 full-time BE) and Ceramics (3030 part-time BSc(Tech)), covering the
development, production and application of chemically inorganic materials (except metals and alloys), which are normally rendered serviceable through high temperature processing.

Materials Engineering
Materials engineering is a broad ranging discipline which applies the principles of science and engineering to the development of metallic, ceramic and plastic materials and to their manufacture into goods and their subsequent performance in service. It is founded on the relationship between structure and properties, an understanding of which permits materials to be engineered to specific end use requirements. The course in Materials Engineering 3615 consists of four years full-time study.

Metallurgical Engineering
Metallurgy is concerned with the application of scientific and engineering principles to the production and use of metals. It is an applied science and can be regarded as a combination of pure science (in which the aim is to investigate the fundamental nature of metals and the reactions in which they take part), and engineering (in which the aim is to design and operate processes and produce materials to serve people's needs).

There are two undergraduates courses in Metallurgical Engineering, a four year full-time course 3125 leading to the award of the BMetE degree and a six year part-time course 3130 leading to the award of the BSc(Tech) degree.

Metallurgy subjects from the above courses may also be taken in the Science and Mathematics course 3970 as detailed in the Combined Sciences Handbook. These subjects provide a suitable background for teaching specialization in Engineering Science at secondary schools.

Metallurgy in Double Degree Programs
Metallurgy subjects are available in the materials science option of the combined degree course BE BSc in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering. The Engineering courses offered in these programs are Aeronautical Engineering 3611, Industrial Engineering 3661, Mechanical Engineering 3681 and Naval Architecture 3701.

Mining Engineering
Mining Engineering is a branch of engineering concerned with the assessment, development and management of mining operations. A full-time course leading to the award of the BE degree in Mining Engineering 3140 prepares students for careers in the coal mining, metalliferous mining, quarrying or petroleum industries.

There are formal graduate courses: Minerals Engineering 8055 and Mining Geomechanics 8056, leading to the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science, and in Mining and Mineral Engineering 5040, leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

Textile Technology
The Textile Technology course 3170, leading to the award of the BSc degree, is essential a study of the basic sciences and engineering, together with a broad training in the whole range of textile sciences and technologies. Students can specialize in textile chemistry, textile physics, or textile engineering.

The aim of the course is to train undergraduates and graduates comprehensively in all the textile sciences and technologies.

A formal graduate diploma course in Textile Technology 5090 is available.

Textile Management
The Textile Management course 3175 provides for comprehensive study of all the textile sciences and technologies after basic studies in physics, chemistry and mathematics. Specific management studies are undertaken through Accounting and Financial Management, Economics, Marketing and other commerce subjects. The course prepares graduates for technical and general management roles in the textile and related industries.

Wool and Animal Science
Wool and Animal Science is concerned with the sector of agriculture which deals with the production of wool and meat from sheep and cattle, the management of pastures which provide food for grazing animals and the preparation for sale, specification and marketing of wool. The BSc degree course 3220 covers the application of scientific, economic and business management principles in the wool and pastoral industries. The course includes study of biology, chemistry, biochemistry and mathematics together with a broad education in the applied sciences of agronomy, nutrition, genetics, reproductive biology, health, ecology, wool science and technology and management.

Graduates are engaged in a wide range of careers in private industry and public organizations concerned with the wool and agricultural industries.

A formal graduate diploma course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences 5080 is available and students may enrol through the Department in the Master and Diploma in Rangeland Management, 8025, 5025.

Faculty of Architecture

Studies in the Faculty of Architecture are concerned with the design, technology, history and management of the built environment.

Architecture
The School offers courses which reflect the advances in science and technology and the changing needs of society. The courses foster conceptual abilities in design and encourage students to develop their own interest and creative abilities.

For students who seek registration and professional recognition, the School offers the Bachelor of Architecture degree course 3260; for those who wish to specialize in a particular field of architecture without qualifying for registration as an architect, the School offers the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) degree course and the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) degree course at honours level 3265.

A formal degree course, the Master of Architectural Design 8140 is offered, in addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy 1130 and Master of Architecture 2200.
Department of Industrial Arts offers the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy 1170 and Master of Science 2205.

**Building**
The School of Building provides degree courses that prepare students for professional and executive employment within two of Australia's largest industries, the building industry and the property industry. Careers in both private enterprise and the public sector are available to building graduates in a wide variety of areas. These include the management and supervision of building developments, building technology, and economics, the production of building materials, property development, property management and building research.

The Bachelor of Building degree course 3330 is offered on a semester basis, and students are required to complete a minimum of eight semesters including six months of appropriate industry experience. Subjects in the course are broadly grouped into four major streams, viz construction studies, building science, management studies and building economics.

In addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy 1140 and Master of Building 2210, the School offers formal graduate courses, the Master of Project Management 8115 and Master of Construction Management 8125.

**Industrial Design**
Industrial design involves the research and design of the whole range of consumer and capital products used by people. Products as diverse as telephones and cranes, gas fires and exhibition systems, toothbrushes and motor cars.

Ideally, the industrial designer works as part of a team involving engineering, production and marketing. The four year Bachelor of Industrial Design course prepares students for professional and executive employment in areas involving the research, design and development of new manufactured products. Whilst it is anticipated that most graduates will be initially employed in an industrial design capacity either in manufacturing companies or consultancies, it is likely that some graduates may subsequently choose to specialize in aspects of marketing, engineering, product management or design management.

The industrial design and ergonomics subjects make up almost half the course. Approximately 20 percent of subjects are taken within the Faculty of Commerce, School of Marketing, and 25 percent within the fields of science and engineering. The General education Program comprises 7 percent of the course.

The course is operated in a co-op mode. Selected industrial and commercial companies provide industrial briefings, consultations and evaluations for studio project work.

A MSc(Industrial Design) 8146 coursework degree is available for graduate engineers, architects and other designers. A MID 8145 degree by coursework and thesis is available for graduate industrial designers. Research degrees within the field of industrial design are also available at Masters and PhD levels.

**Landscape Architecture**
Landscape Architecture is a professional discipline which is based on an understanding of the natural sciences. Graduates will be able to share in society's responsibility towards the environment.

Landscape in its broadest sense of encompasses all external spaces comprising natural topography and vegetation as well as modified environments constructed for our enjoyment and comfort. Opportunities for graduates to contribute professional advice vary in scale through the design of domestic gardens, urban plazas and thoroughfares, regional parks and new cities to national considerations of land use and environmental policies. Creative design ability, based on an appreciation of natural systems and society's requirements can bring about management plans for natural areas or the planned modification of areas to provide external spaces which are both practical and enjoyable.

The degree course in Landscape Architecture 3380 is designed to introduce students to landscape architecture through an understanding of the components and processes at work in primitive environments, and of the philosophies and techniques which have been developed in a continuous effort to improve this environment. In the later years of the course emphasis is given to creative design work of a kind appropriate to Australian conditions. Programs are related to the subject matter of concurrent lectures, and culminate in an examination of landscape problems of regional and national significance.

The School of Landscape Architecture also offers the degree of Master of Landscape Architecture by research 2220.

**Town Planning**
Town planning is concerned with the equitable and efficient distribution of resources including: the planning of new communities, improvement of the existing environment and the management of change in the structure and social fabric of towns, cities and regions.

The Bachelor of Town Planning degree course 3360 prepares graduates for a wide range of professional responsibilities in the work of national, state and local government agencies, consultants, business organizations and the community.

The Master of Town Planning degree 2230 is a research degree with qualifying and concurrent coursework for graduates without a primary degree in town planning.

**Graduate School of the Built Environment**
The Graduate School provides opportunities for teaching, investigation, study and research at the post-professional level in those multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary areas concerned with constructing and managing the built environment and undertakes relevant environmental work in the community, either alone or in co-operation with other bodies.

The main work of the School is in the fields of research and higher degree research training at both masters and doctoral levels, and the School makes available to research students a resource facility covering a wide spectrum of relevant disciplines in which students can follow a largely self-determined program of study, research and practice.

In addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy 1120 and 1121, Master of Architecture 2201 and Master of the Built Environment 2240, the School offers courses leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science (Acoustics) 8100, Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) 8130.
Faculty of Arts


English

The English courses are designed to suit not only candidates for Honours and pass students taking a major for the Arts degree but also those wishing to study the subject for only one or two years. Major and Honours courses are offered in literature, in language and linguistics, and in literature, language and linguistics. As well as traditional English Literature subjects, literature students have the opportunity to study non-British literature and a variety of theoretical and transdisciplinary approaches to literature, and to take creative writing subjects. A formal graduate course is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. There is an MA honours program by coursework and research. The research degrees of MA at honours level and Doctor of Philosophy are also offered.

French

The French courses cover language and linguistics, literature and thought, and French and francophone studies. The language subjects, designed for students at all levels, including beginners, aim to help students acquire a command of modern French. In literature subjects, training is given in techniques of analysis and criticism. Subjects in French and Francophone studies focus on ideas and trends of thought pertaining to particular socio-historical contexts, as well as on French-Australian relations since the discovery of Australia. The school offers a formal graduate course, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. The research degrees of MA at honours level and Doctor of Philosophy are also offered.

German Studies

The School of German Studies offers a wide range of subjects in German language, literature, history and culture, linguistics and medieval language and literature, designed for students both with and without previous knowledge of the language. The basic aim of a major sequence is to help students acquire a high level of communicative competence in German as well as a critical introduction to the historical development of German society and culture. A range of subjects taught in English on ‘German History, Literature and Civilisation’ is offered to students who do not wish to embark on a study of the language. A formal graduate course is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. The research degrees of MA at honours level and Doctor of Philosophy are also offered.

History

The History courses are concerned with aspects of modern history: Asian, Australian, British, European and American. Concurrently they deal with approaches to problems of historical explanation, and with techniques for dealing with source materials. A formal graduate course is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

Music

Music courses and degrees offered by the Department of Music include a Bachelor of Music (BMus), BMus with honours, a major in Music as part of the Bachelor of Arts degree, BA honours, MA and PhD by research. The Department also offers a Master of Music MMus postgraduate coursework degree. The combined BMus BEd and the combined BA BEd (with a Music major) are also offered in association with the School of Education Studies. Music courses without prerequisites are available as upper level options within the BA degree. The Music Department also offers a course Music in its social contexts, for the Centre for Liberal and General Studies. The Music Department has a strong public performance tradition centred in University of New South Wales Opera, The Australia Ensemble resident at the University of New South Wales and the Collegium Musicum Choir, and encourages student vocal and instrumental groups including the University of New South Wales Orchestra.

Philosophy

Philosophy is a wide-ranging subject which includes the study of metaphysics, epistemology, logic, ethics, aesthetics, and the foundations of mathematics, the sciences, social theories, and the humanities. It is also available in the Science and Mathematics course, where it is possible to major and to take honours in philosophy.

Political Science

The School of Political Science is concerned with the study of political ideas, institutions, and activity. As the study of one aspect of society, it is loosely linked with other social sciences such as history, sociology and economics; and with philosophy and law. Some of its more important branches of study are political institutions, political theory and philosophy, comparative government and area studies, international relations and foreign policy, political sociology and environmental, gender and media politics. Political Science I is devoted to a study of modern governments including those of Australia, Soviet-type systems and China, as well as an introduction to the history and analysis of Western political thought, Australian political culture, environmental politics and political sociology. Upper Level subjects cover such fields as political theory, area politics, public policy, political language, international relations and foreign policy studies in political economy and development politics, as well as further studies in Australian politics, society and electoral systems. As political science contains much that is controversial, emphasis is placed on critical appraisal and analysis. Some subjects offered by the School are of particular interest to students in other faculties, especially Commerce and Law.

Russian Studies

The Department of Russian Studies offers courses in the language, literature, history and culture of the Russian people. Language and literature courses are available both for
Calendar

beginners and for students already possessing a knowledge of Russian.

Science and Technology Studies
Science and Technology have been among the most powerful forces for social and cultural change which the world has seen. The disciplines of Science and Technology Studies seek an understanding of the nature of scientific and technical knowledge, their development from ancient beginnings to the present time, and the cultural, socio-economic and political impact of science and technology on industrial and post-industrial societies. Although the subjects offered in the School provide specialized training in the fields of Science, Technology and Society and the History and Philosophy of Science and Technology, they can also provide an additional dimension to other major sequences in Arts or Sciences, where an understanding of the nature of science and technology and their social dimensions is desired as an important preparation for life in modern society.

Science and Technology Studies can be taken as a major sequence in the Science course 3970 as well as in the Arts 3400 and Social Science 3420 courses.

Social Science and Policy
The Department of Social Science and Policy is an interdisciplinary unit which provides a site for training and research in the social sciences with an emphasis on policy making. Policy analysis is concerned with "finding out what organisations (whether government, private or community) do, why they do it, and what difference it makes". Policy making involves solving problems "through a process of creativity, imagination and craftsmanship." The Department of Social Science and Policy seeks to link the various social sciences (ie. economics, political science, sociology, history, etc.) to the policy process.

Many graduates will proceed to careers in Commonwealth, State or local government. Others will contribute to the policy-making process in union or community organisations. Career opportunities exist in private corporations, consulting groups or international organisations. Some graduates will work directly in the service of electoral politics. Those interested in proceeding to the PhD may go on to academic employment. The Department is responsible for the Bachelor of Social Science Degree (BSocSc) 3420, offers a graduate diploma in Policy Studies (GradDipPS) 5280 and two higher degrees; the Master of Policy Studies (MPS) 8248 and the PhD 1295.

Sociology
Sociology is concerned with the study of the structure of society as a whole and social relations in general. Its subject matter is diverse, overlapping not only with that of other social sciences - economics, politics, psycholgy and anthropology - but also with the subject matter of other disciplines - philosophy, history, medicine, the natural sciences, town planning, law and education. The major emphasis is the development, first, of a critical awareness of society and of sociological theory and, second, of a sociological imagination, and the tools and techniques for studying social phenomena.

Spanish and Latin American Studies
Subjects in Spanish and Latin American studies are available in language, literature, history, film and linguistics. Major sequences may be followed either in language and literature and/or history. In the case of language, entry to one of three streams depends on whether a student has no knowledge, some knowledge or an advanced knowledge of the Spanish language. Intensive oral and written language work is an essential element for the elementary and intermediate streams and classes for these as for the advanced stream are conducted whenever possible in Spanish. A major in Spanish and Latin American history may be completed with no knowledge of Spanish but a reading knowledge of the language is a prerequisite for entry to the honours year.

Theatre Studies
Theatre Studies courses offered within the Faculty of Arts are not primarily intended to equip a student for the profession of theatre. The Department of Theatre Studies is concerned with the history and evaluation of the theatre arts, including film and television. Practical work is undertaken in the Department, not in order that students may achieve proficiency as actors or directors, but in order that they may acquire a fuller understanding of the theatre.

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

Biochemistry
Biochemistry is concerned with an understanding of life processes, especially with regard to molecular aspects of living organisms. It is a distinct discipline which bridges biology and the physical sciences. It requires a background of biology and chemistry and, to a lesser extent, of mathematics. Biochemistry in turn is an essential element in the study of all disciplines in the Faculty of Medicine, and in biological technology, botany, microbiology and zoology. Biochemistry is a major component in the Science and Mathematics course 3970. Medical students may also interrupt their course to specialize in biochemistry for the award of the additional degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSc) 3830. In addition a limited number of medical students may undertake a BSc degree course with a major in biochemistry as part of the Combined Science and Medicine course 3820.

Biological Science
Biological Science encompasses all aspects of plants and animals including their relationship to each other and to the environment. The courses leading to the award of a science degree in Biological Science range from cell biology, plant and animal physiology through ecology, genetics and taxonomy, to entomology and evolutionary studies. These studies are particularly relevant in the fields of agriculture, forestry, wild life management, conservation and related environmental sciences.

Biological Science may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course 3970.

Microbiology and Immunology
Microbiology is the science that is concerned with the nature and behaviour of microscopic and sub-microscopic life forms known as fungi, bacteria and viruses. These micro-organisms
may affect life in many ways; some are the causative agents of human, animal and plant diseases; many are important in agriculture, while others are used in the production of a variety of foods and beverages. In some areas of the subject the study of immunology is important to an understanding of the ways in which man and animals may combat or avoid microbial diseases. Microbiology may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course 3970, and medical students may specialize in it in the Bachelor of Medical Science course 3830. The subject is also a component of the medical and biological technology courses, and of the food technology and other Applied Sciences courses.

Psychology
Psychology is an established scientific discipline concerned with the description, explanation and understanding of behaviour. It is also an area of professional practice. The basic course covers such topics as learning, physiological psychology, sensory processes, the social bases of behaviour, personality, cognitive processes, research methods, and computing. Psychology has many applications, especially in clinical, correctional, educational and industrial settings. There is some choice in the supporting courses to allow students to develop their special interests. The four-year professional program leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Psychology) 3431 meets the academic requirements for professional recognition.

Psychology may also be taken as a major sequence and as an Honours program in the Science and Mathematics course 3970 and in the Arts course 3400. Psychology may also be combined with Anatomy, Computer Science, Neuroscience or Physiology in the Science and Mathematics course 3970, and with Social Science and Policy in the Social Science course 3420. Completion of an Honours program in psychology meets the academic requirements for professional recognition.

Students wishing to pursue careers in research and teaching in psychology undertake graduate studies leading to the award of the degree of PhD. Professional training at the graduate level is available in the Master of Psychology (Clinical) 8251 and the Master of Psychology (Applied) 8252 courses.

Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Accounting
Accountancy is concerned with the provision of information for the management of economic resources and activities by means of measurement, communication and interpretation of financial data; with the development of information systems; and with the financial accountability and management of business and public enterprises.

The full-time and part-time courses offered leading to awards of degrees of Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting 3481, Accounting Co-operative Program 3509, Accounting and Information Systems 3483, Accounting and Finance 3485, Accounting Information Systems Co-operative Program 3506, Accounting and Economics 3503*, Accounting and Finance Co-operative Program 3508, Accounting and Japanese Studies 3504, Accounting and Japanese Studies Co-operative Program 3507 are complemented as appropriate by concurrent studies in Banking and Finance, Information Systems, Law and Taxation, and Economics. By an appropriate selection of electives, students may qualify for professional recognition in accounting or may specialize in more than one discipline.

In addition a combined Commerce Law course in Accounting 4732 is offered.

At graduate level, programs oriented to research training lead to the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy 1521 and Master of Commerce Honours by research and course work in Accounting 2630. The School of Accounting offers opportunities for graduate research oriented to professional or disciplinary training leading to the award of the degree of Master of Commerce in Accounting and Commercial Administration 8461; Advanced Professional Program in Accounting 8471; in Advanced Professional Specializations in Accounting – Auditing 8462; or External Reporting 8463, or Management Accounting 8464; or in Advanced Disciplinary Specialization – Accounting 8465 and, through the Department of Legal Studies and Taxation, Taxation 8469. The School also offers customized Master programs.

Banking and Finance
Finance is the study of financial and capital markets. It is concerned with decision making within those markets, and how values or prices of financial assets are determined. It is concerned with investment decisions (for example portfolio selection), financing decisions of a firm (dividend policy, debt and equity structures, and lease/purchase decisions), and the development of risk hedging strategies so as to minimize the damaging effects of adverse movements in share prices, interest rates, exchange rates, and other uncertainties.

The full-time and part-time courses offered leading to awards of degrees of Bachelor of Commerce in Finance 3482, Accounting and Finance 3485, Econometrics and Finance 3562, Finance and Japanese Studies 3533, Finance and Marketing 3492, Accounting and Finance Co-operative Program 3508, Economics and Finance 3548 and the course leading to the award of Bachelor of Economics in Economics and Finance 3547 are complemented as appropriate by concurrent studies in Accounting, Information Systems; Law and Taxation and Economics.

In addition combined Commerce/Law courses in Finance 4735 and Commerce/Science course in Finance and Mathematics 3996 are offered.

At graduate level programs oriented to research training lead to the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy 1561 and Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Finance 2631. The School of Banking and Finance offers opportunities for graduate professional training leading to the award of the degree of Master of Commerce with professional specialization in Finance 8467 or Treasury 8465, and in conjunction with the School of Economics, the combined specialization of Economics and Finance 8482.

Economics
Economics is the study of how the economic systems work and of the general economic principles that emerge. While economic theory may be studied in isolation, its applications must take account of political, social, legal and moral
constraints and implications. Both theory and applications are considered in all the specializations offered by the School of Economics. There are full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Economics in Econometrics 3561, Economic History 3591, Economics 3531, Economics and Accounting 3544*, Economics and Accounting Co-operative Program 3543*, Economics and Asian Studies 3532, Economics and Finance 3547, Economics and Industrial relations 3557, Industrial Relations 3551. Economics, economic history and industrial relations are also major studies in the Arts course 3400. There are full-time courses leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Laws in Economics 4745.

At graduate level, programs oriented to research training lead to the award of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy 1540.

There are several formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Economic History 2590, Econometrics 2600, Economics 2640, Industrial Relations 2540; and the Master of Commerce by course work alone in Economic History 8480, Economics 8484, Econometrics 8488 and Industrial Relations 8489, Economics/Econometrics 8481, Economics/Finance 8482, Economics/Industrial Relations 8483, as well Economics with specialization in Development Economics 8485, Natural Resource Economics 8486 and Macroeconomics and Public Policy 8487.

Information Systems

Information systems is concerned with planning, analysis, design and operation of computerised systems used to process information in commerce, industry, government and research organizations. The data processing needs of the organization are studied by systems analysts. Solutions to these needs, generally involving computerised equipment, are determined and systems of processing information are designed.

The full-time and part-time courses offered leading to awards of degrees of Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting and Information Systems 3483, Information Systems 3484 and Accounting and Information Systems Co-operative Program 3506 are complemented as appropriate by concurrent studies in Accounting, Banking and Finance, Law and Taxation, and Economics.

At graduate level, programs oriented to research training lead to the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy 1525 and Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Information Systems 2632. The School of Information Systems also offers graduate disciplinary training leading to the award of the degree of Master of Commerce in Information Systems 8468.

Marketing

Marketing is a management discipline concerned with the study of exchange processes involving organizations and individuals. It draws on concepts and methodologies from other disciplines such as economics, sociology, psychology, accounting and mathematics. The School of Marketing offers full-time and part-time courses 3480, Marketing and Accounting 3493, Marketing and Japanese Studies 3494 and Marketing and Hospitality Management 3491, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. As the first year courses in Accounting and Financial Management, Economics and Marketing are similar, transfer can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing. The School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Marketing 4710.

There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce Honours 2530 by research and course work and the Master of Commerce 8490 by course work alone.

Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour

Industrial Relations is concerned with the wide range of issues and problems arising from the context of work in modern society. It focuses on the conventions and laws governing work relationships, and the way these are affected by the values of the larger society within which labour and management function.

The specialization in Industrial Relations aims at providing a basic training suitable for a wide range of modern vocations, such as industrial advocacy or research with trade unions and employer organizations, as well as careers as industrial relations or human resources specialists with government bodies and international labour organizations. There are two full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of degrees of Bachelor of Commerce in Industrial Relations 3486 or Bachelor of Economics in Industrial Relations 3551, Economics and Industrial Relations 3557.

Organizational Behaviour is the study of organizations as human systems. The concepts of the social and behavioural sciences, particularly sociology and psychology, are used to analyse behaviour within organizations and between organizations and their environments. There are full-time and part-time graduate courses in Organizational Behaviour, leading to the award of the Master of Commerce (Honours) 25525 degree by research and course work and the Master of Commerce 8495 degree by course work alone. Several of the graduate subjects are also required for masters programs in other schools.

Faculty of Engineering

Civil Engineering

The profession of civil engineering is concerned with the conception, planning, design, construction and operation of works for human use and convenience of society, such as roads, railways, bridges, building structures, tunnels, air-fields, water supply and sewerage systems, dams, flood mitigation, harbours and irrigation systems. The civil engineer must weigh economic considerations with function, aesthetics and effect on the environment. The profession of civil engineering includes specialists such as structural engineers, geotechnical engineers, public health engineers, local government engineers, construction engineers, project management engineers, transport engineers, water engineers and coastal engineers.

The undergraduate course leading to the award of the BE (Civil) 3620 degree covers the essential engineering and science subjects which give a strong background in engineering principles and practice. These include: structural, water, environmental, materials, foundation, transport and systems engineering; engineering economics; construction and project management. The course may be taken full-time, part-time or by a combination of full-time or part-time study. Selected students may undertake a five-year full-time
combined course 3730 leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Engineering. Selected students may undertake a six-year full-time combined course 4775 leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Laws Bachelor of Engineering.

There are formal graduate courses leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering Science 8612, and also the Graduate Diploma in Engineering 5459. These courses are available in specialist areas including engineering construction and management, geotechnical engineering, structural engineering, transport engineering and water engineering. In addition, and within the Master of Engineering Science and Graduate Diploma course structures, courses are offered in the area of Waste Management. They may be taken internally on a full or part-time basis or externally with resources posted to students evaluations made by written assignment and internal examination. These courses are designed to provide engineers and scientists with the background necessary to design treatment, handling and disposal processes for a wide range of waste streams, solve existing waste problems, and understand pertinent waste legislation.

Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Engineering 2650 and Doctor of Philosophy 1630.

Environmental Engineering
This undergraduate course, which is administered by the School of Civil Engineering, leads to the award of the BE (Environmental) 3625 degree. The course covers essential engineering and science subjects which give a strong grounding in engineering principles and practice including chemistry, biology, ecology, hydrogeology, environmental planning and impact assessment, chemical process, water, systems, transport, geotechnical and management engineering, and social issues relating to the environment.

Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
The nature of the study is indicated by the names of the departments of the School: Communications, Computer Science, Electric Power Engineering, Electronics, and Systems and Control.

There are four degree courses: the BE (Electrical Engineering) 3640, the BE (Computer Engineering) 3645 and the two combined courses of BE BSc 3725 and BE BA 3720. Courses include basic science and engineering science subjects as well as professional engineering subjects, ie electronics, communications, control, electrical machines, power systems, computer engineering and computer science. Computer science is also a major or minor study in the Science and Mathematics course 3970 and the BA degree course 3400.

The formal graduate courses offered are: the Master of Engineering Science in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science 8501, Computer Engineering/Computer Science 8504, Information Science 8507, Graduate Diploma in Electrical Engineering 5458, Computer Science/Information Science 5451, Computer Education 5464. Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Engineering 2661, Master of Science 2761 and Doctor of Philosophy 1641.

Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering
Mechanical and Manufacturing engineering are broadly based disciplines including Aerospace Engineering 3610, Manufacturing Management 3660, Mechanical Engineering 3680, and Naval Architecture 3700. The work of the engineer in all four areas is mutually complementary. The School offers undergraduate courses leading to the award of the BE degree. The School also offers combined courses leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering in Aerospace Engineering Bachelor of Science 3611, Bachelor of Engineering in Manufacturing Management Bachelor of Science 3661, Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering Bachelor of Science 3681 and Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture Bachelor of Science 3701, as well as combined courses leading to the award of Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts in four school strands (3612, 3662, 3682, 3702). Featured in course studies are: thermal systems, energy studies, fluid mechanics and machinery, nuclear engineering, properties of materials, stress analysis, dynamics of machines, automatic control, engineering design, computing, economic analysis, manufacturing and management. A strong emphasis is placed on engineering design, including creative thinking, decision making and communications.

Opportunities are provided for graduate courses offered are: the Master of Engineering Science in Industrial Engineering 8531 and in Mechanical Engineering 8541, and the Graduate Diploma in Engineering Industrial Engineering 5455 and Mechanical Engineering 5456. Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Engineering 2680 and 2692 and Doctor of Philosophy 1662.

Surveying
Surveying is based on the fundamental subjects of mathematics, physics, computer science and engineering. These form a background for the study of geodesy, satellite surveying, photogrammetry, mapping, hydrographic surveying, astronomy, remote sensing, cadastral surveying, land development and land information systems. The Bachelor of Surveying degree course is so structured that it may be taken either as a four-year full-time course or in a sandwich form which may be completed within a maximum period of seven years. It is designed to provide the graduate with a wide and informed career choice in surveying and related disciplines.

Opportunities are provided for graduate courses leading to the award of the degree of Master of Surveying Science 8651 and of the graduate diploma in Surveying 5491, and opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Surveying 2720 and Doctor of Philosophy 1690.

Biomedical Engineering
Biomedical Engineering is an interdisciplinary activity involving the application of engineering techniques and analysis to problem solving in the life sciences.

The Centre for Biomedical Engineering offers formal graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Biomedical Engineering 8660 and a Graduate Diploma in Engineering 5462. Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science 2795 and Doctor of Philosophy 1710. The MBiomedE degree course is designed to cater for students with either a medical or engineering/physical science background. Initially, students with a medical background study basic engineering subjects such as mathematics, mechanics, electronics and computing, whilst students with a non-medical
background take courses in biology, physiology, anatomy, pathology and biochemistry. Later, both groups choose electives from biomechanics, biophysics, biomaterials, medical instrumentation and mass transfer in medicine, as well as undertaking a research project.

Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology
Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology are concerned with the scientific principles involved in groundwater occurrence, movement and chemical processes including contamination. Extraction and wise management of the resource are also studied. The Centre offers graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science 8021 in addition to supervision for the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The programs are designed for geologists, engineers and others with appropriate background degrees.

Remote Sensing
Remote Sensing is the science of obtaining information about the earth's surface using electromagnetic imaging systems mounted on aircraft and space platforms. It includes using such sensing devices as photographic cameras, multispectral scanners, imaging radiometers, active radar systems and atmospheric probing instruments.

The Centre for Remote Sensing offers graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering Science 8641 or Master of Applied Science 8026 or the Graduate Diploma in Remote Sensing 5026 or 5496 in addition to supervision for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Students from a wide variety of backgrounds can undertake the programs which may include engineering, geography, geology, surveying, planning, biology and agricultural or environmental sciences.

Safety Science
Safety Science is concerned with the application of a range of scientific disciplines to the improvement of occupational health and safety. These studies provide the basis for improved workplace design and management to ensure occupational and community safety.

The Centre for Safety Science offers four graduate courses, leading to the award of the degree of Master of Safety Science 8671, Master of Engineering Science (Industrial Safety) 8675, the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science 5480, and the Graduate Diploma in Ergonomics 5485. The Centre is also active in research in the areas of safety engineering, safety management, ergonomics, biomechanics and dermatitis. Opportunities are available for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science 2775, Master of Engineering 2695 and Doctor of Philosophy 1665.

Wastewater Treatment
Wastewater treatment is concerned with the application of research to the solution of problems of wastewater and its treatment. The Centre's program comprises grant projects, sponsored research project, consultancies, education and training elements. As well as supporting research students, the Centre provides professional refresher and other continuing education courses.

Faculty of Law

Law
Law, as a system of authority and regulation in society, must respond to social needs and changes. The School, as well as fulfilling its more traditional role of providing training for professional legal practice, seeks to produce rounded educated men and women ready to adapt to continuing change and sensitive to social issues.

The School offers a full-time combined course in Jurisprudence/Law 4780, leading to the award of the degrees of BJuris LLB, and this provides the most comprehensive legal education. Combined courses are also available in Arts/Law 4760, Social Science/Law 4761, Commerce (Marketing)/Law 4710, Commerce (Accounting)/Law 4732, Commerce (Finance)/Law 4735, Commerce (Information Systems)/Law 4736, Commerce (Economics)/Law 4740, Economics/Law 4745, Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law 4750, Science/Law 4770, Civil Engineering/Law 4775 and Social Work/Law 4785. There is also a full-time Bachelor of Laws degree course 4790 available only to graduates or graduands; and a Bachelor of Jurisprudence degree course 4720, which does not lead to a professional qualification but which provides a basic knowledge of law by the study of selected legal subjects, plus legally relevant subjects from other faculties. As full-time study of Law is desirable, only one degree course the LLB 4790, may be taken part-time.

Faculty of Medicine

Within the Faculty of Medicine the ten Schools listed below contribute to the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course 3800, the combined Science and Medicine course 3820 and also offer graduate courses. The Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics provide courses or components of courses in biochemistry, microbiology, physics and chemistry in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course and the combined Science and Medicine course.

Medical students who have successfully completed at least the first three years of the medical course and who have achieved a high standard in their studies may interrupt their course to pursue a one-year program of supervised research leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Honours 3830.

The disciplines listed below are taught in an integrated manner wherever possible.

Anatomy
Anatomy is the science of the macroscopic and microscopic structure of the human body and of its function and development. Anatomy is taught in Anatomy 1 and Anatomy 2 in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degrees course 3800. Anatomy is a compulsory component and may also be taken as a major study in the combined Science and Medicine Course 3820.
Community Medicine
Community Medicine is concerned with the study of community health and with the medical sciences in the community. The subject entitled Community Medicine covers community medicine, family medicine and general practice; health services administration; medical law and ethics; preventive medicine and epidemiology; rehabilitation medicine; human genetics; medical statistics.

The School teaches the subjects Introductory Clinical and Behavioural Studies, Community Medicine, and Geriatrics and General Practice in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degree course 3800; it participates in the teaching of the combined Science and Medicine course 3820. It co-ordinates the teaching of genetics in the subject Medical Biochemistry and Genetics in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degree course 3800. The School also offers graduate studies leading to the award of the degree of Master of Community Health 9020 by formal course work and project, or by research 2855, and of Doctor of Philosophy 1760 by research; it contributes to the teaching of a graduate program leading to the Master of Public Health 9045 by formal course work and project.

Medical Education
The School of Medical Education offers graduate studies leading to the award of the degree of Master of Health Personnel Education 9000 by formal course work and project, or by research 2855, and of Doctor of Philosophy 1760 by research; it participates in the teaching of the combined Science and Medicine course 3820. It co-ordinates the teaching of genetics in the subject Medical Biochemistry and Genetics in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degree course 3800. The School also offers graduate studies leading to the award of the degree of Master of Community Health 9020 by formal course work and project, or by research 2855, and of Doctor of Philosophy 1760 by research; it contributes to the teaching of a graduate program leading to the Master of Public Health 9045 by formal course work and project.

Physiology and Pharmacology
Physiology is the study of the causes and nature of disease processes, including the bodily effects of such processes. The course, which is integrated with other clinical and paraclinical disciplines in the medical curriculum, covers the principles and mechanisms of disease processes, the pathophysiology of common and major diseases of the various anatomical systems of the body, and the principles of clinical-laboratory diagnostic methods. Its subject matter is covered in lectures, tutorials, and histopathology classes, and in laboratory and postmortem demonstrations.

Pathology
Pathology is taught in third year and in Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course 3800 and the combined Science and Medicine course 3820.

Psychiatry
Psychiatry is concerned with disorders and diseases of the mind. The course covers in particular the technique of psychiatric examination, mental subnormality, psychosis, affective disorders, schizophrenia, alcoholism and drug addiction, mental illness associated with brain disease, epilepsy, ageing and the mental diseases of the aged, psychotherapy, psychopharmacology, methods of physical treatment, and sociotherapy.

Surgery
The School of Surgery contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course 3800 and the combined Science and Medicine course 3820.
Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course 3800 and the combined Science and Medicine course 3820. Common surgical conditions are covered, with emphasis on clinical experience, including the taking of histories, clinical examination of patients and the eliciting of physical signs. Specialized aspects of surgery covered include anaesthesia, orthopaedic and traumatic surgery and the various other surgical specialties.

Suitably qualified candidates are accepted for research programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Health Administration 2960 or Master of Public Health 2965/2845 or Doctor of Philosophy 1950.

Librarianship
The School of Librarianship offers courses for librarians and archivists. Librarians work in libraries and related information centres in educational, research, commercial, industrial and government organizations to discern and provide for the information needs of their users from any part of the world's published literature in any format. Archivists work in government, educational, commercial and industrial environments to assist organizations with the management of the records and archives resulting from their operations, to organize those records and archives, to preserve them from physical deterioration, to assist inquirers to retrieve information from the archives, and to advise on methods of keeping current records. Applications of modern information technology strongly influence the materials to be stored and the methods to be used in both librarianship and archives administration. This is reflected in the School's programs. The School of Librarianship offers four programs of study: a Graduate Diploma in Information Management-Librarianship 5591, another in Information Management-Archives Administration 5601, and masters degree courses in Librarianship-Library Management 8921 and Librarianship-Information Science 8922 which provide education in broad areas of specialization beyond the basic professional level. A general masters degree in Librarianship is also offered 8920.

Suitably qualified candidates are accepted for research programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Archives Administration 2985, Master of Librarianship 2980 or Doctor of Philosophy 1990.

Social Work
Professional social work is a world-wide occupation and discipline concerned with helping individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities and societies, to deal with social problems, and to develop more satisfying and equitable social conditions generally. The Bachelor of Social Work degree course 4030 is a preparation for the professional practice of social work. In this first professional qualification, the student gains understanding of the main dimensions of contemporary and future social work practice at the various levels and in the various fields of social work intervention. Features of the course are a problem-solving approach in the first year, and a range of electives on selected aspects of social work in the final year. An integral aspect of the program is organized learning in the field under the guidance of a field instructor, usually in a social agency.

The combined Bachelor of Social Work/Bachelor of Laws course 4785 qualifies students for the professional practice of both social work and law. In this six year program core legal and social work components are taken over the first four years. In the final two years students choose from a wide range of specialised social work and law electives. The final social work placement is undertaken in a legal setting.

Formal study may be continued by way of degree courses, Master of Social Work 8930 and Master of Welfare Studies and Practice 8935. Suitablelly qualified candidates are accepted for

Faculty of Professional Studies

Kensington Campus

Education Studies
Undergraduate studies in the School of Education Studies provide part of the teacher education program in several courses. The following Degrees are offered jointly with the Faculty of Arts: Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Education 4055, Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education 4065. The Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Education degree 4075 is offered jointly with the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. These combined courses involve Education studies each year along with either Arts or Science subjects. The Education studies include the philosophy of education, educational psychology and the sociology of education with a particular concentration on curriculum studies, methods of teaching and teaching practice in the fourth (final) year. The combined courses not only qualify students for high school teaching but also expose them to a wide range of educational issues which would provide a suitable background for either further research or administration in education.

Three formal graduate courses are available leading to the awards of Bachelor of Education with Honours 8905, the Master of Education 8910 and Master of Educational Administration 8960.

Suitably qualified candidates are accepted for research programs leading to the award of the degree Master of Education (Honours) 2990, Master of Educational Administration (Honours) 2945 or Doctor of Philosophy 1970.

Health Services Management
Health Administration requires some degree of proficiency in many disciplines: architecture, law, public health, economics, statistics, political science, management science, psychology and sociology. All of these are necessary in the training of hospital and health service administrators and are provided in the courses offered by the School of Health Services Management. There are full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of the Bachelor of Health Administration 4040, and four formal graduate courses: the Master of Health Administration 8900; the Master of Health Planning 8940; the Master of Nursing Administration 8950, and the Master of Public Health 9045. Three of these degrees (MHA, MHP, MNA) can be studied internally (on a full-time or part-time basis) or, if the student lives outside the Sydney Metropolitan Area, can be studied externally on a part-time basis. The MPH can only be studied internally, and is administered by the School of Health Services Management in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine.
research programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Social Work 2970 or Doctor of Philosophy 1980.

St George Campus

Teacher Education
The School offers an Associate Diploma program in Business Computing 7210 which provides students with computer skills appropriate for such positions as account clerks, stock controllers, laboratory technical assistants, machine operators, drafting assistants, and other positions at similar levels which benefit from the application of Business Computing.

Students study commercial and industrial information systems and learn to implement them using microcomputers. On completion, students are able to operate, maintain, develop, and modify commercial, industrial, and administrative microcomputer-based information processing systems.

The School also offers a four-year program for intending primary school teachers 4100 leading to the award of Bachelor of Education. It prepares students to teach grades Kindergarten to Year 6. Within the program, provision is made for an elected specialised emphasis on Non-Government education. The program is designed as a professional degree carried out in three stages: Stage 1 - three years full-time study as pre-service preparation. Stage 2 - a period of relevant professional experience. Stage 3 - one year full-time, or equivalent part-time study.

In addition a program leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma of Educational Studies 5610 is available to qualified teachers. It aims to provide the skills, knowledge and attitudes necessary to teach effectively with computers and about computers.

Finally, the Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary Teaching) course 5560 is available to most graduates on a one year full-time or two years part-time basis.

Sport and Leisure Studies
The School offers a program leading to the award of Bachelor of Sports Science 4120 with major studies in Exercise Science and Sports Coaching.

Students enrolled as Exercise Science majors undertake specialised course units, including major sequences in Exercise Physiology, Exercise Programs and Prescriptions and Fitness Assessment and Data Analysis. Students enrolled as Sports Coaching majors undertake specialist course units, including major sequences in Principles of Coaching and Socio-Psychological Perspectives.

At the Graduate level, the School offers a course leading to a Master of Sports Science (MSPSc).

The School also offers a program leading to the award of Bachelor of Leisure Studies 4140 where students enrolled undertake specialist course units such as Leisure Studies, Outdoor Recreation, Recreation Programming, Adaptive Recreation and Leisure for the Aged. The program supports the specialisation with a broad experience in human and community studies appropriate for people entering the leisure industry.

The School offers a program leading to the award of Associate Diploma in Applied Science with a specialisation in Recreation Servicing 7230 (there will be no intake in 1991 or thereafter).

Arts and Music Education
The School offers an Associate Diploma in Expressive and Performing Arts 7250/7260 with opportunities for some specialisation in Dance and Drama or in Art and Fibre. Students in the Dance/Drama strand may undertake more intensive study in one area and take the other as a minor study. The same major/minor arrangements apply to the Art/Fibre strand. The course is two-years full-time and is appropriate for those students who want a broad arts education, some specialist study and an opportunity for personal development that will assist future decisions to become arts practitioners, pursue further studies or seek employment in an arts related industry. Common subjects in both strands include design, music in the arts and communication studies. Elective subjects include contemporary music making, musical theatre and singing, video, computing, painting and papermaking. Exhibition and performance works are a feature of major coursework activities in the latter part of the course.

The School also offers a four-year full-time program in music education for intending Secondary School teachers leading to the award of Bachelor of Music Education 4130. The course is designed so that students develop their knowledge and skills in music and music education. There is a strong performance studies strand over the four years. An important part of the course are the practical teaching experiences in each year of the course beginning with teaching experiences in the primary school in first year and a long-term practical teaching period in secondary schools in the final year.

A Graduate Diploma in Arts: Expressive and Performing Arts 5630 is available to persons who have a professional involvement in one or more of the arts area and who wish to develop an interdisciplinary approach to the study and practice of the arts, persons with teacher education qualifications who wish to extend their formal studies in the arts for personal enrichment and/or professional development, or community leaders and leisure-related activity officers seeking additional art qualifications. This course if offered part-time over two years and involves students in attending classes two nights per week in Session time.

The School also offers a Master of Education in Creative Arts 9330 full-time over one year and part-time over two years. The Master of Education in Creative Arts addresses the needs of arts educators involved in teaching at primary and secondary school levels and meets the need for a coursework post-graduate degree for arts educators. The course is structured into two strands: a core of subjects in education and education and the arts and an elective strand of specialist studies in art education, drama education, dance education and music education. Specialist studies have a mix of theoretical studies and practical applications.

In addition the School is currently working on the development of a Bachelor of Creative Arts for introduction in 1991 or 1992.
Faculty of Science

The Schools of the Faculty contribute programs to the Science and Mathematics course which lead to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science. The School of Optometry also offers a course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Optometry 3950.

Chemistry

Chemistry, the study of matter, is a fundamental and central science, and provides an essential background to a wide range of scientific and technological disciplines. Chemistry involves the synthesis, purification, analysis, physical properties, and chemical reactions of compounds, and the interpretation of all behaviour at the atomic and molecular level. The School of Chemistry consists of four Departments (Analytical, Inorganic and Nuclear, Organic, and Physical Chemistries) and a First Year Unit.

Chemistry may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course 3970 and in the combined Science Law course 4770. Chemistry is also present as a major requirement in courses offered by other Faculties, e.g. Applied Science, and Engineering.

Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees Master of Science 2910 and Doctor of Philosophy 1870. There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Chemistry 8770 and the Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis 5510.

Mathematics

Mathematics is about the relationships between quantities that can be measured. Pure Mathematics studies the different types of relationships, while Applied Mathematics uses what we know about these connections to describe the real world, and Mathematical Statistics is concerned with doing mathematics in the presence of uncertainty. Mathematics is basic to the study of all disciplines which use quantitative methods, and to some others of a more qualitative kind. As a consequence, mathematics courses are available in nearly all Faculties of the University and are essential for courses under the control of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, and the Faculties of Engineering, Applied Science and Architecture. Mathematics, of course, is also a discipline in its own right and may be studied as such or in close combination with other disciplines (eg economic planning, management and environmental studies) either in the Science and Mathematics course 3970 or the Arts course 3400. A B/ComBSc double degree program is available which allows students to combine a degree in Finance with a degree in Mathematics. There are two formal graduate courses (by coursework): a master of Mathematics 8740 and a Master of Statistics 8750 offered by the Faculty of Science.

Optometry

Optometry is the art and science of vision care. The School of Optometry offers the Bachelor of Optometry course 3950, the sole course in New South Wales which leads to professional qualification as an optometrist. Students may also undertake the combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Optometry 3951. The Master of Optometry 8760 - one subject, Ocular Therapy will be offered in 1991 (subject to approval).

Physics

In this University the research interests in Physics are represented by five Departments. The Department of Applied Physics is concerned with the application of physical science to the solution of technological problems, notably in regard to materials and instrumentation. The Department of Astrophysics and Optics is working in the related fields of astronomy and applications of optical techniques with a special interest in lasers. The Department of Biophysics makes use of physical methods in the study of biological materials and processes. The Department of Condensed Matter Physics is concerned principally with the study of semiconductors and surfaces as well as metals at low temperatures. The Department of Theoretical Physics has interests in fusion research, solid state physics and other problems.

The Physics program 0100 within the Science and Mathematics Course 3970 allows some degree of specialization in the areas represented by the Departments. There is also the possibility of combining a major in Physics with that of another discipline, e.g. Geology. Special provisions is made in program 0161 for Physics to be studied in conjunction with Computer Science.

Physics is also present as a major requirement in courses offered by other Faculties, e.g Engineering.

Australian Graduate School of Management

The AGSM offers a two-year full-time graduate course in management leading to the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration 8350 and a research degree of Doctor of Philosophy 1350, which normally involves at least three years of full-time study on a research project. The AGSM also provides continuing education facilities for managers and, through activities in this area, maintains close contact with contemporary management. These activities include the Development Program for Managers, which is a residential course broadly designed to prepare executives for the responsibilities of general management; Short Courses, on specific topics or functional areas of management in which the School has special expertise; and Seminars, of a more exploratory nature.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board supervises the Science and Mathematics course 3970, the Business Information Technology course 3971, the Optometry course 3950 and the Psychology course 3431. The Science and Mathematics course offers programs containing units presented by the Schools of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences, the Schools of the Faculty of Science as well as the following Schools from other Faculties: Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Metallurgy, Mines Applied Science; Philosophy, Science and Technology
Studies Arts; Accountancy, Economics Commerce; Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Engineering; Anatomy, Community Medicine, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology Medicine; and the Centre for Liberal and General Studies. Additional programs are available in ecology, genetics and marine sciences.

**College of Fine Arts**

The College offers undergraduate studies for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts 4800 which is designed for those seeking to make a career in visual arts and the degree of Bachelor of Art Education 4801 which provides the initial tertiary education for art educators in schools and related institutions. In 1991, subject to final approval, the College proposes to offer a Bachelor of Design, a course for students seeking to become professional designers, and a Bachelor of Art Theory for those wishing to become art theoreticians or historians.

At the postgraduate level the college offers a Masters degree by coursework in Art Education 5720; Graduate Diplomas of Visual Arts 5700 and Gallery Management 5710, are also offered. Subject to approval these graduate diplomas will be reclassified as Masters Degrees by coursework.

**General Education Requirement**

The University requires that all undergraduate students undertake a structured program in General Education as an integral part of studies for their degree.

Among its objectives, the General Education program provides the opportunity for students to address some of the key questions they will face as individuals, citizens and professionals.

The program requires students to undertake studies in three categories of the program:

**CATEGORY A.** An introduction in non-specialist terms to an understanding of the environments in which humans function.

**CATEGORY B.** An introduction to, and a critical reflection upon, the cultural bases of knowledge, belief, language, identity and purpose.

**CATEGORY C.** An introduction to the development, design and responsible management of the systems over which human beings exercise some influence and control. This category is required only of students in four-year professional and honours programs.

The key questions addressed by the Program are:

**CATEGORY A: The External Context**

Course requirement: 2x28 hr subjects

1. How do we, can we, generate wealth? (Australia and the Development of the World Economy)
2. How can we, ought we, distribute wealth, status and power? (Human Inequality)
3. What steps should we take, and what policies should we adopt, in science and technology? (Science and Civilization)
4. What effects do our wealth generating and techno-scientific activities have on the environment? (Ecosystems, Technology and Human Habitation)
5. What are the effects of the new mass media of communication? (Mass Media and Communications)
6. What are the key social and cultural influences on Australia today? (Australian Society and Culture)

**CATEGORY B: The Internal Context of Assumptions And Values**

Course requirement: 2x28 hr subjects.

1. How do we define ourselves in relation to the larger human community? (The Self and Society)
2. How do our conceptions of human nature and well being influence both individual and social behaviour? (Changing Conceptions of Human Nature and Well-Being)
3. What are the prevailing conceptions of and challenges to human rationality? (The Pursuit of Human Rationality)
4. How do language, images and symbols function as means and media of communication (The Use of Language, Images and Symbols)
5. What is the impact of the computer on human society and culture? (The Computer: Its Impact, Significance and Uses)
6. Which systems of belief and configurations of values are most conducive to the survival and enhancement of the human species and the planet earth? (Beliefs, Values and the Search for Meaning)

**CATEGORY C: An Introduction To The Design And Responsible Management Of The Human And Planetary Future**

The central question to be addressed by students in a systematic and formal way is:

For what purpose or purposes will I use my intellectual skills, my expertise, or my technological prowess?

Will these abilities be used, for example:

(i) in a creative and innovative way?
(ii) to widen the circle of human participation in the benefits they bring?
(iii) to break down the barriers of exclusion and discrimination?
(iv) to enhance the prospects for survival of the human species?
(v) to enhance the capacity of the planet earth to sustain life?

The exact form in which Category C will be satisfied is still being decided and should be finalized during 1991. This could involve, however, a slight change to the later years of each of the courses. There are differing requirements for students commencing before, in, and after 1988. Students must complete a program of general education in accordance with the requirements in effect when they commenced their degree program. Students should consult the appropriate Course Authority or The Centre for Liberal and General Studies in Morven Brown Building, Room G58.
### Identification of Subjects

A subject is defined by the Academic Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University'.

In 1991 a new system of subject identification is introduced. Each approved subject of the University is identified by a sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical prefix which identifies the organizational unit responsible for administering the subject, and a four digit numeric suffix identifies the subject.

Subject identifiers are approved by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the four character alphabetical prefix.
2. Each subject identifier is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.
3. Subject numbers which have previously been used are not used for new subject titles.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

Appropriate subjects for each school appear at the end of each school section.

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organizational unit follow.

Servicing Subjects are those taught by a school or department outside its own faculty. Their subject descriptions are published in the handbook of the faculty which originates the subject and are also published in the handbook of the faculty in which the subject is taught. The following pages contain descriptions for most of the subjects offered for the courses described in this book, the exception being General Education subjects. For General Education subjects see the General Education Handbook which is available free of charge.

### HSC Exam Prerequisites

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the 1978 and subsequent Examinations.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained the HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate school on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Organizational Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABIO</td>
<td>School of Applied Bioscience</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>School of Accounting</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHM</td>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMA</td>
<td>Department of Civil and Maritime Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSC</td>
<td>Department of Computer Science</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECM</td>
<td>Department of Economics &amp; Management</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AELE</td>
<td>Department of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AENG</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOC</td>
<td>Department of Geography &amp; Oceanography</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS</td>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AINT</td>
<td>University College (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAT</td>
<td>Department of Mathematics</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMEC</td>
<td>Department of Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT</td>
<td>School of Anatomy</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APHY</td>
<td>Department of Physics</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APOL</td>
<td>Department of Politics</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSE</td>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>School of Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA</td>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUST</td>
<td>Australian Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td>School of Biochemistry</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM</td>
<td>Centre for Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>School of Biological Science</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT</td>
<td>Department of Biotechnology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG</td>
<td>School of Building</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSM</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEIC</td>
<td>School of Chemical Engineering &amp; Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>School of Chemistry</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEN</td>
<td>Department of Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL</td>
<td>School of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED</td>
<td>School of Community Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COFA</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Faculty of Commerce and Economics</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOH</td>
<td>Department of Economic History</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>School of Economics, Departments of Econometrics &amp; Economics</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDST</td>
<td>School of Education Studies</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC</td>
<td>School of Electrical Engineering &amp; Computer Science</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Disciplines of the University: Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Organizational Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>School of English</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO</td>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPA</td>
<td>School of Arts and Music</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIBR</td>
<td>School of Fibre Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINS</td>
<td>School of Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD</td>
<td>Department of Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>School of French</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL</td>
<td>Department of Fuel Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENS</td>
<td>Centre for Liberal &amp; General Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>School of Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Department of Applied Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERS</td>
<td>School of German Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK</td>
<td>Modern Greek</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSBE</td>
<td>Graduate School of the Built Environment</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>School of Health Services</td>
<td>Professional Management Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>School of History</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP</td>
<td>School of Marketing</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDES</td>
<td>Department of Industrial Design</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDC</td>
<td>Department of Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDO</td>
<td>Indonesian</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF</td>
<td>School of Information Systems</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IROB</td>
<td>School of Industrial Relations &amp; Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN</td>
<td>Asian Studies Unit</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCME</td>
<td>Key Centre for Mines</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND</td>
<td>School of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS</td>
<td>School of Law</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGT</td>
<td>Department of Legal Studies &amp; Taxation</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBS</td>
<td>School of Librarianship</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANF</td>
<td>Manufacturing Management</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK</td>
<td>School of Marketing</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>School of Mathematics</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAYS</td>
<td>School of Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDCN</td>
<td>School of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGP</td>
<td>Med/Surg.Clinical Studies</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH</td>
<td>School of Mechanical Eng. &amp; Manufacturing Eng.</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED</td>
<td>School of Medical Education</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAC</td>
<td>Medical Faculty (Admin)</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>School of Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE</td>
<td>Department of Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCS</td>
<td>Centre for Marine Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI</td>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Organizational Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAVL</td>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBST</td>
<td>School of Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTM</td>
<td>School of Optometry</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAED</td>
<td>School of Paediatrics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>School of Pathology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>School of Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHHP</td>
<td>School of Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>School of Physics</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN</td>
<td>School of Town Planning</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>School of Political Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLY</td>
<td>Department of Polymer Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY</td>
<td>School of Psychiatry</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>School of Psychology</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTRL</td>
<td>Department of Petroleum Engineering Studies</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMO</td>
<td>Centre for Remote Sensing</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS</td>
<td>Department of Russian Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFE</td>
<td>Centre for Safety Science</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTS</td>
<td>School of Science &amp; Technology Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSP</td>
<td>Department of Social Science &amp; Policy Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLST</td>
<td>School of Sport &amp; Leisure</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI</td>
<td>School of Sociology</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW</td>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG</td>
<td>School of Surgery</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV</td>
<td>School of Surveying</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEDG</td>
<td>School of Teacher Education (grad)</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEED</td>
<td>School of Teacher Education (undergrad)</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESL</td>
<td>TESOL</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>Department of Textile Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST</td>
<td>Department of Theatre Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USOM</td>
<td>School of Mines</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS</td>
<td>Women Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOOL</td>
<td>Department of Wool &amp; Animal Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rules and Procedures

The University, in common with other large organizations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (e.g. fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Any student who, after carefully reading the rules set out in the following pages, requires further information on their application should seek further advice, in the first instance, at the Student Centre in the Chancellery Building adjacent to the Library lawn.

General Conduct

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

Admission and Enrolment

The Student Centre, located on the lower ground floor of the Chancellery adjacent to the Library lawn, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and graduate courses and enrolment procedures. The Student Centre is open from 9 am to 5 pm and on some evenings during enrolment.

Information may be obtained here about admission to first year undergraduate courses, special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. Applications are also received from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled.

It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1991.

The Cashier is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. Faculty handbooks and the Calendar may be purchased from the Cashier. The Cashier’s hours are from 9.30am to 1.00pm and from 2.00pm to 4.30pm. The Cashier is also open on some evenings during enrolment.

Students wishing to enrol as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Postgraduate Section, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

First Year Entry

Those seeking entry to first year courses in one or more of the tertiary institutions in the State (including all universities) are required to lodge a single application form with the Universities Admissions Centre (Locked Bag 500, Post Office Lidcombe, 2141). Provision is made on the application form for applicants to indicate preferences for courses available in any of the tertiary institutions. Students are notified individually of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding procedures to be followed in order to accept the offer of a place at this university. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Centre Unisearch House, 221 Anzac Parade, Kensington.
Deferment of First Year Enrolment

Students who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol in another tertiary course in that year.

First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue without failure their whole course will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another tertiary course in that year. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

Admission Requirements

An applicant for entry to any Bachelor's degree course of the University must have qualified for matriculation.

In addition, applicants must be selected before being permitted to enrol in a course. In 1991 it is necessary for the University to limit the number of students enrolling in all undergraduate courses.

Matriculated student

A candidate who has satisfied the conditions for matriculation and for admission to a course of study shall be classed as a 'matriculated student of the University', after enrolment.

A person who has satisfactorily met the conditions for admission may be provided with a statement to that effect.

Special entry to the University

Special provisions apply to Aboriginal students, to older students and to those who may have suffered educational disadvantage.

For details see Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation and Special Entry to the University in the following section.

Prerequisites

Table 1 which follows lists all the undergraduate degree and diploma courses offered by the University other than those which are offered at the University College of the Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra. Table 1 also indicates those Higher School Certificate courses which, if completed at a satisfactory standard, will enable students to meet the prerequisite requirements of all compulsory subjects in each course. Where Mathematics is shown as a Course Prerequisite it is also a Subject Prerequisite.

Table 2 lists those undergraduate subjects which have Higher School Certificate prerequisites and which may be taken as options in one or more undergraduate courses.

Note

• In these Tables when reference is made to 2 unit Mathematics, this does not include reference to the course Mathematics in Society.

• In these Tables where reference is made to 2 unit Science (any strand) or (Physics) or (Chemistry) etc this refers to an appropriate 2 unit course in Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics and does not refer to the course 2 unit Science (General).

Legend

2u2 unit
3u3 unit
4u4 unit
2uCE2 unit Contemporary English
2uG2 unit General English
2uC2 unit Chemistry
2uP2 unit Physics
2uPC2 unit Physics OR 2 unit Chemistry
2uAS2 unit Physics OR 2 unit Chemistry
**Rules and Procedures**

- OR 2 unit Biology OR 2 unit Geology
- **Full-time course only**
- **Part-time course only**
- **Course runs both full-time and part-time** (Students intending to enter part-time study are advised that a number of subjects are offered ONLY in the daytime.)
- **Full-time or sandwich course**

**Score** is the average of the standardised examination mark and the moderated school assessment and is unscaled. The score for **Course and Subject Prerequisites** is shown in Table 1. Table 2 also shows scores for **Subject Prerequisites**.

---

### Table 1

**Footnotes** appear after Table 1.

#### KENSINGTON CAMPUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting - Accounting</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong> Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
<td>2U (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Finance</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong> 4u (1-100)</td>
<td>2u (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Information Systems</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>2u (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td><strong>F</strong> Nil</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong> Nil</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Education</td>
<td><strong>F</strong> Nil</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td><strong>F</strong> Nil</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information</td>
<td><strong>F</strong> Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
<td>2U (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic</td>
<td><strong>P</strong> Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
<td>2U (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Table 2

#### Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td><strong>F</strong> Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
<td>2U (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Asian</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Econometrics</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Industrial Relations</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>2u (53-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and History</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and History</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical</td>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
<td>2U (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil</td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electrical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>2U (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial</td>
<td></td>
<td>2U (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical</td>
<td><strong>F/P</strong></td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ceramic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic</td>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical</td>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
<td>2U (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral</td>
<td></td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. **Mathematics**
2. **English**
3. **Mathematics**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance/2uP (53-100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3u (90-150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>4u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couru</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CourMPivrequlttte Subject</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couru</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>2uG (60-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2u (53-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2u (55-100)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>2uG (53-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>2u (49-100)</td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2u (55-100)</td>
<td>2uAS (53-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3u (90-150)</td>
<td>4u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2u (55-100)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>2uG (53-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>2u (49-100)</td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2u (55-100)</td>
<td>2uAS (53-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3u (90-150)</td>
<td>4u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2P255B Applied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2u (55-100)</td>
<td>2uAS (53-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3u (90-150)</td>
<td>4u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>2U (60-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>2uG (60-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>2u (53-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>2u (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/Education</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>2U (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>F/P</td>
<td>and English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Rules and Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Textile Management</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td><strong>English</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2u (55-100)</td>
<td>2uCE (60-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>2uG (53-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>2u (49-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Textile Technology</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2u (60-100)</td>
<td>2u (67-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2uPC (53-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3u (90-150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Town Planning</strong></td>
<td><strong>Nil</strong></td>
<td><strong>Nil</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wool and Animal</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2u (55-100)</td>
<td>2uPC (53-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td>3u (90-150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4u (1-100)</td>
<td>4u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ST GEORGE CAMPUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Computing</strong></td>
<td><strong>F/P English</strong></td>
<td><strong>Nil</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2uCE (50-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2uG (50-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2u (50-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td><em>and</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2u (67-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3U (1-50)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4U (1-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expressive and Performing Arts</strong></td>
<td><strong>F</strong> <strong>Audition Interview</strong></td>
<td><strong>Nil</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dance/Drama</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art/Fibre</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leisure Studies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Nil</strong></td>
<td><strong>Nil</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Education</strong></td>
<td><strong>F</strong> <strong>English</strong></td>
<td><strong>Nil</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2uCE (50-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2uG (50-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2u (50-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
<td><em>and</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2uPC (53-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3u (90-150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4u (1-50)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statement of Proficiency in practical musicianship and Audition/Interview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>F English</td>
<td>2uCE (50-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2uG (50-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2u (50-100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3u (1-50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Science</td>
<td>F Nil</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Prerequisite</th>
<th>Subject Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Education</td>
<td>F Portfolio</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (Visual Arts)</td>
<td>F Portfolio</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interview</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnotes for Table 1.

1. Students are advised to include both Physics and Chemistry in their HSC program as both disciplines are studied in this degree course.
2. There are no compulsory subjects in this degree course which have HSC prerequisites. Optional subjects which do are included in the list in Table 2.
3. Mathematics 1 is the only compulsory subject in this degree course with HSC prerequisites. Other such subjects which may be taken as options are included in the list in Table 2.
4. Entry to this course full-time is restricted to graduates and part-time to graduates or persons 23 years of age or older.
5. This is a four year professional Psychology course. The subject Psychology may also be studied as a major subject in the Arts and in the Science and Mathematics course.
6. Associate Diploma
7. These courses have a subject prerequisite for the Mathematics studied in the first year which is higher than the Mathematics required to enter the course. This means that students who meet the course prerequisite score in Mathematics but not the subject prerequisite score will receive and be able to take up the offer of a place in the course, but they will not be able to attempt the first year Mathematics subject until they successfully complete General Mathematics in year 1.
8. Selection based on HSC Score and interview.

Table 2

The subjects listed below are offered as options in one or more undergraduate courses. Please note that each of these subjects has a prerequisite in Mathematics and/or Science or English. For further details refer to the relevant Faculty Handbook or inquire through the Admissions Office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Geology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Matriculation**

Matriculation is the minimum educational qualification necessary for entry to a bachelor degree course in the University but it does not ensure admission to a course.

In determining matriculation for each student the University will use the scaled aggregate. For 1990 entry the scaled aggregate required to matriculate was 284. In 1990 this aggregate will be reported as a rank.

Students who are candidates for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate in 1990 shall matriculate to the University of New South Wales if they:

1. have sat at least ten units in approved subjects including English;
2. have achieved a scaled aggregate of marks in the best ten units in approved subjects at a standard approved by the Academic Board.

Subjects approved by the Academic Board:

- Agriculture
- Ancient History
- Arabic
- Art
- Bahasa Indonesia/Malaysia
- Chinese
- Classical Greek
- Computing Studies
- Croatian
- Czech
- Dutch
- Economics
- Engineering Science
- English
- Estonian
- French
- General Studies
- Geography
- German
- Hebrew
- Home Science
- Hungarian
- Indonesian
- Industrial Technology
- Italian
- Japanese
- Joint Courses*
- Latin
- Latvian
- Legal Studies
- Lithuanian
- Macedonian
- Mathematics
- Modern Greek
- Modern History
- Music
- Polish
- Rural Technology
- Russian
- Science
- Serbian
- Sheep Husbandry and Wool Technology
- Slovakian
- Agriculture
- Geography
- Society and Culture
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Textile and Design
- Turkish
- Ukrainian
- Vietnamese

All courses within the above subjects are acceptable for inclusion in the aggregate including 2 unit general and 2 unit unrelated courses.

*Joint Schools/TAFE courses
• Accounts – Clerical
• Electronics Technology
• Small Business Practices
• Travel Agency Practice
only ONE joint course will be counted for matriculation and selection purposes.

Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation

1. Notwithstanding the provisions outlined above, candidates may be accepted as 'matriculated students' of the University under the following conditions subject to the approval of the Academic Board:

   (1) Any person who holds a diploma from the New South Wales Department of Technical Education, or any other Technical College which may from time to time be recognized by the University, may be admitted to the University as a 'matriculated student' with such status as the Board may determine, provided that, in the opinion of the Board, the applicant's qualifications are sufficient for matriculation to the Faculty nominated.

   (2) The Board may admit as a 'matriculated student' in any Faculty with such status as the Board may determine in the circumstances:

      (a) A graduate of any approved university.

      (b) An applicant who presents a certificate from a university showing that he/she has a satisfactory record and is qualified for entrance to that university, provided that in the opinion of the Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

      (c) A person who has satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least two whole year subjects as a non-award student at the University.

   (3) An applicant who presents a certificate from another university showing that he/she is qualified for entrance to that university and setting out the grounds of such qualification, provided that in the opinion of the Academic Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

2. (1) The Academic Board may in special cases, including cases concerning persons of other than Australian education, declare any person qualified to enter a faculty although he/she has not complied with the requirements set out above, and in so doing may prescribe the completion of certain requirements before confirming the person's standing as a 'matriculated student'. A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University, for which any subject so completed forms part, may receive standing for those subjects in accordance with the rules for Admission with Advanced Standing.

   (2) Persons over the age of twenty-three years may be admitted to matriculation status provided that:

      (a) they have satisfactorily completed an approved course of systematic study extending over at least two years after passing the School Certificate Examination, or

      (b) they satisfy the Academic Board that they have reached a standard of education sufficient to enable them profitably to pursue the first year of the proposed course.

   (3) Any applicant for matriculation status may be required to take such examination as the Academic Board may prescribe before such status is granted.

Special Entry to the University

A number of avenues of special entry are available for (i) Older students, (ii) Aboriginal students and (iii) educationally disadvantaged students. These avenues of special entry are described below.

Older Students

There are three different avenues of special entry available for older students. Applicants who are 20 years of age or older may qualify for matriculation to the University by obtaining results acceptable to the Academic Board at the Tertiary Preparation Certificate Course conducted by the NSW Department of Technical and Further Education. For further information on this course contact a counsellor at a TAFE College.

Applicants who are 21 years of age or older may qualify for matriculation to the University by obtaining marks acceptable to the Academic Board in 5 units of recognized matriculation subjects at the New South Wales Higher School Certificate examination. Adult matriculation can be undertaken at most TAFE Colleges.

Applicants over the age of 21 may also apply for admission to certain courses on successful completion of the University Preparation Program (UPP). The UPP involves attendance at the University four hours per week (day or evening) for 14 weeks and is designed to help students develop the skills and strategies needed to cope with the demands of tertiary study.

Points to Note

- Entry to some courses is not possible via the TAFE Tertiary Preparation Course, a 5 unit HSC program or the University Preparation Program. Applicants should check with the Undergraduate Admissions Office that the course they wish to enter is available through one of the Special Entry Schemes outlined above.

- The granting of matriculation on results in a 5 unit HSC program or a Preparation Course does not ensure entry. Selection into the course of one's choice is based on academic merit and some Faculties also consider other non-academic factors such as employment or educational background where these are relevant to the application.

- Applicants seeking admission to a science based course at the University without the formal course and subject prerequisites, are advised to qualify on a 5 unit HSC program of study which includes any prerequisite subjects needed. Science-based courses are those offered by the Faculties of Applied Science, Engineering and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. Further details of course and subject prerequisites are contained in the
section entitled Selection, Prerequisite and Matriculation Requirements in this Calendar.

- Any application for admission based on results in a 5 unit HSC program or in the Tertiary Preparation Certificate Course must be made through the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Post Office Lidcombe 2141.
- Any enquiries concerning the above should be directed to the University’s Admissions Office telephone 02 697 3083/3089.

Aboriginal Students
The University may admit suitably qualified persons of Aboriginal descent outside any quota restrictions.

Upon receipt of an application under this provision, the University will assess the applicant’s potential to cope with University studies, and will arrange advice about the choice of a course and subsequent career opportunities.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be directed to the Academic Co-ordinator, Aboriginal Education Program. Telephone 02 398 2663.

Educationally Disadvantaged Students
The University operates a special scheme for entry to all courses for students of high academic potential whose education has been disadvantaged by circumstances beyond their control over a substantial period of time.

The scheme is called ACCESS and is intended primarily for school leavers completing the current Higher School Certificate examination for the first time. Further information about the Scheme may be obtained from the ACCESS Scheme Co-ordinator (Telephone 02 697 5434) or from the Undergraduate Admissions Section (Telephone 02 697 3089).

Enrolment as a Non-Award Student

See section 1.7., Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedule, 1991, below.

Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1991

These rules apply to the following categories of students at the University:

- those proceeding to an undergraduate award;
- those proceeding to a postgraduate award or undertaking a postgraduate qualifying program;
- those undertaking cross-institutional study at UNSW for credit towards an award in which the student is currently enrolled at another Australian tertiary institution;
- those undertaking study as part of the Study Abroad program;
- those undertaking study as part of a formal exchange agreement between UNSW and certain overseas institutions;
- those enrolling in formal subjects but who will not be counting such subjects towards a formal University award (ie non-award enrolment).

1. Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment
All students must lodge an enrolment form each year. Students who fail to enrol in accordance with advertised procedure or who enrol after the nominated date will incur a fee penalty. At the time of lodging the enrolment form and with permission of the course authority, the student enrols in a course and in subjects appropriate to the student’s year of course and discipline area. The student also provides demographic information, collected in statistical form, for the Department of Employment, Education and Training, and incurs Student Activity Fees and liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme. Details of Student Fees are provided below.

1.1 New Undergraduate Enrolments
Students applying for entry into the University must lodge an application for selection with the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Post Office, Lidcombe 2141, by the end of September.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1. Application forms and details of application procedures may be obtained from the Student Centre, the Chancellery Building.

1.2 Re-enrolling Undergraduate Students
Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol in accordance with the procedures set out in the Re-enrolment leaflet for their course, available from the Student Centre in the Chancellery and from course offices. Completion of enrolment after the last working day before the beginning of Session 1 will incur a penalty.

1.3 New Postgraduate Students
Students enrolling for the first time in postgraduate courses will be advised by letter concerning the method of enrolment. Enrolment other than in accordance with the procedure set out in this letter will incur a penalty.

1.4 Re-enrolling Postgraduate Students
Students enrolled in research degrees will receive re-enrolment instructions in December.

Students undertaking coursework postgraduate degree or diploma courses should enrol in accordance with the procedures set out in the Re-enrolment Leaflet for their course, available from the Student Centre in the Chancellery and from course offices.

1.5 Summer Session Enrolments
Student will be required to complete formal enrolment procedures prior to the commencement of their Summer Session of study.

Enrolment at this time will only be for a student’s approved Summer Session program. When students complete formal
of the second week of Session 1 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned. No enrolments for subjects in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned.

Variations in Enrolment (including Discontinuation of a Course)
(1) Students wishing to vary their enrolment program must make application on the Variation of Enrolment form available from the student’s course office.

(2) Discontinuation of a course
Students discontinuing courses are required to notify the Registrar in writing or to complete the discontinuation form available from the Student Centre. Such students may be entitled to a fee refund. (See item 2, Student Fees). Discontinuation of a course is acknowledged in writing, by the Registrar.

(3) Discontinuation of subjects
Applications to discontinue subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subjects concerned, except in special circumstances.

(a) Session One subjects: 31 March
(b) Whole Year subjects: end Week 2 of Session 2
(c) Session Two subjects: 31 August

All variations to subject enrolments are acknowledged by the “Confirmation of Enrolment” notice issued each session.

(4) Variation to Summer Session enrolment
Students wishing to vary their Summer Session enrolment program must apply on the Variation of Enrolment form within 5 working days of the subject commencing. Applications lodged after this time will result in students being regarded as having failed the subject(s) concerned, except in special circumstances.

(5) Discontinuation of 1st year undergraduate students
First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue without failure their whole course will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another tertiary course. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

2. Student Fees
Students are liable to pay Student Activity Fees and may incur a liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). In the case of some postgraduate courses, students are also liable for course tuition fees, payment of which exempts them from HECS liability.

Tuition fees are also charged for any subject in which a student has enrolled on a non-award basis. In the case of such subjects, tuition fees are levied in lieu of HECS charges.

Students who are not Australian citizens or who have not been granted permanent residence in Australia are required to pay the full-fee cost of their degree or diploma. The full-fee amount includes both Student Activity Fees and course tuition fees. Full-fee students are not HECS liable. Details of full-fee courses are available from the Student Centre.

Students may be liable for one or more of the following Fees:
• Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)
• Postgraduate Course fees
• Subject fees (voluntary or non-award)
• Student Activity fees
• Other fees

2.1 Student Activity Fees
Student Activity Fees have 3 components: the University Union Entrance Fee, Annual Subscriptions to the University Union, Students' Union and Sports Association, and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee.

(a) University Union Entrance Fee: (Kensington Campus)
Payable on first enrolment in the University $33
Students enrolling for one session only must pay the full University Union entrance fee.
(b) Annual Subscriptions:
All students (with the exception set out below) are required to pay Annual Subscriptions if enrolling for a program involving two sessions. Those enrolling for only one session will pay half of any subscriptions due.
Annual subscriptions are adjusted annually by a system of indexation and those set out below have been approved for 1991.

Kensington Campus:
University Union annual subscription $159
Sports Association annual subscription $39
Students' Union annual subscription
full-time students $47
part-time students $39

St George Campus:
University Union annual subscription $79
Sports Association annual subscription $39
Students' Union annual subscription
full-time students $47
part-time students $39

College of Fine Arts:
University Union annual subscription $127
Sports Association annual subscription $**
Students' Union annual subscription
full-time students $47
part-time students $39

(c) Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee:
Kensington $56
St George $28
College of Fine Arts $**
*(fee not yet determined)*

This fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and includes an allocation for insurance cover for students. Funds are allocated for projects approved by the University Council. Those enrolling for only one session will pay half of the annual fee.

2.2 Exemption from Student Activity Fees
Students often seek exemption from Student Activity Fees for reasons other than those set out below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community both now and in the future and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

(1) Life members of the University Union and the Sports Association are exempt from those Annual Subscriptions.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union or the Sports Association should make enquiries at the offices of those organisations.

(2) Students enrolled in courses classified as External or who are enrolling in courses where for a session or sessions the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from their campus such as a teaching hospital of field station or at another tertiary institution or elsewhere, are exempt from the University Union Entrance Fee and all Annual Subscriptions but not the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee.

(3) Students enrolled in courses at the University College Australian Defence Force Academy are exempt from the Student Activity Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee, but shall pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

(4) Students who while enrolled at and attending another tertiary institution in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University in subjects to be credited towards the degree or diploma for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activity Fees.

(5) Graduate students who have completed all the experimental and research work for their degree at the commencement of session, except for the submission of their thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar on production of an appropriate statement from the student's supervisor or head of school certifying that the student is no longer using University facilities.

(6) Graduate students required to resubmit their thesis or project report where re-submission requires no further experimental or research work may be exempted from payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar on production of an appropriate statement from the supervisor or head of school.

(7) The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of the University Union, Students' Union and/or the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of all prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

2.3 Refund of Student Activity Fees
(a) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received before the first day of Session 1, a refund of all Student Activity Fees paid will be made.
(b) Any person who has paid the University Union Entrance Fee in any year and who discontinues membership of the University Union after the commencement of Session 1 in the same year, or who does not renew membership in the immediately succeeding year may on written application to the University Union Warden receive a refund of half the entrance fee paid.
(c) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received on or before 31 March a full refund of Annual Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee paid will be made; if notice is given on or before 31 August a refund of one-half of the Annual Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee paid
will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (f) below.

(d) If a student's enrolment is for one session only and notice of discontinuation is received on or prior to either 31 March or 31 August a full refund of Annual Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (f) below.

(e) The refunds mentioned above may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar in writing by the dates required provided evidence is supplied that the student had ceased attendance by those dates.

(f) The refunds mentioned in (a), (c) and (d) above also apply to graduate students who submit a thesis or project report for examination or whose enrolment is discontinued by the dates given.

3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)
The Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) is a scheme introduced by the Commonwealth Government in 1989 whereby students contribute towards the cost of their higher education. In 1991 the annual charge will be $1,993 for a full-time equivalent study load. All students are liable for HECS unless exempted from the charge. The categories of HECS exemptions are set out below.

HECS is calculated each session at the HECS census dates and represents the proportion of the normal full-time equivalent load for the year of the course in which the student is enrolled. The HECS census dates are 31 March for Session 1 and 31 August for Session 2.

There are two options available for payment of the charge. Students may pay 'up-front' and receive a 15% discount on the calculated charge or 'defer' payment in which case their liability is discharged through the taxation system when their income reaches certain levels. Students may also opt to make a partial payment up-front, in which case they receive no discount. At enrolment each student must choose a payment option and complete the Payment Options Form.

Students who wish to pay 'up-front' must follow the instructions they receive at enrolment and make the payment within the specified time. The 'deferred' payment option requires students to provide their Tax File Number or for those who have not been issued with a number or do not know their Tax File Number, to complete a Tax File Number Application/Enquiry Form. After the HECS census dates, all students are sent a notice confirming their enrolment details and outlining HECS liability information. For those students who have chosen the 'deferred' payment option, the liability which appears on the form will be reported to the Australian Taxation Office.

3.1 HECS Exemptions (subject to final University approval)
(1) All students who have received a HECS exemption scholarship;
(2) Full-time paying, sponsored, and subsidised overseas students.
(3) Students awarded a scholarship from education authorities for the professional development of teachers.
(4) All students enrolled in courses where tuition fees are payable.

Further information about HECS is outlined in the HECS & the UNSW Student flier available at enrolment and, during the year, from the Student Centre in the Chancellery.

4. Course Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas (Schedule applies to students who are Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents)
Course fees are charges for the postgraduate courses listed below. 1991 Course Fees have increased substantially from the 1990 amounts because the Commonwealth Government has indicated it will withhold from the University an amount equivalent to the 1991 discounted HECS liability. Each course fee is subject to an annual review. Fees applicable for 1991 are given below. Course fees are payable annually in full on enrolment, although students may make written application to the Registrar for payment of fees by session or term. Payment by session or term will only be approved in cases of demonstrated financial hardship. The Student Activity Fees are also payable for these courses.

(1) Master of Law
$4,200 per annum (no new intake for 1991)

(2) Master of Business Administration
$3,000 per annum (no new intake for 1991)

(3) Master of Psychotherapy
$3,000 per annum (no new intake for 1991)

(4) Master of Commerce
$750 per session enrolment fee plus $632 per subject per session

(5) Graduate courses in Waste Management
Fees to be advised

(6) Master of Construction Management
$6,000

Students who, because of failure or discontinuation, are required to re-enrol beyond the period quoted above are liable for pro-rata tuition fees as determined by the Registrar.

4.1 Exemption from Course Fees
(a) Students who are proceeding directly from an undergraduate degree to a postgraduate degree or diploma
for which course tuition fees are charged, do not pay course fees and instead incur a liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme.

(b) Students who can demonstrate that, for reasons of financial hardship, they are either denied access to a tuition fee paying course or will suffer extreme financial difficulties in undertaking the course, will be permitted to enrol with a HECS liability replacing the course fee. Students seeking this concession should submit their written request (outlining the circumstances on which the claim for concession is based) to the Registrar.

4.2 Refund of Course Fees

(a) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received before the first day of Session 1 a refund of all course fees paid, less $300, will be made. If a student's enrolment was for Session 2 only and if notice of discontinuation is received before the first day of Session 2 a refund of all course fees paid, less $300, will be made.

(b) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received on or before 31 March, a refund of all course fees paid less $500 will be made. For students in the MCom course the refund will be of all subject fees and the fixed session fee less $750. If a student's enrolment was for Session 2 only a refund of course fees paid for that session less $500 will be made, if notice of discontinuation is received before 31 August. For students in the MCom course the refund will be of all subject fees and the fixed session fee less $750.

(c) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received after 31 March, a refund of course fees paid in respect of Session 2 only will be made.

(d) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received after 31 August, no refund of any course fees will be made.

(e) The refunds mentioned above may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar in writing by the dates required, provided evidence is supplied that the student has ceased attendance by those times.

(f) The refunds mentioned above also apply to graduate students who submit a project report for examination or whose enrolment is discontinued by the dates given.

(g) Students required to make an initial deposit to confirm their acceptance of the offer of a place in the course who notify the Registrar in writing before they enrol that they do not wish to proceed, will receive a refund of the deposit less $300. The full amount may be refunded in cases where the applicant is unable to commence the course because of documented illness or misadventure.

(h) For students in the MBA course the following dates for fee refunds apply:

Refund | Withdrawal Date
---|---
Full refund less $300 | Before beginning of Term 1
Full refund less $500 | On or before 31 March
Refund of Term 2 and 3 fees | Before beginning of Term 2
Refund of Term 3 fees | Before beginning of Term 3

5. Overseas Students

5.1 Study Abroad Students

The Study Abroad program administers fee paying overseas students wishing to study at the University for up to one year. The course categories available are:

- Regular undergraduate academic subjects and internships generally for students in the second and third year of their tertiary education;
- Graduate-level coursework or projects;
- Short credit and non-credit courses convened on particular topics and offered during session breaks;
- Non-credit study programs for the enhancement of professional skills and knowledge.

Offers of admission for the session are made to qualified candidates in the sequence of application until all places have been filled. Applicants will have completed a year or more of post-secondary study at an accredited degree-granting institution of higher education prior to enrolment.

Qualified applicants need to be recommended for Study Abroad by a Dean or designated adviser, but will have attained an academic average of 3.0 GPA, or a credit in coursework completed at the time of application in the subject areas nominated for study at the University of New South Wales. Applicants should have obtained approval from their home institution for course preferences.

Applicants to the Study Abroad Program are normally notified of the selection decision no later than two weeks after their application is received. Successful candidates will receive a letter of provisional offer and a request for the full fee. On receipt an Acceptance Advice form will be forwarded along with instructions on how to obtain a student visa and other pre-departure information.

Further information is available from the Study Abroad Office located on the 16th Floor of the Mathews Building.

5.2 Exchange Students

The University is party to several exchange agreements whereby students from the University of New South Wales may undertake courses at a foreign university and have subjects credited towards their degree. Students from the foreign universities enrol as non-award students at the University of New South Wales and undertake subjects for credit at their home universities.

Exchange students pay no tuition fees or subscription fees to students or sports unions, but are responsible for their own airfares, accommodation and living expenses.

Students from this University who study overseas on exchange should obtain course authority approval for proposed subjects prior course office upon their return.

5.3 Full Fee Overseas Students

All overseas students wishing to enrol in formal courses at the University are required to enrol on a full-fee paying basis. The fees are determined annually by the University in accordance with Government guidelines.

Overseas students currently undertaking an Australian Year 12 examination or currently enrolled in an Australian university apply or admission through the Universities Admissions Centre in the same way as local students. All other overseas students seeking admission to the University apply directly to the University.

To accept an offer of a place, an overseas student must lodge a deposit of 50% of the first year's fee. When this is received,
the University is able to issue an Acceptance Advice Form which must be submitted when the applicant applies for a student visa.

The balance of the first year’s fee must be paid on enrolment. Australian Government regulations require that overseas students must enrol in and remain enrolled in a full-time program.

Further information is available from the University’s International Programs Office or the Student Centre located in The Chancellery Building.

5.4 Schedule of Award Course Tuition Fees for Overseas Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Courses</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Degree Duration in years</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geography</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>BSc 4 4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>BSc 4 4</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>3025</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>BSc 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>BSc 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical Engineering</td>
<td>3125</td>
<td>BMetE 4 4</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Engineering</td>
<td>3126</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>3045</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(year 3 entry only)</td>
<td>3175</td>
<td>BSc 4 4</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Management</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>BSc 4 4</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>BSc 4 4</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool and Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3260</td>
<td>BArch 5.5 5.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>3330</td>
<td>BBuild 4 4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>3380</td>
<td>BLArch 4 4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>3360</td>
<td>BArch 4 5 5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>3360</td>
<td>BTP 5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA 3 4</td>
<td>$8,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>3425</td>
<td>BMus 3 4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>BSocSc 3 4</td>
<td>$8,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Commerce and Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>3481</td>
<td>BCom 3 4</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Finance</td>
<td>3485</td>
<td>BCom 3 4</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting/Information Systems</td>
<td>3483</td>
<td>BCom 3 4</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics/Finance</td>
<td>3562</td>
<td>BCom 3 4</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Degree Duration in years</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>3482</td>
<td>BCom 3 4</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance/Japanese Studies</td>
<td>3533</td>
<td>BCom 3</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance/Marketing</td>
<td>3492</td>
<td>BCom 3</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3486</td>
<td>BCom 3 4</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>3484</td>
<td>BCom 3 4</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3480</td>
<td>BCom 3 4</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics History</td>
<td>3591</td>
<td>BEc 3 4</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3531</td>
<td>BEc 3 4</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3561</td>
<td>BEc 3 4</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Asian Studies</td>
<td>3532</td>
<td>BEc 3 4</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Finance</td>
<td>3547</td>
<td>BCom 3 4</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3557</td>
<td>BEc 3 4</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics/Finance</td>
<td>3996</td>
<td>BSc/5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>3610</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>3645</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3640</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3660</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3680</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>BE 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>3740</td>
<td>BServ 4 4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering/Arts</td>
<td>3612</td>
<td>BE BA 5</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering/Science</td>
<td>3611</td>
<td>BE BSc 5</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering/Arts</td>
<td>3720</td>
<td>BE BA 5</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering/Science</td>
<td>3730</td>
<td>BE BSc 5</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering/Science</td>
<td>3725</td>
<td>BE BSc 5</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering/Arts</td>
<td>3662</td>
<td>BE BA 5</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering/Science</td>
<td>3661</td>
<td>BE BSc 5</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering/Arts</td>
<td>3682</td>
<td>BE BA 5</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering/Science</td>
<td>3681</td>
<td>BE BSc 5</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture/Arts</td>
<td>3702</td>
<td>BE BA 5</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture/Science</td>
<td>3701</td>
<td>BE BSc 5</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Faculty of Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Law</td>
<td>4760</td>
<td>BA LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Accounting)/Law</td>
<td>4731</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Economics)/Law</td>
<td>4740</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Finance)/Law</td>
<td>4735</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Information Systems)/Law</td>
<td>4736</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Marketing)/Law</td>
<td>4710</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Law</td>
<td>4770</td>
<td>BSc LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work/Law</td>
<td>4785</td>
<td>BSW LLB</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence/Law</td>
<td>4780</td>
<td>BJuris LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td>BJuris LLB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law (entry restricted to graduates only)</td>
<td>4790</td>
<td>LLB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science/Law</td>
<td>4761</td>
<td>BSocSc LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Faculty of Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$21,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Faculty of Professional Studies

### Kensington Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>4040</td>
<td>BHA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>4030</td>
<td>BSW</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Education</td>
<td>4055</td>
<td>BA BEd</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/Education</td>
<td>4065</td>
<td>BMus BEd</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Education</td>
<td>4075</td>
<td>BSc BEd</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Major</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab-based subject major</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### St George Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>4100</td>
<td>BEd</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>4130</td>
<td>BMusEd</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Science</td>
<td>4120</td>
<td>BAppSc</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Computing</td>
<td>7210</td>
<td>Assoc. Dip</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Servicing</td>
<td>7230</td>
<td>Assoc. Dip</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts - Expressive &amp; Performing Dance/Drama</td>
<td>7250</td>
<td>Assoc. Dip</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science - lab-based subj</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics or Computer Sci</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>BOptom</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3431</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## College of Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>BFA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art/Education</td>
<td>4801</td>
<td>BArtEd</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Postgraduate Courses

### School /Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Duration</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Faculty of Applied Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PhD</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Duration</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1031</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1016</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science &amp; Eng</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1045</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1046</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1017</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool &amp; Animal Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1071</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MApPSc

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of Study</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Cost per year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arid Lands Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8025</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8042</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering &amp; Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8015</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School/Course</td>
<td>Type Res/Crs</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Geology-Hydrogeology-Environmental Geology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration Geochemistry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8093</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration Geophysics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8092</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8035</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8030</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8060</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology &amp; Groundwater Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8021</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land &amp; Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8024</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Exploration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8091</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Geomechanics (External)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8026</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8085</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEnvStudies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8045</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing &amp; Extractive Metallurgy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2046</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool &amp; Animal Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5025</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arid Lands Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5014</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5015</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5010</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5020</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5035</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining &amp; Mineral Eng</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5040</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5031</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5026</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5090</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Management</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5070</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool &amp; Animal Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5081</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Faculty of Architecture**
  - **PhD**
    - Architecture: R 1130, $10,000
    - Building: R 1140, $10,000
    - Built Environment: R 1120, $10,000
    - Built Environment (Build. Conservation): R&C 1121, $10,000
  - **MArch**
    - Architecture: R 2200, $10,000
  - **MBEnv**
    - Built Environment: R 2201, $10,000
    - Built Environment (Build. Conservation): C 8130, $10,000
  - **MArchDes**
    - Architectural Design: C 8140, $10,000
  - **MBuild**
    - Building: R 2210, $10,000
  - **MConstMngt**
    - Building: C 8125, $11,000
  - **MID**
    - Industrial Design: C 8145, $10,000
  - **MLArch**
    - Landscape Architecture: R 2220, $10,000
  - **MLP**
    - Landscape Planning: C 8135, $10,000
  - **MSc**
    - Architecture: R 2206, $10,000
  - **MSc(Acoustics)**
    - Building: C 8100, $10,000
  - **MSc(IndDes)**
    - Industrial Design: C 8146, $10,000
  - **MTP**
    - Town Planning: R 2230, $10,000
### Grad Dip
- **Landscape Planning**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 5215
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000

### Faculty of Arts
#### PhD
- **English**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1200
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **French**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1210
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Geography**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1220
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **German Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1231
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **History**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1240
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Music**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1280
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Philosophy**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1260
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Political Science**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1270
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Russian**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1290
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Science & Technology Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1251
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Sociology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1300
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Spanish & Latin American Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1310
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Theatre Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1181
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000

### MA(Hons)
- **Economics**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2270
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **English**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2280
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **French**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2290
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Geography**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2300
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **German Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2311
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **History**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2320
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Interdisciplinary Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2336
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Mathematics**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2340
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Music**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2345
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Philosophy**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2350
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Political Science**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2360
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Psychology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2250
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Russian Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2370
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Science & Technology Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2231
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Sociology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2380
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Latin American Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2390
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Theatre Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2261
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **History**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2325
  - Duration: 1.5 years
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Interdisciplinary Studies**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2335
  - Duration: 1.5 years
  - Cost: $10,000
- **Sociology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2385
  - Duration: 1.5 years
  - Cost: $10,000

### MA (Pass Level)
- **English**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8170
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **French**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8210
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **German Studies**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8201
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000
- **History**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8180
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $10,000

### Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences
#### PhD
- **Biochemistry**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1410
  - Duration: 2 years
  - Cost: $14,000
- **Biological Science**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1435
  - Duration: 2 years
  - Cost: $14,000
- **Microbiology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1440
  - Duration: 2 years
  - Cost: $14,000
- **Psychology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1400
  - Duration: 2 years
  - Cost: $13,000

### MPsychol(App)
- **Master of Psychology (Applied)**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8252
  - Duration: 2 years
  - Cost: $12,000

### MPsychol(Clin)
- **Master of Psychology (Clinical)**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8251
  - Duration: 2 years
  - Cost: $14,000

### MSc
- **Biochemistry**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2460
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $14,000
- **Biological Science**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2485
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $14,000
- **Microbiology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2490
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $14,000
- **Psychology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2450
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $13,000

### Grad Dip
- **Biochemistry**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 5345
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $14,000
- **Biological Science**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 5350
  - Duration: 1 year
  - Cost: $14,000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School /Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Duration</th>
<th>Cost/Year</th>
<th>$Aust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organiz. Behaviour</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1561</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information systems</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1525</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1601</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies &amp; Taxation</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCom (Hons)</td>
<td>R&amp;C</td>
<td>2630</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>R&amp;C</td>
<td>2590</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>R&amp;C</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>R&amp;C</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td>R&amp;C</td>
<td>2631</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>R&amp;C</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>R&amp;C</td>
<td>2632</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>R&amp;C</td>
<td>2530</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organiz. Behaviour</td>
<td>R&amp;C</td>
<td>2525</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8461-95</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering &amp; Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1641</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBIomedE</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8660</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCompSc</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8680</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering &amp; Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2661</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2690</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2695</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8610</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School /Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Duration</th>
<th>Cost/Year</th>
<th>$Aust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8530</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8540</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>8640</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MInstSc</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8508</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSafety Sc</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8670</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2795</td>
<td></td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2750</td>
<td></td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering &amp; Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2761</td>
<td></td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2780</td>
<td></td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSurv</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2720</td>
<td></td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSurvSc</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grad Dip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5462</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5461</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5468</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5469</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5465</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5466</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Develop.</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5470</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5485</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5495</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5480</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5490</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1730</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2440</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0420</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0430</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0380</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# School/Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type/Res/Crs</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Duration</th>
<th>Cost/Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R 0410</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R 0360</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>R 0370</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R 0390</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R 0400</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R 1750</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R 1760</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>R 1770</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Education</td>
<td>R 1841</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
<td>R 1820</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R 1830</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R 1780</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>R 1790</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R 1800</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R 1810</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Health</td>
<td>R 2855</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Health</td>
<td>C 9020</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHPed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>R 2885</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>C 9000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPaed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>C 9010</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>R 2845</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>C 9045</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R 2860</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R 2800</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R 2810</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>R 2820</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
<td>R 2830</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R 2805</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R 2840</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>R 2850</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R 2880</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R 2875</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipPaed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>C 5500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# School/Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type/Res/Crs</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Duration</th>
<th>Cost/Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Professional Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>R 1970</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>R 1950</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>R 1990</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>R 1980</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArchivAdmin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archives Admin.</td>
<td>R 2985</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Hons)</td>
<td>R 2990</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>C 8910</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEdAdm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration (Hons)</td>
<td>R 2945</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>C 8960</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>R 2960</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Planning</td>
<td>C 8900</td>
<td>1-1.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Ext. 3 $5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Planning</td>
<td>C 8940</td>
<td>1-1.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Ext. 3 $5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLib</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>R 2980</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>C 8920</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing administration</td>
<td>C 8950</td>
<td>1-1.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Ext. 3 $5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>R 2965</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>C 8945</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>R 2970</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>C 8930</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>C 8905</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>C 5560</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplM-ArchivAdmin</td>
<td>C 5601</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School /Course</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Course Duration</td>
<td>Cost/</td>
<td>School /Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplM-Lib Information Management-Librarianship</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5591 1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Chemistry Research Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St George Campus Grad Dip Arts: Expressive &amp; Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>5630</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>Graduate Course in Geological Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mining Geomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University College Australian Defence Academy PhD Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science PhD Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MChem Chemistry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8770 1</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMath Mathematics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8740 1</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MOptom Optometry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8760 1</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhysics Physics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8730 1</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA(Hons) Economics &amp; Management</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2271</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2280</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography &amp; Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2301</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1661</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAl(Pass Level) Australian Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8241</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8170</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ME Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2660</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2691</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEngSc Civil Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8610</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8505</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBA Business Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2925</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography &amp; Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>14 wks</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>14 wks</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics &amp; Management</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography &amp; Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1081</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1661</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics &amp; Management</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2271</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2280</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography &amp; Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2301</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA (Pass Level) Australian Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8241</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8170</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ME Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2660</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2691</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEngSc Civil Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8610</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8505</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBA Business Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSc Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2925</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography &amp; Oceanography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>14 wks</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>14 wks</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Schedule of Subject Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty/Board</th>
<th>Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents</th>
<th>Other than Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDefS Defence Studies</td>
<td>C 9900 $14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MInfSc Information Science</td>
<td>C 8555 $15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMgtEc Economics &amp; Management</td>
<td>C 8390 $10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Charges

In addition to any of the fees outlined above and depending on the subject being taken, students may be required to make a payment for equipment; money so paid is, in general, refunded if the equipment is returned in a satisfactory condition. Charges may also be payable for accommodation and subsistence on excursions and fieldwork; and for hospital residence by medical students.

Penalty Fees

(1) Failure to lodge enrolment form and pay fees according to enrolment procedure $50
(2) Payment of fees during the first week of session $50
(3) Payment of fees during or after the second week of session $100

Penalties (1) and (2) or (1) and (3) may accumulate.

8. Loans

Short term loans may be available at the discretion of the University to enable eligible students to meet Student Activity fees obligations. Students in full-time employment are ineligible for loan support. Students should contact the Loans Officer, Student Services Bldg F15 (near foot of Basser Steps) after completing formal enrolment.

9. Sponsored or Assisted Students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students must present an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time they attend to enrol.

10 Debts

Students who are indebted to the University and who fail either to make a satisfactory settlement of indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption cease to be entitled to the use of University facilities. Such students are not permitted to enrol for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials.

In exceptional cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the disqualification referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement from the student setting out all relevant circumstances.

Student ID Card – Conditions of Use

All students enrolled in degree or diploma courses or as non-award students are issued with a University of New South Wales Student Card. The number appearing on the card below the student’s name is the student number used in the University’s records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

(1) The card must be carried at the University and shown on request. It must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when using Library facilities and when applying for concessions.
(2) The card is not transferable.
(3) The student to whom the card has been issued must notify the Circulation Office of the Library of its loss or theft. Failure...
to do so may result in the cardholder being held responsible for items issued on the card after its loss or theft.

(4) The card is valid only for the period of enrolment indicated on the enrolment program notice issued at enrolment each year.

(5) The cardholder accepts responsibility for all Library books issued on his/her card and agrees to return books by the due date.

(6) If the card is damaged or becomes otherwise unusable, it is the cardholder's responsibility to seek replacement.

(7) The card always remains the property of the University and must be returned to it when the holder leaves the University.

---

**Leave of Absence**

Leave of absence from a course of study may be granted to students other than those in the first year of a course. Leave of absence has generally been restricted to one year but in special circumstances two years have been granted.

Students applying for leave of absence should complete the Leave of Absence Application form available from the Student Centre immediately after the notification of annual assessments.

---

**Undergraduate Course Transfers**

Students wishing to transfer from one course to another must complete and submit an application form, obtainable from the Student Centre, the Chancellery, by Friday 4 January 1991. Students who submit an application to transfer after 4 January 1991 must pay a late application fee of $50.

Students whose applications to transfer are successful, and who are transferring from one school to another are required to comply with the enrolment procedure laid down for new students with advanced standing. Students transferring from one course to another within the same school are required to attend the appropriate enrolment session for the course to which they have approval to transfer.

Students must present the approval to transfer to the enrolling officer. Those who have not received advice regarding their application to transfer before the date on which they are required to enrol should check with the Student Centre.

Students should also advise the enrolling officer in the school in which they were enrolled in 1990 of their intention to transfer.

---

**Admission with Advanced Standing**

Any persons who make application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University may be admitted to the course of study leading to such degree or award with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Academic Board provided that:

1. the Board shall not grant such standing under these rules as is inconsistent with the rules governing progression to such degree or award as are operative at the time the application is determined;

2. where students transfer from another university such students shall not in general be granted standing in this University which is superior to what they have in the University from which they transfer.

3. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on any degree/s or other awards already held by the applicants, shall not be such as will permit them to qualify for the degree or award for which they seek to register without completing the courses of instruction and passing the examinations in at least those subjects comprising the latter half of the course except that:

   (a) where such a program of studies would involve students repeating courses of instruction in which the Board deems them to have already qualified, the Board may prescribe an alternative program of studies in lieu thereof; and

   (b) where Faculty/Board of Studies rules permit, candidates who have been awarded the degree of bachelor at pass level may be admitted to candidature for the award of the degree at honours level with credit for all subjects completed if, during their studies for the pass degree, they have satisfied the prerequisites or the equivalent of those prerequisites for the entry to the honours level laid down by the school or schools concerned.

4. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of another institution shall not be such as will permit the applicant to qualify for the degree or award for which they seek to register by satisfactory completion of a program of study deemed by the Board to be less than that required of students in full-time attendance in the final year of the course in which the applicants seek to register.

5. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on the partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of the University may be such as to give full credit in the course to which the applicants seek to transfer for work done in the course from which they transfer.

Where the identity between the requirements for any award of the University already held and that of any other award of the University is such that the requirements outstanding for the second award are less than half the requirements of that award, students who merely complete outstanding requirements shall not thereby be entitled to receive the second award but shall be entitled to receive a statement over the hand of the Registrar in appropriate terms.

---

**Resumption of Courses**

Students who have had a leave of absence for twelve months and wish to resume their course should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost students should contact the Student Centre in the Chancellery.
before November in the year preceding the one in which they
wish to resume their course.
If students have not obtained leave of absence from their
course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past
twelve months or more, they should apply for re-admission to
the course through the Universities Admissions Centre before
the end of September in the year preceding that in which they
wish to resume studies.

Examinations
Examinations are held in June/July and in
November/December.

Timetables
Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of
examinations are posted on the University noticeboards in
May and October. Students must advise the Examinations
Section (in the Chancellery) of any clash in examinations.
Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations, and
authorized materials are available for students two weeks
before the end of each session.

Assessment of Course Progress
In the assessment of a student's progress in a course,
consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class
exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the
year, as well as to the results of written examinations.

Examination Results
Assessment result advices include the final composite marks
students achieve in subjects taken that session.

Grading of Passes
Passes are graded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Distinction</td>
<td>an outstanding performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>a superior performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>a good performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>an acceptable level of performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>satisfactory completion of a subject for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>which graded passes are not available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pass Conceded
A pass conceded may be granted provided that the overall
performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A
pass conceded in a subject will allow progression to another
subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

Pass Terminating
A pass terminating may be granted provided that the overall
performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A
pass terminating does not allow progression to another
subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

Availability of Results
Final assessment results will be posted to a student's postal
address, or vacation address if requested. Forms requesting
that results be posted to a vacation address and change of
address forms are obtainable at the Student Centre, the
Chancellery. Forms can be accepted up to Friday 28 June for
Session 1 results and Friday 29 November for Session 2 and
whole year results. Results are also posted on School
noticeboards and in the University Library. Results on
noticeboards are listed by Student Number.

No assessment results are given by telephone.

Review of Results
A student may make application to the Registrar for the review
of a result. The application form, accompanied by an
appropriate fee, must be submitted not later than fifteen
working days after the date of issue of the Notification of Result
of Assessment form.

In reviewing a result, the subject authorities shall ensure that all
components of the assessment have been assessed and a
mark assigned.

A review of a result is not a detailed reassessment of a student's
standard of knowledge and understanding of, and skills in, the
subject. It is rather a search for arithmetic error in arriving at the
composite mark and for gross and obvious error in assignment
of marks in components of the final composite mark.

When a change in grade is recommended, the application fee
will be refunded by the Registrar.

Special Consideration
Students who believe that their performance in a subject, either
during session or in an examination, has been adversely
affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the
Registrar and ask for special consideration in the determination
of their standing.

Such requests should be made as soon as practicable after
the occurrence and in any event no more than seven days after
the final examination in a subject.

When submitting a request for special consideration students
should provide all possible supporting evidence (eg medical
certificates) together with their student number and enrolment
details.

Physical Disabilities
Students suffering from a physical disability which puts them
at a disadvantage in written examinations, should advise the
Officer-in-Charge Examinations Unit (Ground Floor, the
Chancellery, telephone 697 3088) immediately their disability
is known to discuss special examining conditions.

All students who need special examining conditions should
contact the Officer-in-Charge, Examinations Unit as soon as
the Provisional timetable is displayed to make specific
arrangements for the forthcoming examinations.

Use of Computers and Electronic Calculators
The use of computers or electronic calculators may be
permitted in examinations conducted within the University.
Computers and electronic calculators which are authorized by
the University for this purpose must be hand-held, internally
powered, and silent. Computers are distinguished from
electronic calculators for this purpose by the existence of a
full alphabetic keyboard on them. Computers are not
permitted in examinations for which an electronic calculator
has been specified. When an electronic calculator is permitted
in any examination, any programmable memory on it must be
cleared prior to entering an examination room.

The University does not provide computers or electronic
calculators of the kind described in this rule for use in
examinations although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.

Examinations Held Away from the Campus
Except in the case of students enrolled in external courses, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged in compulsory industrial training. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-Charge, Examinations Unit, telephone 697 3088 immediately the details of the industrial training are known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Student Centre in the Chancellery.

Arrival at Examinations
Morning examinations commence at 9am and afternoon examinations at 2pm. Candidates are required to be in their seats 15 minutes before the starting time to hear announcements regarding examinations and to take advantage of the reading time.

Use of Linguistic Dictionaries
The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. The dictionary must be shown to the Officer-in-Charge, Examinations Unit at the time the application is made.

Academic Misconduct
Students are reminded that the University regards academic misconduct as a very serious matter. Students found guilty of academic misconduct are usually excluded from the University for 2 years. Because of the circumstances in individual cases the period of exclusion can range from one session to permanent exclusion from the University.

The following are some of the actions which have resulted in students being found guilty of academic misconduct in recent years:
1. taking unauthorized materials into an examination;
2. submitting work for assessment knowing it to be the work of another person;
3. improperly obtaining prior knowledge of an examination paper and using that knowledge in the examination.
4. failing to acknowledge the source of material in an assignment.

Conduct of Examinations
Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:
1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.
2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than fifteen minutes before the time for commencement.
3. No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than specified material, is to be brought into the examination room.
4. Candidates are required to sit in the seat allocated to them by an examination supervisor.

5. Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.
6. Candidates shall be not permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.
7. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless, during the full period of their absence, they have been under approved supervision.
8. Candidates shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.
9. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar may use standard linguistic dictionaries.
10. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.
11. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-laws.

Writing In Examinations
Candidates are permitted to take pens, pencils and erasers into the examination room but are advised that all answers must be written in ink. Except where expressly required, pencils may be used only for drawing, sketching or graphical work.

Acknowledgement of Sources
Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

Further Assessment
In special circumstances further assessment including assessment or further assessment on medical or compassionate grounds may be granted.

Further assessment may be given at the discretion of the subject authority at any time prior to the meeting of the relevant faculty assessment committee (normally the fourth week of the Mid-year recess and the second week of December). Further assessment may also be awarded at the faculty assessment committee and students affected may need to be free to undertake that further assessment in the last week in the Mid-year Recess and in the period up to the end of the second week in January; students should consult their subject authority for details of further assessment immediately their results are known.

Provision of Information on Student Assessment
The University is committed to a policy of openness regarding exchange of information in matters involving the assessment of students. To this end:

(a) Subject authorities are responsible for ensuring that there is provided for each subject a clear written statement of expectations which should include a statement of objectives of the subject; its assessment plan, including weights
allocated to each significant assessable component and related submission dates; the kind of evidence required for consideration to be given to late submissions; attendance, timetable and other requirements, to be presented at the first class of each session/term, recognizing always the ability to negotiate changes with the students concerned within the first week.

(b) All items of assessment completed during session should be marked promptly and returned to students with a mark or grade and, where appropriate, comments. Subject authorities where appropriate should provide information on the distribution of results in all items of assessment so that students can gauge their own performance against that of the other members of the class.

(c) Final composite marks in subjects as determined by faculty/board of studies Assessment Committees should continue to be provided to students on result notifications.

(d) Final examination scripts (other than those returned to students) are to be retained in the School for six months. Students should have access to their own scripts and be able to consult the examiner or the subject authority on their performance.

Faculties and boards of studies may determine the conditions under which access may be granted.

(e) Where examination question papers or other forms of assessment need to be kept confidential (e.g. multiple choice question papers where questions are re-used in later examinations) arrangement should be made for students to receive advice on their own performance with reference to their own examination script but in a way which does not prejudice the examination mode.

(f) In the case of the examination of theses and project reports, the examiners’ reports should be released to the student, following determination of the student’s results. The names of examiners, while remaining undisclosed prior to assessment, should be released subsequently unless a particular examiner requests that this information be not released.

Re-enrolment

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

First Year Students

1. Students enrolled in the first year of any undergraduate course of study in the University shall be advised that their academic progress is unsatisfactory if they do not pass the minimum number of subjects, units or credits prescribed by the relevant faculty or board of studies. Students will not be asked to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course, but will be advised of courses of action they may take to improve their academic progress.

The prescribed minimum for each undergraduate course may be found in Schedule A below: the schedule may be varied from time to time by the Academic Board.

The above does not apply to students who discontinue without failure all Session 2 and whole-year subjects.

Repeated Failure Rule

2. Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject which they have failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

General Rule

3. (1) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject they have failed if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of previous failures in that subject or in a related subject. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

(2) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of their academic record.

The Session-Unit System

(1) Students who infringe the provisions of Rule 2, at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the subjects if offered and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in the course.

(2) Such students will be required to show cause at the end of the year, except that students who infringe Rule 2, at the end of Session 1, and repeat the subjects in question in Session 2, and pass them, will not be required to show cause on account of any such subjects.

Exemption from Rules by Faculties

5. (1) A faculty or board of studies assessment committee may, in special circumstances, exempt students from some or all of the provisions of Rule 2.

(2) Such students will not be required to show cause under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

Showing Cause

6. (1) Students wishing to show cause must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Registrar and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

Appeal

7. (1) Students who are excluded by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject under the provisions of the Rules will have their applications to re-enrol reconsidered automatically by the relevant committee of the Academic Board.
(2) Students whose exclusion is upheld by this committee may appeal to an Appeal Committee constituted by Council for this purpose with the following membership:

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman.

The President of the Academic Board, or if its President is unable to serve, a member of the Academic Board, nominated by the President of the Academic Board, or when the President of the Academic Board is unable to make a nomination, nominated by the Vice-President.

One of the category of members of the Council elected by the graduates of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(3) The notification to students of a decision which has been upheld by the relevant committee of the Academic Board to exclude them from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject shall indicate that they may appeal against that decision to the Appeal Committee. The appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within fourteen days of the date of notification of exclusion; in special circumstances a late appeal may be accepted at the discretion of the chairman of the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar students should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(4) The Appeal Committee shall determine appeals after consideration of each appellant’s academic record, application for special permission to re-enroll, and stated grounds of appeal. In particular circumstances, the Appeal Committee may require students to appear in person.

Exclusion

8. (1) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 3, and either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enroll from the relevant committee of the Academic Board (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in the subjects and courses on account of which they were required to show cause. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) Students required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 2, who either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enroll from the relevant committee of the Academic Board (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in any subject they have failed twice. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of a course they shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(3) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rules 2, or 3, and do not receive special permission to re-enroll may be excluded under one of the following categories:

(a) One year with automatic re-admission.
(b) Two years with automatic re-admission
(c) One year without automatic re-admission
(d) Two years without automatic re-admission
(e) Two years without automatic re-admission and with re-admission subject to competing for a place with the current year’s intake.

Students excluded under (c) or (d) will be advised by the Registrar of courses of action they may take to improve their chances of re-admission. Students excluded under (e) must meet the same standard as students entering the course for the first time.

Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) Excluded students may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Universities Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

(b) Applications for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant subject authority.

(3) Applications should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve capacity to resume studies.

(4) Students whose applications for re-admission to a course or subject are unsuccessful (see 9. (2)(a), (b) respectively) will be invited to appeal to the relevant committee of the Academic Board. The decision of the committee will be final. Students may elect to appear before the Committee and/or be represented.

(5) Students who were excluded under 8. (3)(e) and whose application for re-admission is unsuccessful will have no right of appeal to this Committee.

10. Students who fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session must include in their programs of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session, is not a compulsory component of a particular course or, if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Academic Board, for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

Restrictions and Definitions

11. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

Schedule A

(See First Year Rule 1. above)

Where the minimum requirement is half the program, this is defined as half the sum of the unit values of all the subjects in a student’s program.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty Board of Studies</th>
<th>Minimum Requirement</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit Values UV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3000-3220</td>
<td>One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3260, 3625, 3330</td>
<td>Elective subject: UV 0 All other subjects: appropriate UV corresponding to credit points*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3385, 3360, 3380</td>
<td>Elective subjects: UV 0 All other subjects: UV equal to the allocated hours*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>18 Level I credit points*</td>
<td>3400-3425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Three subjects</td>
<td>3480-3591, 3995-3996</td>
<td>All subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3995-3996 FT in both sessions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two subjects</td>
<td>3480-3591</td>
<td>One session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3995-3996 PT in either session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3610-3612, 3660-3662</td>
<td>5.061 UV0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3680-3682, 3700-3702</td>
<td>One session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3620, 3730</td>
<td>All subjects: UV equal to the allocated hours*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3640-3645, 3720-3725</td>
<td>One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3740, 3760</td>
<td>One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>4710-4790</td>
<td>One-session subjects: UV 1 90.741: UV 0 Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>41.001 UV 3 70.001: UV 3 75.001: UV 1 80.010: UV 2 One General Education subject: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>4030-4040</td>
<td>All subjects: UV 1 All subjects: appropriate UV* One General Education subject: UV 1 All subjects appropriate UV corresponding to credit points*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4055-4085</td>
<td>All subjects: UV 1 All subjects: appropriate UV corresponding to credit points*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4100-4130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>2 units</td>
<td>3970-3971</td>
<td>All subjects appropriate UV* One General Education subject: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Half the program</td>
<td>3950-3951</td>
<td>All subjects: appropriate UV* One General Education subject: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>Science subjects: appropriate UV* Arts subjects: 6 credit points = UV 1 12 credit points = UV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University College</td>
<td>BA, BSc</td>
<td>(Australian program Defence Force Academy)</td>
<td>All subjects: UV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All subjects: appropriate weighted mark*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For more details see the relevant Faculty Handbook

---

### Admission to Degree or Diploma

The University's policy is to graduate at the next series of ceremonies all students who have completed requirements for their degree or diploma in the previous academic session. The Registrar writes in November and June to all students eligible to complete requirements for their degree or diploma in the current academic session. Students who expect to complete requirements and who do not receive a letter by the end of November or June, respectively, should contact Student Administration (697 3092).

The letter from the Registrar confirms that students will be eligible to graduate on completion of their current enrolment program and asks students to notify any corrections to the University's records regarding name, address, telephone number and qualification sought. Students enrolled in courses where an honours qualification may be obtained through an additional year's study will be given the opportunity to advise that they will proceed to honours and, therefore, will not take out a pass degree.

Graduands who are indebted to the University will not be permitted to graduate until the debt has been cleared.

### Information about graduation ceremonies

The University usually holds graduation ceremonies in the following periods:

**February** - Faculty of Medicine
**April/May** - All Degrees and Diplomas
**October** - All Degrees and Diplomas
**December** - Australian Defence Force Academy
A schedule of graduation ceremonies, published by the Registrar, may be obtained from the Student Centre in the Chancellery.

Information about arrangements for graduation ceremonies will be forwarded to graduands approximately six weeks before the date of the ceremony.

**Attendance at Classes**

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the subjects in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at classes of any kind must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate faculty, for a longer period.

**Absence from Classes**

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations or other forms of assessment have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

**Release of Information to Third Parties**

The University treats results of assessment and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

All students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that subterfuges of various kinds can be used to obtain them. From time to time, for example, people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by some commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students, their families and friends were cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

**Change of Address**

Student Administration should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including results of assessment) going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. Change of Address Advice forms are available at Faculty and School offices and from the Student Centre in the Chancellery.

All communications from the University will be sent to the postal address except when arrangements are made otherwise in the case of results of assessment (see Examinations; Availability of Results, earlier in this section). Change of Address Advice forms will be accepted up to the end of November, except for final-year students wishing to change their address for the purpose of receiving graduation information. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date six weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.

**Ownership of Student's Work**

The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by students as part of their courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

**Notices**

Official University notices are displayed on the noticeboards and students are expected to be acquainted with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological Sciences Building, the Mathews Building, the Chancellery lower ground floor, Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building, Chemistry, Main Building Physics and Mines and in the Western Grounds Area.
Donations, Gifts and Bequests

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has played an important role in tertiary education and, through its teaching and research, has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in New South Wales and indeed throughout Australia. The quality of community life of the individual has also been enhanced by its work in medicine, environmental studies, engineering, the sciences and the humanities. While it receives a large measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from other sources to maintain and expand its research and to provide facilities for students and, also, to give it that additional measure of independence and freedom so necessary for the continuation of research and teaching.

In 1988 the University established The University of New South Wales Foundation Limited as the principal vehicle for its fundraising activities. Individuals and companies who wish to foster the University’s independent advancement are encouraged to contribute to the Foundation, which can be contacted through the Director of Development.

For those wishing to contribute by Will, the following is a suggested form of bequest:

'I give to the University of New South Wales the sum of $ . . . . . . . . which I direct to be paid free from all duties thereon to the Vice-Chancellor of the said University and to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Council thereof may determine.'

The University could also be nominated as a residuary beneficiary in the event that other beneficiaries predecease the testator/testatrix. Solicitors would assist drafting an appropriate will.

It is desirable that any request as to the application of a donation or bequest be expressed in terms as general as possible unless, of course, previous consultation has taken place with a representative of the University. Otherwise the University may be hampered in carrying out the real intention of a donor or testator by detailed directions which become unsuitable in some future conditions.

A bequest to the University frequently takes the form of shares and inscribed stock. It is suggested that intending benefactors may care to consider making the necessary legal arrangements to permit the University to invest in a wide range of securities, thus allowing the University to protect the bequest against monetary depreciation.

This particular provision could be made in the following form:

'In addition to its express powers of investment, the University may invest moneys, the subject of this bequest, and any income earned thereon in shares, stocks, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or obligations of any company which is listed on any Stock Exchange in Australia.'
A bequest to the University is at present exempt from the payment of death duty and estate duty. Gifts not being testamentary gifts of the value of two dollars and upwards of money, or of property other than money which was purchased by the taxpayer within twelve months immediately preceding the making of the gifts, and made by the taxpayer in the year of income, are at present allowable taxation deductions under a provision of the Income Tax Assessment Act (Commonwealth).

*Any request or conditions which the testator may wish to be attached to the bequest may be added here.*
Scholarships and Prizes

The scholarships and prizes listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this handbook. Each faculty handbook contains in its Scholarships and Prizes section the scholarships and prizes available with that faculty. The General Information section of the Calendar contains a comprehensive list of scholarships and prizes offered throughout the University.

Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

Listed below is an outline only of a number of scholarships available to students. Full information may be obtained from the Student Centre located on the Lower Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar and Deputy Principal by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Endowment Board*</td>
<td>$200 pa</td>
<td>Minimum period of approved degree/combined degree course</td>
<td>Merit in HSC and total family income not exceeding $6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Cracknell Memorial</td>
<td>Up to $3000 pa payable in fortnightly instalments</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls Realm Guild</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need</td>
<td>Available only to female students under 35 years of age who are permanent residents of Australia enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Apply to The Secretary, Bursary Endowment Board, PO Box 460, North Sydney 2060, immediately after sitting for HSC.
### Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.S. and L.B. Robinson**</td>
<td>Up to $4200 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Available only to students who have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or whose parents reside in Broken Hill; for a course related to the mining industry. Includes courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering and science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year with the possibility of renewal</td>
<td>Available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time course. Candidates must be the children of Alumni of the University of NSW and may be either permanent residents of Australia or overseas students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm Chaikin Foundation Scholarship</td>
<td>Up to $8000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and in the first year in the Faculty of Applied Science enrolled; in a course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science or Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Biosciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Food Science and Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coca-Cola Export Corporation</td>
<td>Up to $1800 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia. Not more than 22 years of age on 1 December preceding the year in which the award commences and eligibility for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Food Technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Weston Foods Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $4000 over 4 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAFTA-New South Wales</td>
<td>$500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia. Eligible for admission to Year 2, 3 or 4 of course three available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Oil Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $8800 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia living in Queensland and must have completed the first two years of any accredited engineering program in that state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society of Petroleum Engineers Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia living in specified state and must have completed the first two years of any accredited engineering program in that state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor &amp; Gamble Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent Residence in Australia and in the final year of the chemical engineering course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Year/s of Tenure</td>
<td>Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Science (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibre Science and Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Wool Corporation</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Textile Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wool and Animal Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merck, Sharp and Dohme</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Wool Corporation</td>
<td>Up to $2500 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalgety Farmers Bicentennial</td>
<td>Up to $2500 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Materials Science and Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Ceramic Society</td>
<td>Up to $400 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Clay Brick Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>Up to $2,500 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caroma Industries Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 1 or Year 2 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowlerware</td>
<td>Up to $500 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monier PGH Limited</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Thomson Family</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zacuba Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metallurgy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Rupert Myers</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Sponsors Program</td>
<td>Up to $1250 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comalco Research Award in Metallurgy</td>
<td>Up to $1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mines</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renison Goldfields Consolidated</td>
<td>$5000 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and enrolled in Year 4 of the Applied Geology course, or equivalent Science and Mathematics (honours) course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Science (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mining Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Sawyer Memorial Scholarship to Coal Mining Students</td>
<td>Up to $200 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to Year 3 or Year 4 of the full-time degree course in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mines</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Charles Warman Scholarship</td>
<td>$4000 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and enrolled in any year of the full-time degree course in Mineral Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Coal Board Scholarship</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Enrolled in Year 4 of Geology, Mineral Engineering or Mining Engineering course. Selection is based on academic merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce and Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSR Limited</td>
<td>Up to $3000</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Year 1 student enrolled in any full-time Commerce or full-time Commerce Law course. Selection is based on general merit taking into account Session 1 results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Finance/Accounting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schroders Australia Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent resident in Australia and enrolled in Year 4 of the Finance or Economics Finance course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankers Trust Australia</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent resident in Australia and enrolled in Year 4 of the Finance or Economics Finance course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor &amp; Gamble Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and in the final year of the Finance and/or Accounting course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorden Morgan</td>
<td>Up to $3000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and in Year 4 of the Finance/Banking/Economics course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marketing/Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levita Group</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent resident in Australia and enrolled in Year 3 of Marketing course in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor &amp; Gamble Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and in the final year of the Marketing and/or Economics course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Hotels Association Hospitality Management Scholarship</td>
<td>Up to $3000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing &amp; Hospitality Management) course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Year/s of Tenure</td>
<td>Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor &amp; Gamble Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and in the final year of an Electrical, Computer, Mechanical, or Industrial Engineering course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tyree Westinghouse Electrical Company Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $6720 over 4 years</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Electrical Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTC Ltd-Women in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Up to $2000 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Available to female students enrolled in Year 1 of the electrical Engineering course, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering. Candidates must be residents of Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor &amp; Gamble Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $2500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and in the final year of an Electrical, Computer, Mechanical, or Industrial Engineering course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheem Australia Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $2500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia for a second and later year student enrolled in Mechanical or Manufacturing Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institution of Surveyors NSW, Incorporated</td>
<td>Up to $500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Surveying. Selection is based on academic merit, personal qualities and financial need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW Department of Lands - Women in Surveying</td>
<td>Up to $2000 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Available to female students entering Year 1 of the Surveying course, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Surveying. Candidates must be residents of Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John W. Kirkwood Memorial</td>
<td>Up to $500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Enrolment in Faculty of Law. Selection based on academic merit and financial need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westgarth Middletons</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia. Full-time law students. Selection based on financial need and academic merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton Utz</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia for a second and later year students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coudert Bros</td>
<td>$1200</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia for student enrolled in a Law course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips Fox (Achievement)</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia for a student enrolled in the second last year of a Law course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips Fox</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia for a student enrolled in the second last year of a Law course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences</td>
<td>Up to $3000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residents of Australia. Available to full-time students enrolled in one of the disciplines of the Faculty of Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Ragnar Anderson Memorial Bequest</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to a full-time degree course in Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSSM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esther Louise Buchwald Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>$500 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Available only to a physically handicapped student enrolled in any year of a course in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT Partnership</td>
<td>Up to $2000 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia for a Year 3 student enrolled in the Building course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Szekeres Award</td>
<td>$200 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Open to students entering the final year of the honours degree course in Pure Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optometry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibb and Beeman</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Available to students under 21 years of age who are permanent residents of Australia enrolling in Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Optometry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The UNSW Co-op Program

The University of New South Wales has industry-linked education scholarship programs to the value of $8000 per annum in the following areas: Business Information Technology, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Industrial Chemistry, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Mining, Mineral Engineering and Applied Geology. Further information can be obtained by writing to The Co-ordinator, UNSW Co-op Programs Industry-Linked Education Office, C/- Vice-Chancellors Division.
Graduate Scholarships

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Centre, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery unless an alternative contact address is provided. Information is also available on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.


Details of overseas awards and exchanges administered by the Department of Employment, Education and Training can be obtained from: Awards and Exchanges Section, Department of Employment, Education and Training, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

*Available for reference in the University Library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
<td>Living allowance of $13,504 pa. Other allowances may also be paid. Tax free.</td>
<td>1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree</td>
<td>Applicants must be honours graduates or equivalent. Applications to Dean of relevant Faculty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards</td>
<td>$13,504 to $17,427</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicants must be honours graduates or equivalent or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia. Applications to Registrar by 31 October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards</td>
<td>Living allowance of $10,903 pa. Other allowances may also be paid. Tax free.</td>
<td>1-2 years; minimum duration of course</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held a Commonwealth Post-graduate Award. Preference is given to applicants with employment experience. Applications to the Registrar by 28 September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
<td>Tuition fees only</td>
<td>2 years for a Masters and 3 years for a PhD</td>
<td>Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are citizens of overseas countries excluding citizens of countries which are covered by the Equity and Merit Scholarship Scheme (EMSS). Application to the Registrar by 28 September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDP-Korea/Taiwan Research Scholarships</td>
<td>Tuition fees and a stipend</td>
<td>2 years for a Masters and 3 years for a PhD</td>
<td>Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are citizens of Korea or Taiwan. Application to the Registrar by 31 July.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian American Educational Foundation Fulbright Award</td>
<td>Travel expenses and $A2000 as establishment allowance.</td>
<td>1 year, renewable</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates who are domiciled in Australia and wish to undertake research or study for a higher degree in America. Applications close 30 September with The Secretary, DEET, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden ACT 2606.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Federation of University Women</td>
<td>Amount varies, depending on award</td>
<td>Up to 1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor (continued)</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Years of Tenure</td>
<td>Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan</td>
<td>Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.</td>
<td>Usually 2 years, sometimes 3</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates who are Australian citizens and who are not older than 35 years of age. Tenable in Commonwealth countries other than Australia. Applications close with the Registrar in September or October each year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch)</td>
<td>$7000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be residents of NSW or ACT. Awarded to young graduates to further their studies outside Australia. Applications close mid-April with The Secretary, Ground Floor, Sydney School of Arts, 275c Pitt Street, Sydney NSW 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships tenable at Harvard University</td>
<td>Stipend of $US7000 pa plus tuition fees</td>
<td>1, sometimes 2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian university. Applications close with the Academic Registrar mid October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Gordon Menzies Scholarship to Harvard</td>
<td>Up to $US 15,000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Tenable at Harvard University. Applicants must be Australian citizens and graduates of an Australian tertiary institution. Applications close 31 December with the Registrar, A.N.U., GPO Box 4, Canberra ACT 2601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund</td>
<td>$6000 pa. Under. special circumstances this may be increased</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Applications close with the Academic Registrar by 31 October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, health insurance, book and equipment and other allowances for travel and study in the USA</td>
<td>12 to 21 months</td>
<td>Candidates must be Australian citizens and 1. Either members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Either staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and be not more than 36 years of age. Applications close 29 August with the Academic Registrar. Forms available from Mr J Larkin, Bureau of Agriculture and Resource Economics, GPO Box 1563, Canberra ACT 2601.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Packer, Shell and Barclays Scholarships to Cambridge University</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances, tuition expenses.</td>
<td>1-3 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be Australian citizens who are honours graduates or equivalent, and under 26 years of age. Applications close 15 October with The Secretary, Cambridge Commonwealth Trust, PO Box 252, Cambridge CB2 1TZ, England.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rhodes Scholarship to Oxford University</td>
<td>Approximately £4862 stg pa</td>
<td>2 years, may be extended for a third year.</td>
<td>Unmarried Australian citizens aged between 19 and 25 who have an honours degree or equivalent. Applications close in August each year with The Secretary, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pig Research Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study/Training Awards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Wool Corporation</td>
<td>$21,362 pa (taxable)</td>
<td>1 year subject to satisfactory progress. Renewable annually; maximum tenure of 2 years for a Masters candidate or 3 to 4 years for a PhD degree.</td>
<td>Applications close 19 September with the Department of Primary Industry, Canberra ACT 2600. Tenable in Australian tertiary institutions or overseas in exceptional circumstances. Enquiries to the School of Fibre Science and Technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Meat and Live-stock Research and Development Corporation</td>
<td>$8,882 pa</td>
<td>1-3 years varies with course</td>
<td>Awarded for graduate study of the industry leading to the award of a diploma, or Masters or PhD degree. Tenable in Australia or overseas. Applications close 31 July with the AMLRD Corporation, PO Box A498, Sydney South NSW 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Industry Research Award</td>
<td>$21000 pa</td>
<td>2-4 years</td>
<td>Applications close with the Registrar 20 June.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Associated Hardware Manufacturers Scholarship</td>
<td>$1500 pa or such other amount as the Dean may determine</td>
<td>1 year. Where a recipient is enrolled in a higher degree program and is making satisfactory progress the scholarship may be extended subject to the availability of funds.</td>
<td>Applicants shall have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture with honours or Bachelor of Building with honours at the University of New South Wales and such graduates shall be of not more than five 5 years standing at the time of taking up the scholarship. Tenable at any approved institution overseas or in Australia. Applications to the Registrar by 31 October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award</td>
<td>A maximum of $1500</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts, Commerce and Economics, Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Scholarship in Arts</td>
<td>Adequate funds for living allowance, tuition and travel expenses</td>
<td>2 years, sometimes 3</td>
<td>Applicants must be Australian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are completing a full-time course in law or a full-time honours course for Bachelor of Arts or Commerce. The successful candidate will</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Commerce and Economics, Law (Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Scholarships in Law and Medicine</td>
<td>Tuition fees and allowances for living, travel and equipment expenses</td>
<td>1-2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be between 21 and 35 years of age and domiciled in Australia. Tenable at universities in the United Kingdom. Applications close 31 August with Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Trust, 210 Clarendon Street, East Melbourne Vic 3002.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lionel Murphy Australian Postgraduate Bicentennial Scholarship</td>
<td>$12,500 pa</td>
<td>1 year normally</td>
<td>Applications must be Australian citizens undertaking a postgraduate degree in Law, Science Law, legal studies or other appropriate discipline at an Australian tertiary institution. Applications close 30 November with Lionel Murphy Foundation, GPO Box 4545 Sydney NSW 2001. For study by coursework or research in commercial and or revenue law in any approved institution in Australia or overseas. Applications close 31 October with the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenblum &amp; Partners Australian Bicentennial Scholarship</td>
<td>$10,500 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Australian Graduate School of Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGSM Awards</th>
<th>Living allowance of $5000 pa</th>
<th>2 years; normal duration of MBA degree course</th>
<th>Applicants must be Australian citizens or permanent residents who are graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year. Applications should be lodged with the Director of the AGSM by 30 November. For study of public or business administration at Masters degree level. Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Australian citizens or have resided in Australia for at least five years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achievements, demonstrable qualities of character and accomplishments in cultural and or sporting recreational activities. Applications close late September with the Secretary, Caltex Award, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Caltex Woman Graduate Business Award</td>
<td>Six State awards of $5000 each</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Biological and Behavioural Sciences

| Biological and Behavioural Sciences | John Clark Memorial Award in Psychology | $1000 | 1 year | Applicants must be enrolled in a graduate course in psychology undertaking research in an area concerned with the ongoing problems of the community, particularly the behaviour of the 'whole person' in a social milieu. Applications close 1 July with the Registrar. |
## Scholarships and Prizes

### Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biological and Behavioural Sciences (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Heart Foundation</td>
<td>See under Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The National Health and Medical Research Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Studentships</td>
<td>Basic stipend $11,103 pa plus allowances and some University expenses.</td>
<td>1-3 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be honours graduates in Science or Engineering. At least one quarter of the period of tenure must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW. Applications close late October with the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship</td>
<td>$5000 pa</td>
<td>Maximum of 3 years</td>
<td>Applicants should be honours graduates permanently domiciled in Australia. The Fellowship is a supplementary award to be held in conjunction with another scholarship and is for graduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry. Applications close with the Registrar by 10 April.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Research Scholarship in Microelectronics</td>
<td>$12000 pa where only scholarship held. $5000 pa where it supplements another scholarship.</td>
<td>Up to 3 years</td>
<td>To enable a suitable graduate to undertake a research degree in the Joint Microelectronics Research Centre. Applications close 31 October with the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joseph Barling Fellowship</td>
<td>Not less than $8500</td>
<td>Maximum of 3 years</td>
<td>Candidates should be electrical engineering graduates of the University of New South Wales in special circumstances mechanical and industrial engineering graduates may apply. The Fellowship is for full-time study for the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration or Doctor of Philosophy at the University. Applications close 31 December with the Registrar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Engineering Research Association</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>1-3 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Industry Research Award</td>
<td>See under Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Scholarship in Science or Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Telecommunications and Electronics Research Board</td>
<td>See under Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford Nuffield Medical Fellowship</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances, tuition fees</td>
<td>2-3 years</td>
<td>Clinical Assistantship at Oxford University. Applicants must be graduates of a university in a Commonwealth country.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calendar

Applications close with the Registrar 1 November.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medicine (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Scholarships in Law and Medicine</td>
<td>See under Arts, Commerce, Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following organizations make available grants-in-aid for research in medical and related fields to enable graduates to undertake graduate study and research for higher degrees.

The Australian Kidney Foundation

Australian Tobacco Research Foundation

- **Value**: $9982-15,440 pa plus allowance
- **Year/s of Tenure**: 1 year renewable
- **Conditions**: To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research related to kidney and urinary tract. Applications close 1 September with the Australian Kidney Foundation, PO Box 62, Garran ACT 2605.

The National Health and Medical Research Council

National Heart Foundation of Australia

- **Value**: $18,877 pa tax free
- **Year/s of Tenure**: 2-3 years renewable
- **Conditions**: Applications close 30 June with the Australian Tobacco Research Foundation, PO Box 20, Rose Bay NSW 2029.

National Heart Foundation of Australia

- **Value**: $9982-15,440 pa plus allowance
- **Year/s of Tenure**: 1 year renewable
- **Conditions**: Applications close 15 June with the Registrar.

The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales

- **Value**: $9982-15,440 pa plus allowance
- **Year/s of Tenure**: 1 year renewable
- **Conditions**: Applications close 31 May* with The Secretary, NHF, PO Box 2, Woden ACT 2606.

Applications close 4 August with the Asthma Foundation 1-12 Angel Place, Sydney NSW 2000.

*An alternate closing date of 31 October will apply to Postgraduate Science Research Scholarships to accommodate students currently in the final year of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Hons).

Professional Studies

Australian Optometrical Association

- **Value**: $1500 pa
- **Year/s of Tenure**: 1-2 years
- **Conditions**: To enable a Bachelor of Optometry graduate to undertake the Master of Health Administration degree course. Applications close with the Registrar 1 December.

John Metcalfe Scholarship

- **Value**: Up to $2500 pa
- **Year/s of Tenure**: 1 year
- **Conditions**: Applicants must be eligible for admission to, or enrolled in, one of the full-time graduate programs of the School of Librarianship. Applications close with the Registrar 28 February.

Science

Australian Telecommunications

- **Value**: $9000 intended as a supplement to other awards
- **Year/s of Tenure**: 1 year for a Masters and up to 3 years for a PhD degree
- **Conditions**: Applicants must be first class honours graduates or equivalent or scholars who will graduate with honours in the current academic year, who are Australian citizens or permanent residents and who are aged under 25 years at 1 January. Applications close November 2 with ATERB, PO Box 76, Epping NSW
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and</td>
<td>$2000 pa</td>
<td>1-3 years</td>
<td>To enable a graduate in optometry, medicine, or other appropriate discipline to undertake the degree of Master of Science or PhD in the School of Optometry. Enquiries to Associate Professor B. Holden, School of Optometry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Student Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Lens Society of Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Godfrey Scholarship in Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>$1500 pa</td>
<td>1-3 years</td>
<td>To enable a suitable graduate to undertake a research degree in Theoretical Physics. May be held concurrently with another award. Enquiries to School of Physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lionel Murphy Australian Postgraduate Bicentennial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Scholarship in Science or Engineering</td>
<td>Adequate funds for living allowance tuition and travel expenses</td>
<td>2 years, sometimes 3</td>
<td>Applicants must be Australian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years' domicile in Australia and who are completing the requirements for an honours degree in Science or Engineering. The successful candidate will attend a British university to pursue a higher degree. Applications close 30 September with Shell Australia, 140 Phillip Street, Sydney NSW 2000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Examinations Section located on the Ground Floor or the Chancellery.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sydney Technical College Union Award</td>
<td>$400.00 and</td>
<td>Leadership in student affairs combined with marked academic proficiency by a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bronze Medal</td>
<td>graduand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of New South Wales Alumni Association Prize</td>
<td>Statuette</td>
<td>Achievement for community benefit by a student in the final or graduating year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculties of Arts, And Commerce And Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The W.J. Liu OBE Memorial Prize for Chinese Studies</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Best performance in a subject related to Chinese matters offered in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Economic History, or in the Schools of Political Science or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Commerce And Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Commerce Society Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>Participation in student activities, proficiency in sport, and excellence in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the Bachelor of Commerce course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institution of Engineers Australia Award</td>
<td>$200.00 and</td>
<td>The best performance by a final or equivalent year student in the BE or BSc(Eng) degrees offered by the Schools of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, and the Departments of Mining Engineering and Textile Technology (Engineering option only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>medal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John Fraser Memorial Award</td>
<td>$130.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 1 or part-time equivalent of a Bachelor degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>offered by the Faculty of Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Allen, Allen and Hemsley Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS2240 Mining Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Blake Dawson Waldron Prize</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS3010 Property and Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Corporate Affairs Commission Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS4010 Business Associations 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Corrs Prize for Computers and the Law</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best overall result in LAWS4610 Computers and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Corrs Prize in Advanced Revenue Law</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best overall result in LAWS4450 Advanced Revenue Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dibbs, Crowther and Osborne Prize in Commercial Law B</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS4380 Commercial Law B by a student in the Bachelor of Laws course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dunhill Morgan Prize For Insurance Law</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best overall result in LAWS4610 Information Systems Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS4440 Elements of Income Tax Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS4020 Business Associations 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>Best research essay in the subject LAWS3410 Environmental Law in the Bachelor of Laws Course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Julius Stone Prize for Law and Social Theory</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Julius Stone Prize for Legal Theory</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS8320 Legal Theory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law Book Company Prize for Criminal Law</td>
<td>Books to the value of $100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS1610 Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law Society of New South Wales Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS3210 Conveyancing and Land Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize in Communications Law</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS2230 Communications Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize in Administrative Law</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS2160 Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize in Commercial Law A</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best overall result in LAWS4370 Commercial Law A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize in Banking Law</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS4800 The Law of Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Michael Pandelis Award</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The most significant contribution to the Life of the Law School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Advocacy</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the Examination-in-Chief/Cross Examination competition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Litigation</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS1010 Litigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sir Alan Taylor Prize</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who does not already hold a degree and who is proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sir Alan Taylor Prize</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who is already holding a degree and who is proceeding towards the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize</td>
<td>$1600.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Spruson and Ferguson Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAWS4240 Industrial and Intellectual Property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian College of Occupational Medicine Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best essay, research project or assignment by a final year student or first year graduate of a course in Occupational Health, Preventative and Social Medicine, Community Medicine or related course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Medicine (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Medical Association Prize for General Practice</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best report based on the period of attachment in general practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Combined Teaching Hospitals Senior Staff Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the clinical years of the Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery course or the Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery/Bachelor of Science combined course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Drug and Alcohol Foundation Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best essay or article on Alcoholism and/or Drug Abuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Foundation Year Graduates Medal</td>
<td>Silver Medal</td>
<td>Leadership and fellowship by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Medical Women's Society of New South Wales</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a female student throughout the medical course (including where undertaken, the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Medical Science courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Prince of Wales Hospital Ladies Auxiliary Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wallace Wurth Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The W.G. Telleson Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$31.50</td>
<td>The best performance in MDSG3001 Clinical Studies 3 by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School of Accounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Society of Accountants Prize for Year 1</td>
<td>$250.00 and Society Medal</td>
<td>The highest aggregate in Accounting and Financial Management 1A and Accounting and Financial Management 1B by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting) course or Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting and Finance) course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Society of Accountants Prize for Year 2</td>
<td>$250.00 and Society Medal</td>
<td>The highest aggregate in Accounting and Financial Management 2A and Accounting and Financial Management 2B by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting) course or the Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting and Finance) course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Society of Accountants Prize for Year 3</td>
<td>$250.00 and Society Medal</td>
<td>The highest aggregate in Accounting and Financial Management 3A or Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Hons) and Accounting and Financial Management 3B or Accounting and Financial Management 3B (Hons) by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting) course or Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting and Finance) course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Coopers and Lybrand Prize</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best performance in ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B by a student majoring in the School of Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Corporate Affairs Commission Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in ACCT4803/ACCT5903 Regulation of Accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Accounting (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Esso Australia Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Overall outstanding performance in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A, ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B, ACCT2522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A, ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The E.S. Wolfenden Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A by a student majoring in the School of Accountancy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Harry Levy Prize in Management Accounting</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the Management Accounting course by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Commerce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The K.P.M.G.Peat Marwick Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A by a student majoring in the School of Accountancy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law Book Company Prize</td>
<td>Books to the value of $100.00</td>
<td>The Best performance in ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B by a student majoring in the School of Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rod Sinden Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in ACCT4794 Honours Thesis on an accounting topic by a student majoring in the School of Accountancy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### School of Accounting – Department of Legal Studies and Taxation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Greenwood Challoner Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LEGT7741 Legal Organisation of Commerce by a student majoring in the School of Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John Menzies McKellar White Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LEGT5581 Advanced Taxation 1: Concepts and Systems by a student majoring in the School of Accounting or the Department of Legal Studies and Taxation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LEGT7751 Taxation Law by a student majoring in the School of Accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### School of Anatomy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Gray's Point Prize in Anatomy</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 1 Anatomy by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jane Skillen Prize in Anatomy</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Outstanding merit in all branches of Anatomy by a graduand in the Bachelor of Science with a major in Anatomy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Anatomy (continued)</td>
<td>Value ($)</td>
<td>Awarded for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Maurice (Toby) Arnold Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The highest mark in Anatomy (including all sub-disciplines of anatomy) in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Prize in Practical Anatomy</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Practical Anatomy (including Radiological Anatomy) by a student in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Winifred Dickes Rost Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>Outstanding merit in Anatomy in the final year of the Bachelor of Science course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Architecture</th>
<th>Value ($)</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Board of Architects of NSW Prize</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>Outstanding graduand in the School of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Connell Wagner Award for Excellence in Architectural Structures</td>
<td>$600.00 and silver medal</td>
<td>The best study on a structural topic in Architectural Research 1, 2 or 3 by a student who is enrolled in, has completed, or has been given exemption from, at least one of: ARCH5620 Conceptual Structural Design, ARCH5621 Advanced Structural Design, ARCH5622 Lightweight Structural Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eric Daniels Prize in Residential Design</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in design for Residential Accommodation by a student in the Bachelor of Architecture course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Frank Fox Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Historical Research C by a student in the Bachelor of Architecture course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Frank W. Peplow Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Church Architecture or Design by a student in the Bachelor of Architecture course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The James Hardie &amp; Coy. Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Science (Design Studies)/Bachelor of Architecture course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Morton Herman Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Studies of Historic Structures in the Bachelor of Architecture course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Australian Institute of Architects Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in Architectural Design and related studies in the final two years of the Bachelor of Architecture course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Applied Bioscience – Department of Food Science and Technology</th>
<th>Value ($)</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Cottee's Foods Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FOOD1420 Food Legislation in the Bachelor of Science in Food Technology course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wilfred B.S. Bishop Prize</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Science Degree in Food Technology course by a student who has made a significant contribution to staff and student activities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Applied Bioscience – Department of Biotechnology</th>
<th>Value ($)</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Burns Philip Food Prize</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>The best performance in BIOT3100 Fermentation Processes in the Bachelor of Science course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Burns Philip Food Prize</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>The best performance in one of the Level 3 Biotechnology subjects: BIOT3011 Biotechnology A, BIOT3021 Biotechnology B, BIOT3031 Microbial Genetics by a student in the Bachelor of Science course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Applied Bioscience – Department of Biotechnology (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Burns Philp Food Prize</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology) Honours course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nestlé Australia Pty Limited Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in ABIO1400 Project in the Bachelor of Science in Food Technology course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Banking and Finance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Arthur Young and Company Prize</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance 2 by a student majoring in the School of Accounting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Institute of Bankers Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS3630 Bank Financial Management by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Commonwealth of Bank of Australia Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS3616 International Business Finance by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ICCH Futures &amp; Options Award for Business Finance</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS3715 Business Finance 3 (Honours) in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ICCH Futures &amp; Options Award for Options, Futures and Risk Management</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS3635 Options, Futures and Risk Management Techniques in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NRMA Insurance Limited Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS3631 Risk and Insurance by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The R C Olsson Prize</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS2614 Business 2B by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Schroders Australia Limited Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance 2A by a student majoring in the School of Banking and Finance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Westpac Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS2612 Australian Capital Markets by a student in the Bachelor of commerce or the Bachelor of Economics course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Biochemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The C.S.L. Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the fourth year Biochemistry honours program by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flow Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the examinations in level 3 Biochemistry subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pharmacia Diagnostics Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the examinations in level 2 Biochemistry subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Building</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Building Services Corporation Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best thesis in the final year of the Bachelor of Building course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Building (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institute of Wood Science (Australian Branch) Timber in Building Prize</td>
<td>Book and cheque to the value of $100</td>
<td>The best performance in BLDG4114 Building Science 4 (Timber) by a student in the Bachelor of Building course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The James Hardie &amp; Coy. Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Building course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Master Builders' Association of NSW Prize</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in the Bachelor of Building course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Multiplex Constructions Prize</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the major Building Construction subjects Construction 1 to 5 in the Bachelor of Building course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Reed Constructions Prize</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The most outstanding performance by a student in the Bachelor of Building course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Abbott Laboratories Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical Engineering) course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The AGL Sydney Limited Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The AKZO Chemicals Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in INDC3090 Chemistry of Industrial Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW Branch) Award</td>
<td>$150.00 and one years membership of the Association</td>
<td>The best performance in INDC3040 Corrosion in the Chemical Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Institute of Energy Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in INDC3070 Instrumentation and Process Control 1 in the Chemical Engineering course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in INDC3070 Instrumentation and Process Control 1 in the Industrial Chemistry course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The CSR Limited Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chemical Technology Society Annual Award</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance by an undergraduate in Years 1 and 2 or stages 1 to 4 of the Bachelor of Science (Industrial Chemistry) course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Esso Australia Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 2 of Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fuel Technology Staff Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institution of Chemical Engineers Prize</td>
<td>$100.00 and Medal</td>
<td>The best thesis by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Johnson Matthey Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the Industrial Chemistry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The National Starch &amp; Chemical Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in POLY3010 Polymer Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student in Year 2 or equivalent part-time stage of the Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry courses including sporting and student activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student in Year 3 or equivalent part-time stage of the Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry courses including sporting and student activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student in Year 4 or equivalent part-time stage of the Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry courses including sporting and student activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>For a student who has, in the opinion of the Head of School, performed some meritorious activity of note either inside or outside the University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Simon-Carves Australia Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in INDC3010 Thermodynamics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CEIC0367 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CEIC0447 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Inglis Hudson Bequest</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jeffery Bequest</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The June Griffith Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CHEM1002 Chemistry 1 in the Bachelor of Science course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Merck Sharp &amp; Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$52.50</td>
<td>The best performance in Level 2 Chemistry subjects in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Merck Sharp &amp; Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$52.50</td>
<td>The best performance in Level 3 Chemistry subjects in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The RACI Analytical Chemistry Group Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CHEM3041 Analytical Chemistry and CHEM3141 Advanced Instrumental Analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Smith Kline &amp; French Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of New South Wales Chemical Society Parke-Pope Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of New South Wales Chemical Society George Wright Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Civil Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>Best performance in CIVL4203 Structural Engineering in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Civil Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CIVL3303 Structural Design in the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Civil Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Conservation Foundation Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the subjects which develop environmental management concepts for the Civil Engineer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Civil Engineering (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Institute of Traffic Planning and Management Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CIVL4510 Transport major in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Welding Institute Prize</td>
<td>Books to the value of $60.00 &amp; 1 years membership of the Institute.</td>
<td>The best design which incorporates a welding process for students in Years 2 to 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Baulderstone Hornibrook Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Engineering Construction and Management in the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crawford Munro Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CIVL3705 Water Resources in the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The GAA Engineering Award</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CIVL3303 Structural Design in the Bachelor of Engineering Course (Civil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The GAA Engineering Award</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best essay on a topic relating to galvanising by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hardie's Pipeline Award</td>
<td>$250.00 and plaque</td>
<td>The best performance in CIVL4605 Water Supply and Wastewater disposal in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The James Hardie Co Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CIVL2505 Hydraulics in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jeffery and Katauskas Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CIVL4822 Geotechnical Major in the Bachelor of Engineering course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Community Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Community Medicine by a Final Year student in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Department of Health, Rural General Practice Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best essay written in the topic area of rural general practice by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New South Wales Department of Health Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CMED4001 Community Medicine in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Richard Kelman Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Excellence in the Occupational Health option of CMED4001 Community Medicine by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Finance Conference Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in ECON3106 Public Economics B in the Bachelor of Commerce course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Economic Society Prize in Economics</td>
<td>$100.00 and three years membership of the Society</td>
<td>The best performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Economics and Econometrics, Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Economics and Finance or Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Economics and Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student in the Bachelor of Economics course in Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor/Name of Prize</td>
<td>Value ($)</td>
<td>Awarded for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Austral Crane Prize</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Austral Crane Prize</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
<td>The best performance in a Power or Control elective in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Electricity Supply Engineers' Association of New South Wales Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance including proficiency in electric power distribution in Year 3 full-time or equivalent part-time stages of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The IBM Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in COMP1011 Computing 1A course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institution of Electrical Engineers Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 3 studies of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institute of Electrical Engineers Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the final year thesis/project by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The J. Douglas Maclurcan Prize</td>
<td>$60.00 book order</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in the field of Control Systems in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Logica Pty Limited Prize</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a graduand in a Computer Science Honours degree course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Telecom Australia Prize</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best telecommunications related thesis by a final year student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) or Computer Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Federation of University Women -NSW Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in English essays by a woman student in the Bachelor of Arts course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The English Association Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in literature by a final year honours student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Oxford University Press – H.J. Oliver Memorial Prize</td>
<td>Books to the value of $100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in English Literature in the Bachelor of Arts course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The J.B. Speakman Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best undergraduate thesis in the final year of the Bachelor of Science course in Textile Technology or Textile Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The R.J. Webster Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance throughout the Bachelor of Science course in Textile Technology or Textile Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Textile Institute Prize</td>
<td>Two years free membership of the Textile Institute</td>
<td>The best performance in textile technology subjects by a student in the Bachelor of Science course in Textile Technology or Textile Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bayer Animal Health Prize</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Years 2 and Year 3 of a Degree course in Wool Science.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Fibre Science and Technology – Department of Wool and Animal Science (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The C.R. Luckock Prize</td>
<td>Book or $60.00 voucher drawn on Uni.Co-op Bookshop</td>
<td>The best performance in Meat Science in the Department of Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The National Farmers’ Federation Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>Excellent academic attainment by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Science in Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Parkes Wool Promotion Committee Prize</td>
<td>A shield held in the Department of Wool and Animal Science on which the name of the successful student is engraved each year</td>
<td>The best performance in Practical Wool Studies in the Department of Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The P.R. McMahon Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Excellence in Wool Science in the Bachelor of Science course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Geography</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jack Mabbutt Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>The best performance in the Year 4 Project in Applied Geography by a student in the Bachelor of Science (Applied Science) course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jack Mabbutt Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>Best performance by a Year 3 student proceeding to Honours in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of German Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Goethe Prize</td>
<td>$250.00 value of books, tapes or records</td>
<td>The best performance in German studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Health Services Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian College of Health Service Administrators Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Health Administration course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Leanne Miller Memorial I Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in stages 1 and 2 of the part-time Bachelor of Health Administration course in not fewer than 6 subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Leanne Miller Memorial II Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in years 3 and 4 of the Bachelor of Health Administration course in not fewer than 6 subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Aisling Society Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>An outstanding essay or thesis on Irish-Australian or Irish History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ritchie Medal for Australian History</td>
<td>Bronze Medal</td>
<td>Excellence in Australian History by a student in the Bachelor of Arts course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United Association of Women Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>An outstanding essay or thesis on any aspect of the history of women in Australia by a student in the Bachelor of Arts course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Winfred Mitchell Medal</td>
<td>Bronze Medal</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 1 History subjects by a mature age student in the first year at the University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ABEU Prize in Industrial Relations</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in IROB1502 Industrial Relations 1B in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize</td>
<td>Books to the value of $100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in IROB1501 Industrial Relations 1A in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Arts course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Julia Moore Prize in Industrial Relations</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best aggregate performance in IROB3505 Industrial Relations 3A IROB3506 Industrial Relations 3B by a female final year student majoring in Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Information Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The DMR Group Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in INFS3605 Computer Systems Implementation by a student majoring in the School of Information Systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The DMR Group Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best honours thesis related to information systems design, data management or management science techniques used for commercial applications by a student majoring in the School of Information Systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The EDP Auditors Association Prize</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>Best project in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information Systems Auditing in the Bachelor of Commerce Course or Master of Commerce course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The IBM Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The highest aggregate mark in any two of the following subjects: INFS2603 Computer Information Systems 2 INFS3605 Computer Systems Implementations INFS3606 Management Information Systems Design INFS3607 Distributed Computer systems INFS3608 Database Systems by a student majoring in the School of Information Systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The KPMG Peat Marwick Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Best performance in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information systems Auditing in the Master of commerce course or the Bachelor of Commerce course with Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Landscape Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LAND2270 Landscape Design 2 in the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Marketing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Posters Outdoor Advertising Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MARK2042 Consumer Behaviour B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The BP Marketing Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best aggregate mark in MARK3073 Strategic Marketing and MARK3083 Managerial Marketing in the Bachelor of Commerce course or the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws combined course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Marketing (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ken Bentley Prize – awarded by the Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MARK2052 Marketing Research or MARK3093 Marketing Information Management in the Bachelor of Commerce course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nielsen Australia Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best aggregate performance in MARK3093 Marketing Information Management, MARK2052 Market Research, MARK3022 Marketing Models by a student majoring in Marketing in the Bachelor of Commerce course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Philips Industries Holdings Limited Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MARK2012 Marketing Systems by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce course in Marketing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Applied Mathematics Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>Excellence in level 3 Applied Mathematics subjects in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The C.H. Peck Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 2 Mathematics by a student proceeding to Year 3 in the School of Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Head of School's Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>Excellence in four or more mathematics units in Year 2 in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The IBM Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the final year of an honours degree in the School of Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ICI Theory of Statistics 4 Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MATH4903 Theory of Statistics in a Bachelor degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The I.P. Sharp Associates Pty Limited Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Excellence in Higher Theory of Statistics 2 subjects in a Bachelor degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Michael Mihailavitch Erhman Award</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student enrolled in a Mathematics Program, in examinations conducted by School of Mathematics in any one year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pure Mathematics Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Level 3 Pure Mathematics subjects by a student in a bachelor degree or diploma course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Mathematics Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in either MATH1032 Mathematics 1 or MATH1042 Higher Mathematics 1 by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Mathematics Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in basic Year 2 Higher Mathematics units by a student in a bachelor shared degree or diploma course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Undergraduate University Prizes continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mathematics (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Mathematics Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>Excellence in four or more Mathematics units by a student in Year 2 of a bachelor degree or diploma course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Theory of Statistics subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The T.P.F &amp; C Fourth Year Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the fourth year project by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours) within the School of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The T.P.F &amp; C Third Year Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in either MATH3601 Pure Mathematics 3 or MATH3181 Applied Mathematics 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ansett Airlines of Australia Prize</td>
<td>$200.00 and Bronze Medal</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Aeronautical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Atlas Copco Prize</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Austral Crane Prize</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in full-time Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Institute of Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Heating Prize</td>
<td>Student membership of the Institute for one year, and Design Aid and Data book</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Babcock Australia Limited Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carrier Air Conditioning Pty Limited Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Computer-based Engineering Design Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best undergraduate or postgraduate thesis making a contribution to computer-based Engineering design in the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The David Carment Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$500.00 and Bronze Medal</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Naval Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Electricity Commission of NSW Award</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MECH4740 Thermal Power Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Harbin Polytechnical Alumni Association Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hawker de Havilland Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best thesis in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Aeronautical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hawker de Havilland Victoria Limited Prize</td>
<td>$300.00 and Silver Medal</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Aeronautical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jeremy Hirschhorn Prize in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a final year student in Mechanics of Machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jeremy Hirschhorn Prize in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Mechanics of Machines in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The R.A.A. Bryant Prize</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>A student graduating with first class honours and the University Medal in Mechanical Engineering.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The R.E. Jeffries Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering Degree course in Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Institution of Naval Architects (Australian Division) Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best ship design by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Naval Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best undergraduate thesis by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the subject MANF3619 Management/Economics by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Staedtler (Pacific) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>Products to the value of $350.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The TRW Products Limited Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Manufacturing Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Materials Science and Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Alcan Australia Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Austral Crane Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW)</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MATS1203 Materials &amp; Design 2 by a student in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Ceramic Society Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The highest overall course aggregate by a student completing the final year of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Welding Institute Prize</td>
<td>Books to the value of $50.00 + 1 years Membership of the Institute</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Broken Hill Proprietary Company Prize</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hugh Muir Prize</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student in the final year seminar class, who in the opinion of the Head of School has contributed most to the corporate life of the School of Materials Science and Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institute of Metals and Materials Australasia Prize</td>
<td>$200.00 and one years membership of the Institute</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Materials Science and Engineering (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Max Hatherly Prize</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the final year practical examination or for an outstanding performance in Metallography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wallarah Minerals Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in an honours thesis by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Ceramic Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in Year 3 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) by a student in the Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Technology) courses in Materials Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in Year 4 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) in the Bachelor of Engineering (Metallurgical Process Engineering) or Bachelor of Science (Technology) courses in Materials Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Z.C. Mines Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mines</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joint Coal Board Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joint Coal Board Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joint Coal Board Prize</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Melbourne Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Perth Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Perth Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mines – Department of Applied Geology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crae Mapping Prize in Applied Geology</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in GEOL3121 Earth Environments 2 - Geological Field Mapping Tutorial by a student in the Bachelor of Science course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The F.C. Loughnan Prize For First Year Geology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in year 1 of the Geology component of the Bachelor of Science Course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The F.C. Loughnan Prize in Applied Geology</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 3 of the Geology component of the Bachelor of Science course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Prospectors Supplies Prize</td>
<td>Brunton Compass</td>
<td>Meritorious performance in GEOL4203 Field Project by a student in Year 4 of the Applied Geology Course, or equivalent Science &amp; Mathematics (honours) course, proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gordon Lowe Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the Clinical and Oral examination in Obstetrics and Gynaecology in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the final practical and written examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Optometry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ACBO/Learning Frontiers Prize in Excellence in Binocular Vision</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the Binocular Vision component of OPTM9042 Optometry B and OPTM9041 Clinical Optometry in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Optometrical Association Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bausch &amp; Lomb Soflens Prize</td>
<td>Contact Lenses valued at $700.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the contact lens section of OPTM9041 Clinical Optometry in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eycon Lens Laboratories Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>Trial fitting set of contact lenses</td>
<td>The best essay or project on contact lenses in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The G Nissell &amp; Company Australia Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>Trial fitting set of contact lenses</td>
<td>The best performance in the Contact Lens sections of OPTM9042 Optometry B and OPTM9041 Clinical Optometry in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hoya Lens Australia Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best academic record in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hydron (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hydron (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in OPTM9042 Optometry B in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Martin Wells Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in OPTM9021 Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye and Visual System in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Martin Wells Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in OPTM9032 Diagnosis and Management of Ocular Disease in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Martin Wells Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in OPTM9034 Clinical Methods in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Martin Wells Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best Final Year Essay in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Optical Products Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Optometric Vision Research Foundation</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best research project in the final year of the Prize Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Optometrists Association of NSW Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Optyl (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the practical work of OPTM9034 Clinical Methods in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Safilo Australia Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Theo Kannis Prize for Clinical Optometry</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in OPTM9041 Clinical Optometry by a student in the Bachelor of Optometry course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Scholarships and Prizes

## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Pathology</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The G.R. Cameron Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The highest aggregate mark in PATH3101 Pathology in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Macquarie Prize in Diagnostic Pathology</td>
<td>$500.00 and Medal</td>
<td>The best performance in the Diagnostic Pathology component of PATH3101 Pathology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sugerman Prize in Clinical Pathology</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a combination of PATH3101 Pathology and MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical Studies by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sugerman Prize in Experimental Pathology</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The most proficient research done in basic or applied pathology by a student in the Bachelor of Medical Science course or its equivalent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## School of Paediatrics

| The Paediatrics Staff Prize | $200.00 | An outstanding performance in Paediatrics by a graduand in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course. |

## School of Physics

| The Australian Institute of Physics Prize | $100.00 and one year's membership of the Institute | The highest aggregate in any 3 units from: PHYS3010 Quantum Mechanics, PHYS3050 Nuclear Physics, PHYS3021 Statistical Mechanics & Solid State Physics, PHYS3030 Electromagnetism, PHYS3060 Advanced Optics, PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A by a student in the Bachelor of Science course. |
| The Bodal Prize | $100.00 | The best performance in a competition based on the use of microcomputers in PHYS1601 Computer Applications. |
| The Bodal Prize | $100.00 | The best performance in a project carried out within PHYS2601 Computer Applications. |
| The ETP-Oxford Prize | $200.00 | The best design study of an optical system in PHYS3710 Lasers & Applications or PHYS3720 Optoelectronics. |
| The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Award in Theoretical Physics 4 | $200.00 | Excellence in the subject PHYS4503 Theoretical Physics 4 (Honours) in the Bachelor of Science with Honours course. |
| The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Prize in Theoretical Physics 3 | $200.00 | The best performance in a selection of Year 3 Theoretical Physics subjects chosen from: PHYS3510, PHYS3520, PHYS3540, PHYS3550. |
| The Head of School's Prize in Physics | $50.00 | The best Year 4 Honours Thesis in Physics in the Bachelor of Science course. |
| The Parameters Prize in Electronics | $200.00 | Excellence in PHYS3631 Electronics or PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A and PHYS3760 Laser and Optoelectronics Technology Laboratory 1. |
| The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 1 | $100.00 | The best performance in PHYS1002 Physics 1. |
| The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 2 | $150.00 | The highest aggregate in PHYS2001 Mechanics & Computational, PHYS 2011 Electromagnetism and Thermal Physics, PHYS2021 Quantum Physics & Relativity, PHYS2031 Laboratory by a student in the Bachelor of Science course. |
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Physics (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Physics Staff Prize for Physics Honours</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the Physics Honours Year by a student in the Bachelor of Science course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Physiology and Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Doerenkamp-Zbinden Prize in Pharmacology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The highest aggregate for PHPH3152 Pharmacology in the Science Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The D.N.Wade Prize For Medical Pharmacology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PHPH3055 Medical Pharmacology by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The F.C. Courtice Prize for Physiology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PHPH3114 Physiology 2 in a Bachelor degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The F.C. Courtice Prize for Physiology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Best performance in Physiology in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Physiology Staff Prize For Physiology 1 or Principles of Physiology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PHPH2112 Physiology 1 or PHPH2122 Principles of Physiology in the level 2 science course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Physiology and Pharmacology Staff Prize For Medical Biology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PHPH1004 Biology for Medical students in year 1 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The W.E. Glover Prize For Physiology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Physiology in year 3 of the Medical Bachelor, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The W.E. Glover Prize for Medical Pharmacology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The highest aggregate for PHPH3055 Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Political Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Institute of Political Science Prize</td>
<td>$50.00 and three years associate membership of AIPS and one years free conference registration</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in Year 1 Political Science by a student in a Bachelor Degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The David Vogel Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Political Science subjects in the final year of the Bachelor of Arts course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Political Science Honours Year Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Political Science Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>Distinguished performance in Political Science throughout the Bachelor of Arts course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Staff of the School of Political Science Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sydney Morning Herald Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student majoring in Political Science other than in Year 1, in an undergraduate course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Psychiatry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The David Jeremy Keen Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PSCY2101 Human Behaviour 2 in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John Kerridge Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Psychiatry in the Final Year of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Psychological Society Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Milon Buneta Prize</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Science course in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Psychology Staff Prize</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 2 Psychology by a student in the Bachelor of Science course in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Surgery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduation Prize in Surgery</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the surgery component of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical &amp; Community Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists Prize</td>
<td>$250.00 and Medal</td>
<td>The best essay on an ophthalmological subject by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Surveying</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Photogrammetric and Remote Sensing Society (N.S.W.) Prize</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Photogrammetric subjects in the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Science course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Board of Surveyors Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Surveying course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The B.H.P. Engineering prize in Surveying</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student in year 3 of the bachelor of surveying course proceeding to year 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institution of Surveyors New South Wales Incorporated Prize</td>
<td>an inscribed plaque and books to the value of $100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the graduating year of the Bachelor of Surveying course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The R.S. Mather Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in Geodesy in the Bachelor of Surveying course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Surveying Prize</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a first year woman student proceeding to second year in the Bachelor of Surveying course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Surveying and Mapping Industry Prize</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a second year student proceeding to third year in the Bachelor of Surveying course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Theatre Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fourth Centenary Shakespeare Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>An essay on a Shakespearean topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Town Planning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John Shaw Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>The best thesis in the Bachelor of Town Planning course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New South Wales Department of Planning Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Year 5 of the Bachelor of Town Planning course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New South Wales Local Government Association of Planners Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best thesis related to Local Government planning in the final year of the Bachelor of Town planning course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Australian Planning Institute (N.S.W Division) Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Town Planning course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Graduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the graduate prizes awarded by the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Commerce and Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Universities Credit Union Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a full-time student in Year 1 of the Master of Commerce course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Universities Credit Union Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a part-time student in Year 1 of the Master of Commerce course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Engineering – Centre for Safety Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Grace Bros Safety Science Merit Award</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in SAFE9352 Hazard &amp; Risk Analysis in the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science Course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Grace Bros Safety Science Merit Award</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in SAFE9352 Hazard &amp; Risk Analysis in the Master of Safety Science course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Manufacturers Mutual Insurance Prize for Ergonomics Principles</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in SAFE924 Principles of Ergonomics by a student proceeding either to the degree of Master of Safety Science or to the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science or to the Graduate Diploma in Ergonomics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Manufacturers Mutual Insurance Prize for Occupational Disease</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CMED9701 Occupational Disease by a student proceeding either to the degree of Master of Safety Science or to the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science or to the Graduate Diploma in Ergonomics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Manufacturers Mutual Insurance Prize for Occupational Health &amp; Hygiene</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in SAFE9261 Occupational Health &amp; Hygiene by a student in the Masters Degree or Graduate Diploma courses in Safety Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The National Safety Council Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in SAFE9211 Introduction to Safety Engineering in the Masters Degree or Graduate Diploma in Safety Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Master of Safety Science</td>
<td>Books to the value of $200.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student in the Master of Safety Science course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Graduate Diploma in Safety Science</td>
<td>Books to the value of $200.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance by a student in the Graduate Diploma of Safety Science course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Drug and Alcohol Foundation Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best essay or article on Alcoholism and/or Drug Abuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Accounting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Arthur Andersen and Company Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in ACCT5949 Management of Technical Specialities by a student majoring in the School of Accountancy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australian Graduate School of Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Finance Conference Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MNGT0220 Finance by a student in the Master of Business Administration course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor/name of Prize</td>
<td>Value $</td>
<td>Awarded for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Avigdor Ariel Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance throughout the Master of Business Administration course by a student over the age of 35 years at the time of completion of the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The A.G.S.M. Alumni Association Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MNGT0280 Management Foundations and Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chamber of Manufactures Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Excellence throughout the Master of Business Administration course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduate Management Association Ltd Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MNGT0380 Corporate Policy by a student in the Master of Business Administration course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The International Commodities Clearing House Futures &amp; Options Prize</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MNGT0323 Options &amp; Future Markets in the Master of Business Management course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institute of Directors Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student in Year 1 of the Master of Business Administration course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institute of Management Consultants' Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in subjects relating to the management of human resources in a Master's program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Julie Roberts Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in marketing subjects by a woman in the Master of Business Administration course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pappas, Carter, Evans and Koop Prize in Corporate Strategy</td>
<td>$500.00 and silver medal</td>
<td>The best performance in MNGT0381 Corporate Strategy by a student in the Master of Business Administration course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australian Graduate School of Management (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pioneer International Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The highest aggregate in MNGT0210 Accounting for Planning and Control MNGT0220 Finance by a student in the Master of Business Administration course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Schroders Australia Limited Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MNGT0521 Special Topics in Capital Markets by a student in the Master of Business Administration course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Applied Bioscience – Department of Biotechnology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Prize</th>
<th>Prize Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Burns Philip Foods Prize</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Master of Applied Science (Biotechnology) course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Banking and Finance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prize Name</th>
<th>Prize Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The ICCH Futures and Options Award for Investment Analysis and Management</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS5517 Investment Analysis and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ICCH Futures and Options Award for Options, Futures and Risk Management</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The best performance in FINS5535 Options, Futures and Risk Management Techniques</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Building**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prize Name</th>
<th>Prize Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Alex Rigby Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Master of Building Management Course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Master Builders Association of New South Wales Prize</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the Master of Construction Management course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The T.W. Crow Associates Prize</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a student in Year 2 of the Master of Project Management course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prize Name</th>
<th>Prize Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand Prize in Atmospheric Pollution Control</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The Highest aggregate in FUEL5910 Atmospheric Pollution and Control and FUEL5920 Practical Aspects of Air Pollution Measurement and Control in a postgraduate course in the School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Civil Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prize Name</th>
<th>Prize Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Institute of Advanced Motorists Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Traffic Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Maunsells Project Report Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CIVL8909 or CIVL9909 Project Report (9 credits) or GEOL9504 or GEOL9604 Project Report (9 credits) by a student in the Master of Engineering Science or Master of Applied Science courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Maunsells Waste Management Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best aggregate performance in CIVL8872 or CIVL9872 Solid Waste Management, CIVL8873 or CIVL9873 Waste &amp; Waste-Water Analysis &amp; Environmental Requirements, CIVL8874 or CIVL9874 Waste Management Science.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/name of Prize</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australasian Institute of Tertiary Education</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in EDST4102 Administration &amp; Organizational Behaviour by a student in the Master of Educational Administration course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrators Prize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Council for Educational Administration</td>
<td>$250.00 + 1 year membership of ACEA</td>
<td>The best performance in EDST4101 Organization and Administration of Education in Australia by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Education Administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meta Computing Pty Limited Prize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sydney Association for Educational Administration</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in EDST4103 Organisation Theory in Education by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Educational Administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Fibre Science and Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <em>Department of Textile Technology</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Malcolm Chaikin Prize</td>
<td>$200.00 and Bronze Medal</td>
<td>The most outstanding Ph.D thesis in the Department of Textile Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Health Services Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize in Health Service Management (Nursing)</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout the Master of Health Administration, Master of Health Planning, Master of Public Health or Master of Nursing Administration by a trained nurse registered in Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Librarianship</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law Foundation of New South Wales Prize in Librarianship</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in LIBS0514 Law: Literature, Information Needs and Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Marketing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peter D. Walker Award for Industrial Marketing</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in MARK5922 Industrial Marketing by a student in the Master of Commerce course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The J.R. Holmes Prize</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>Excellence in at least 4 pass-level pure mathematics level 3 units, taken over no more than two consecutive years by a student in the Science, Arts or Education courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Computer-based Engineering Design Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best undergraduate or postgraduate thesis making a contribution to computer-based Engineering design in the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Mines</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Laric V. Hawkins Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best written account of research work in the area of Geophysics in a postgraduate degree or diploma course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Optometry</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Hydron Contact Lens Prize</td>
<td>Trial fitting set of contact lenses</td>
<td>The best performance in OPTM8005 Advanced Contact Lens Theory and Practice in the Master of Optometry course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Theo Kannis Prize for Advanced Clinical Optometry</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best performance in OPTM8001 Advanced Clinical Optometry by a student in the Master of Optometry course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Study

Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Table of Courses by Faculty (Undergraduate Study) in the Calendar.

The following is the list of higher degrees and graduate diplomas of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate Study in the Calendar.

For the statements Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees and Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses see later in this section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Calendar/Handbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>DSc</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>DLitt</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>LLD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architectural Design</td>
<td>MArchDes</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>MArch</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Archives Administration</td>
<td>MArchivAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>MBiomedE</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Building</td>
<td>MBuild</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Calender/Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation)</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Chemistry</td>
<td>MChem</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Cognitive Science</td>
<td>MCogSc</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours)</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Community Health</td>
<td>MCH</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>MEd</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration</td>
<td>MEdAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering without supervision</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Environmental Studies</td>
<td>MEnvStudies</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration</td>
<td>MHA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>MHPEd</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Planning</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Industrial Design</td>
<td>MID</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>MLArch</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Planning</td>
<td>MLP</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws</td>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Librarianship</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Management Economics</td>
<td>MMgtEc</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mathematics</td>
<td>MMath</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>MMus</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing Administration</td>
<td>MNA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>MOptom</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Paediatrics</td>
<td>MPaed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Physics</td>
<td>MPhysics</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Project Management</td>
<td>MPM</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>MPH</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology (Applied)</td>
<td>MPSychol</td>
<td>Sciences†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology (Clinical)</td>
<td>MPSychol</td>
<td>Science†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychotherapy</td>
<td>MPSychotherapy</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Safety Science</td>
<td>MSafetySc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science without supervision</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Calend/Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Diploma</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science without supervision</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Medicine, Sciences*† University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Acoustics)</td>
<td>MSc(Acoustics)</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Industrial Design)</td>
<td>MSc(IndDes)</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science and Society</td>
<td>MScSoc</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Statistics</td>
<td>MStats</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surgery</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying</td>
<td>MSurv</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying without supervision</td>
<td>MSurv</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying Science</td>
<td>MSurvSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Town Planning</td>
<td>MTP</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Welfare Policy</td>
<td>MWP</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Diploma</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplM-ArchivAdmin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplM-Lib</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipFDA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Faculty of Science.
†Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences.

**Higher Degrees**

**Doctor of Science (DSc)**

1. The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to some branch of science.*

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be either:
   (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
   (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a fulltime member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
   (1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
   (2) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the Postgraduate Studies Committee for referral to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty. For these purposes 'science' includes engineering, applied sciences and associated technologies, and such fields of learning as the Academic Board may determine to be appropriate for the award of the degree.

**In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.
faculty or to the Postgraduate Studies Committee, as appropriate, for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.

7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Postgraduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

Doctor of Letters (DLitt)

1. The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to Letters.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall be either:

(a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or

(b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

(2) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the Postgraduate Studies Committee for referral to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or to the Postgraduate Studies Committee, as appropriate, for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.

7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Postgraduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions to legal learning of such merit that it has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars in the field.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall be either:

(a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or

(b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a fulltime member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

**See this footnote earlier in this section.
(2) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the Postgraduate Studies Committee for referral to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or to the Postgraduate Studies Committee, as appropriate, for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.

7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Postgraduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

3. (1) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that agreement has been reached between the School and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the Bill of Rights for postgraduate research students.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that agreement has been reached between the School and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the Bill of Rights for postgraduate research students.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.

(5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor or supervisors or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.
### Calendar

#### Progression

4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.

(i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.

(ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.

#### Thesis

5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;
- (b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;
- (c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;
- (d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;
- (e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

#### Examination

6. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

- (a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.
- (b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.
- (c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.
- (d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.
- (e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.

(3) If the performance at the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further work, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

#### Fees

7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

*or department where a department is not within a school or schools or departments where the research is being undertaken in more than one school or department.*
1. (1) Every candidate for the degree of Master or Doctor in which a report on a project or a thesis is required shall submit the required copies of the project report or thesis in accordance with the Schedule below.

(2) All copies shall contain:

(a) a short abstract comprising not more than 350 words. The abstract shall indicate:
the problem investigated;
the procedures followed;
the major conclusions reached;
but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

(b) the following statement signed by the candidate:
'I hereby declare that this submission is my own work and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it contains no material previously published or written by another person nor material which to a substantial extent has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma of the university or other institute of higher learning, except where due acknowledgement is made in the text.'

(c) a declaration relating to the disposition of the project report or thesis in accordance with the University's Policy with respect to the Use of Project Reports and Higher Degree Theses (see below).

2. (1) All copies shall be in either \( \frac{3}{4} \) or double-spaced typescript on one side of the paper only. The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading and microfilming/microfiching purposes.

(2) The size of the paper shall be approximate International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or the size commonly called quarto except for illustrative material such as drawings, maps and printouts, which must comply with (7) below.

(3) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20mm on the right-hand, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

(4) There shall be a title sheet showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

(5) Pages or leaves shall be numbered consecutively.

(6) Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the supervisor, diagrams, charts, etc shall be included, where possible with the text, otherwise they must be clearly referred to in the text, numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket on the back cover of the thesis binding. All loose material shall be marked with the candidate's name, initials, and degree for which the work is submitted in such a way that it can readily be linked with the project report or thesis. Folded diagrams or charts included in the text shall be arranged so as to open out to the top and left. Photographic prints shall be securely fixed. They shall either be printed on single weight printing paper, preferably not glazed, or mounted on cartridge paper for binding.

(7) Where permission has been obtained for the separate binding of drawings they shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A1 (841 mm x 594 mm) and shall have a margin of at least 40 mm on the left-hand side to permit binding. Graphics printed by computer shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or if sheets of a greater length are required, must be a multiple of A4 ie A4 x 3 (297mm x 630 mm) or A4 x 4 (297 mm x 841mm) or A4 x 5 (297mm x 1051mm). They shall be bound together by a row of clips on the left-hand side and shall have a clear sheet of drawing paper on top and underneath. On the top sheet shall be printed the words 'The University of New South Wales . . . . . . . Degree' and a description of the project or thesis, and underneath that, the year of submission. On the bottom right-hand corner shall be printed the name of the candidate. Drawings and graphics may be originals on cartridge paper or black and white prints. Where they are computer generated they must be printed using a new ribbon and must be clear and sharp. They should be suitable coloured where appropriate and extra work may be added in ink to original drawings.

(8) Any variation to the requirements in (1-7) shall be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Registrar and the University Librarian.

3. (1) One copy of every project report or thesis submitted to the Registrar is for deposit in the University Library. The Library deposit copy shall be presented in a permanent and legible original typescript, printed copy, laser printed copy, computer printed copy of letter quality using a new carbon ribbon or good quality photocopy of one of these. Faded, dirty or faint copies are not acceptable.

(2) The copies shall either be bound in accordance with (3) below or, subject to faculty rule, in such a manner as will allow their transmission to examiners without the possibility of their disarrangement.
(3) Prior to the award of the degree the candidate shall ensure that the Library deposit copy is bound in boards, covered with buckram. The bound volume shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

(a) at the bottom and across - UNSW, or if the volume is too thin for this U NSW

(b) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example - MSc 1987

(c) evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year and the top of the spine the name of the candidate, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of project reports or theses which include mounted photographs, folded graphs, etc. leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. The Library copy shall be bound by one of a panel of approved bookbinders, each of whom is aware of the University’s requirements. Names of approved bookbinders may be secured from the Postgraduate Section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Course Code(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 4 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the Student Centre located in the Chancellery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
<td>0350-0430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>1000-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surgery</td>
<td>2860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the Student Centre located in the Chancellery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>2200-2201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Archives Administration</td>
<td>2985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts at honours level - by thesis</td>
<td>2250-2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2336-2380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2390-2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Building</td>
<td>2210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment - by research</td>
<td>2240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours) - by thesis</td>
<td>2525-2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Community Health - by research</td>
<td>2855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education at honours level</td>
<td>2990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration at honours level</td>
<td>2945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>2155-2185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science - 36 credit thesis</td>
<td>2650-2700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration - by research</td>
<td>2960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education - by research</td>
<td>2885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws - by research</td>
<td>2440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Librarianship - by research</td>
<td>2980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>2000-2080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2205-2206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2450-2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2750-2850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2875-2880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2900-2930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work - by research</td>
<td>2970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate Study: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Course Code(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying</td>
<td>2720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying Science - 36 credit thesis</td>
<td>8650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Town Planning</td>
<td>2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts at honours level - by project</td>
<td>2325, 2335, 2385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>8660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) - by formal study</td>
<td>8130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours) - by project</td>
<td>2530-2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science - 18 credit project</td>
<td>8500-8640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Industrial Design</td>
<td>8145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Safety Science - 18 credit project</td>
<td>8670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Acoustics)</td>
<td>8100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Building)</td>
<td>8110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Industrial Design)</td>
<td>8146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying Science - 9 credit project</td>
<td>8650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>8170-8247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>8000-8093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architectural Design</td>
<td>8140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Chemistry</td>
<td>8770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Community Health - by coursework</td>
<td>9020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>8910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration</td>
<td>8960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science - 9 credit project</td>
<td>8500-8640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Environmental Studies</td>
<td>8045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration - by coursework</td>
<td>8900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education - by coursework</td>
<td>9000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Planning</td>
<td>8940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mathematics</td>
<td>8740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>8245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing Administration</td>
<td>8950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>8760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Paediatrics</td>
<td>9010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Physics</td>
<td>8730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology</td>
<td>8251-8252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Safety Science - 9 credit project</td>
<td>8670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science and Society</td>
<td>8780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work - by coursework</td>
<td>8930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Statistics</td>
<td>8750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying Science - 9 credit project</td>
<td>8650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Welfare Policy</td>
<td>8935</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a project report to the Registrar at the Student Centre located in Chancellery.

4. Degrees for which candidates may be required to submit 2 copies of a project report to the Head of School.
This schedule may be varied from time to time as the University adds new courses, deletes old ones or amends the conditions of existing degrees.

The University holds that a project report or thesis submitted for a higher degree and retained in the Library should be retained not only for record purposes but also, within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the Librarian.

In order to ascertain the wishes of candidates for a higher degree regarding the use to which their project reports or theses may be put, they are required to complete a declaration obtainable from the Registrar which would 1. grant the University Librarian permission to publish or to authorize the publication of the project report or thesis (Form 1); 2. withhold the right of the University Librarian to publish the project report or thesis (Form 2); or 3. allow the University Librarian to publish the project report or thesis under certain conditions (Form 3).
Acts Relating to the University

The University of New South Wales Act 1968 and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, were repealed by the University of New South Wales Act 1989 which commenced on the 1st July 1990.
University of New South Wales Act, 1989

The Legislature of New South Wales enacts:

PART 1 - PRELIMINARY

1. This Act may be cited as the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

2. (1) This Act (section 31 (2) and (3) excepted) commences on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.

   (2) The provisions of section 31 (2) and (3) commence on the date of assent to this Act.

3. (1) In this Act:

   "Council" means the Council of the University;

   "University" means the University of New South Wales established by this Act.

   (2) In this Act, a reference to a graduate of the University is a reference to a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma, or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws, conferred or awarded:

   (a) by the University;

   (b) by or on behalf of any former institution that has, pursuant to this Act or to the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989 or otherwise, become a part of the University; or

   (c) by any predecessor of any such institution.

(3) In this Act:

   (a) a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty; and

   (b) a reference to the exercise of a function includes, where the function is a duty, a reference to the performance of the duty.

PART 2 - CONSTITUTION AND FUNCTIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

4. A University, consisting of:

   (a) a Council;

   (b) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe; and

   (c) the graduates and students of the University,

   is established by this Act.

5. The University is a body corporate under the name of the University of New South Wales.
6. (1) The functions of the University (within the limits of its resources) include:
(a) the provision of educational and research facilities of university standard;
(b) aiding, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce;
(c) the provision of instruction and the carrying out of research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine; and
(d) the conferring of the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates.

(2) The University has such other functions as are conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act.

7. The University may, for the purpose of exercising its functions, provide such facilities for its students as it considers desirable.

PART 3 - THE COUNCIL, AUTHORITIES AND OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

8. (1) There is to be a Council of the University.

(2) The Council is the governing authority of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

9. (1) The Council is to consist of:
(a) parliamentary members;
(b) official members;
(c) appointed members; and
(d) elected members.

(2) The parliamentary members comprise:
(a) one Member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council;
(i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of the Constitution Act 1902; or
(ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant; and
(b) one Member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly:
(i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each general election of Members of the Legislative Assembly; or
(ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant.

(3) The official members comprise:
(a) the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Council);
(b) the Vice-Chancellor; and
(c) the person for the time being holding the office of:
(i) President of the Academic Board (if that person is not the Vice-Chancellor); or
(ii) Deputy President of the Academic Board (if the President is the Vice-Chancellor).

(4) The appointed members comprise 4 persons appointed by the Minister.

(5) The elected members comprise:
(a) 4 persons:
(i) who are members of the academic staff of the University;
(ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
(iii) who are elected by members of the academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
(b) one person:
(i) who is a member of the non-academic staff of the University;
(ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
(iii) who is elected by members of the non-academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
(c) one person:
(i) who is an undergraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;
(ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
(iii) who is elected by undergraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
(d) one person
(i) who is a postgraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;
(ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
(iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws.
(e) 4 persons:
(i) who are graduates of the University (but who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) or (b)(ii) or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (c)(ii) or (d)(ii):
(ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
(iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws.
(6) The Council may appoint any other person to be a member of the Council and the person, on being appointed, is to be taken to be an appointed member of the Council in addition to the members appointed under subsection (4).
(7) No more than one person may hold office at any one time as an appointed member under subsection (6).
(8) Schedule 1 has effect in relation to the members and procedure of the Council.

10.(1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Council is to elect a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Chancellor of the University.
(2) The Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for such period (not exceeding 4 years), and on such conditions, as may be prescribed by the by-laws.
(3) The Chancellor has the functions conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

11.(1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect one of its members to be Deputy Chancellor of the University.
(2) The Deputy Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Deputy Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for 2 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.
(3) In the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor or during the inability of the Chancellor to act, the Deputy Chancellor has all the functions of the Chancellor.

12.(1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs, the Council must appoint a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Vice-Chancellor of the University.
(2) The Vice-Chancellor holds office for such period, and on such conditions, as the Council determines.
(3) The Vice-Chancellor is the principal executive officer of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on the Vice-Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

13. The Governor is the Visitor of the University with full authority and jurisdiction to exercise all functions pertaining to the office of Visitor.

14.(1) There is to be an Academic Board of the University, consisting of:
(a) the Vice-Chancellor; and
(b) such other persons as the Council may, in accordance with the by-laws, determine.
(2) Subject to subsection (1), the constitution and functions of the Academic Board are to be as prescribed by the by-laws.
PART 4 - FUNCTIONS OF COUNCIL

15.(1) The Council:
(a) may provide such courses, and may confer such degrees and award such diplomas and other certificates, as it thinks fit;
(b) may appoint and terminate the appointment of academic and other staff of the University;
(c) has the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University;
d) may borrow money for the purpose of exercising any of its functions, for the renewal of loans or for the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or to any bank within such limits, to such extent and on such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor, on the recommendation of the Treasurer, may approve;
(e) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University;
(f) may establish or participates in such trusts, companies or other incorporated bodies as it considers appropriate to promote the objects and interests of the University;
(g) may engage in the commercial development of any discovery or invention, or of any intellectual property, in which the University has a right or interest;
h) may establish and maintain branches and colleges of the University, within the University and elsewhere;
i) may make loans and grants to students; and
(j) may impose fees, charges and fines.

(2) The powers of the Council under this section are to be exercised subject to the by-laws.

(3) Schedule 2 has effect in relation to the investment of funds by the Council.

16. The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its functions (except this power of delegation) to any member or committee of the Council or to any authority or officer of the University or to any other person or body prescribed by the by-laws.

17.(1) The Council:
(a) may acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purposes of this Act and may agree to carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise; and
(b) has the control and management of all property at any time vested in or acquired by the University and may, subject to this section, dispose of property in the name and on behalf of the University.

(2) The Council is not, except with the approval of the Minister, to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands of the University.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may, without the approval of the Minister, lease any lands of the University if:
(a) the term of the lease does not exceed 21 years; and
(b) (except where the lessee is a residential college affiliated with the University) there is reserved for the whole of the term the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained.

(4) In the case of a lease of any lands of the University, or any renewal of the lease, to a residential college affiliated with the University, the lease:
(a) is to be for a term not exceeding 99 years; and
(b) is to be at a nominal rent; and
(c) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.

(5) The rule of law against remoteness of vesting does not apply to or in respect of any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

18.(1) Where any property used for the conduct of the University is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the Council has the control and management of that property and is responsible for its maintenance.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) enables the Council to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any land vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise).

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may (on behalf of the Crown or a Minister of the Crown) lease land of which it has, pursuant to this section, the control and management.
(4) Such a lease:
(a) is to be for a term not exceeding 21 years; and
(b) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.

(5) The Council is, in the exercise of its functions under this section, subject to the control and direction of the Minister.

19.(1) For the purposes of this Act, the Governor may, on the recommendation of the Minister, resume or appropriate any land under Division 1 of Part 5 of the Public Works Act 1912.

(2) The Minister is not to make a recommendation for the purposes of this section unless satisfied that adequate provision has been or will be made for the payment by the University of compensation for the resumption or appropriation and of all necessary charges and expenses incidental to the resumption or appropriation.

A resumption or appropriation effected pursuant to this section is to be taken to be for an authorised work within the meaning of the Public Works Act 1912 and the Minister is, in relation to that authorised work, to be taken to be the Constructing Authority within the meaning of that Act.

(4) Sections 34, 35, 36 and 37 of the Public Works Act 1912 do not, but section 38 of that Act does, apply in relation to a resumption or appropriation under this section.

20.(1) If land on which the University is conducted is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the land may:

(a) if it is vested in the Crown - be transferred to the University subject to such trusts, conditions, covenants, provisions, exceptions and reservations as the Minister for Natural Resources thinks fit; or

(b) if it is vested in a Minister of the Crown - be conveyed or transferred to the University for such estate, and subject to such trusts and rights of way or other easements, as the Minister in whom the land is vested thinks fit.

(2) A conveyance, transfer or other instrument executed for the purposes of this section:

(a) is not liable to stamp duty under the Stamp Duties Act 1920; and

(b) may be registered under any Act without fee.

PART 5 - GENERAL

21. The Treasurer may, with the approval of the Governor, advance to the Council money for the temporary accommodation of the University on such terms and conditions in relation to repayment and interest as maybe agreed upon.

22. The financial year of the University is:

(a) if no period is prescribed as referred to in paragraph (b) - the year commencing on 1 January; or

(b) the period prescribed by the by-laws for the purposes of this section.

23. A person must not, because of his or her religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs, be denied admission as a student of the University or be ineligible to hold office in, to graduate from or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege of the University.

24. A student or graduate of the University or a member of staff of the University is entitled to be exempted by the Council, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate of the University.

25. Nothing in this Act prevents any person from being re-appointed or re-elected to any office under this Act if the person is eligible and otherwise qualified to hold that office.

26. The seal of the University is to be kept in such custody as the Council may direct and is only to be affixed to a document pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

27.(1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act, for or with respect to any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed or that is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act and, in particular, for or with respect to:

(a) the management, good government and discipline of the University;

(b) the method of election of members of the Council (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected;

(c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council or Academic Board;
(d) the manner of voting (including postal voting or voting by proxy) at meetings of the Council or Academic Board;
(e) the functions of the presiding member of the Council or Academic Board;
(f) the conduct and record of business of the Council or Academic Board;
(g) the appointment of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
(h) the quorum and functions of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
(i) the resignation of members of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor;
(j) the tenure of office, stipend and functions of the Vice-Chancellor;
(k) the designation of members of staff of the University as academic staff, non-academic staff, full-time staff, part-time staff or otherwise and the designation of students of the University as undergraduate students, postgraduate students or otherwise;
(l) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of officers and employees of the University;
(m) admission to, enrolment in and exclusion from courses of studies;
(n) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council considers necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of:
(i) entrance to the University;
(ii) tuition;
(iii) lectures and classes;
(iv) examinations;
(v) residence;
(vi) the conferring of degrees and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates;
(vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and
(viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons;
(o) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines;
(p) without limiting the operation of paragraphs (n) and (o), the imposition and payment of penalties for parking and traffic infringements;
(q) the courses of lectures or studies for, the assessments for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates for degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
(r) the assessments for, and the granting of, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
(s) the admission of students and former students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of degrees or diplomas without examination;
(t) the establishment and conduct of places of accommodation for students (including residential colleges and halls of residence within the University) and the affiliation of residential colleges;
(u) the affiliation with the University of any educational or research establishment;
(v) the creation of faculties, schools, departments, centres or other entities within the University;
(w) the provision of schemes of superannuation for the officers and employees of the University;
(x) the form and use of academic costume;
(y) the form and use of an emblem of the University or of any body within or associated with the University; and
(z) the use of the seal of the University.

(2) A by-law has no effect unless it has been approved by the Governor.

Rules

28. (1) The by-laws may empower any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make rules (not inconsistent with this Act or the by-laws) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter with respect to which by-laws may be made.

(2) Any such rule:
(a) has the same force and effect as a by-law; and
(b) may, from time to time, be amended or repealed by the Council or by the authority or officer of the University empowered to make such a rule.
29. Any charge, fee or money due to the University under this Act may be recovered as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction.

30.(1) The University of New South Wales Act 1968, and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, are repealed.
(2) The Council of the University of New South Wales, as constituted immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968, is dissolved.
(3) The persons holding office as members of the Council and Deputy Chancellor immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968 cease to hold office as such on that repeal.

31.(l) Schedule 3 has effect.
(2) For the purpose only of enabling the Council to be duly constituted on or after the commencement of section 9, elections may be conducted and appointments made before that commencement as if:
(a) the whole of this Act; and
(b) sections 14 and 22 of the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989, were in force.
(3) A member who is elected or appointed to the Council under this section does not assume office before the commencement of section 9.

SCHEDULE 1 - PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEMBERS AND PROCEDURE OF THE COUNCIL (Sec. 9)

1. Subject to this Act, a member of the Council holds office:
(a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected the member is elected as a replacement;
(b) in the case of an official member, while the member holds the office by virtue of which he or she is a member;
(c) in the case of an appointed member, for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be specified in the member's instrument of appointment;
(d) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (a), (b) (c) or (d), for such term (not exceeding 2 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
(e) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (e), for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

2. The office of a member of the Council becomes vacant if the member:
(a) dies;
(b) declines to act;
(c) resigns the office by writing under his or her hand addressed:
(i) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council;
(ii) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly;
(iii) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), to the Minister; or
(iv) in the case of an elected member or a member appointed by the Council under Section 9 (6), to the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief or bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his or her creditors or makes any assignment of his or her remuneration for their benefit;
(e) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes a temporary patient or a continued treatment patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1958, a forensic patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1983 or a protected person within the meaning of the Protected Estates Act 1983;
(f) is convicted in New South Wales of an offence that is punishable by penal servitude or imprisonment for 12 months or more or is convicted elsewhere than in New South Wales of an offence that, if committed in New South Wales, would be an offence so punishable;
(g) in the case of an appointed or elected member, is absent from 3 consecutive meetings of the Council of which reasonable notice has been given to the member personally or in the ordinary course of post and is not, within 6 weeks after the last of those meetings, excused by the Council for his or her absence;

(h) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council:

(i) ceases to be a Member of that Council otherwise than by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of the Constitution Act 1902; or

(ii) ceases to be a Member of that Council by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of that Act and does not become a candidate at the next periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of that Act or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;

(i) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly:

(j) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), is removed from office by the Minister; or

(k) in the case of an appointed member, ceases to be qualified for election;

(l) in the case of a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6), is removed from office by the Council.

3. (1) If the office of an appointed or elected member of the Council becomes vacant, a person, subject to this Act and the by-laws, is to be appointed or elected to fill the vacancy.

(2) The by-laws may provide that, in such circumstances as may be prescribed, a person is to be appointed or elected (otherwise than to fill the office of a parliamentary member) in such manner as may be prescribed instead of in the manner provided for by this Act.

4. (1) The Council may establish committees to assist it in connection with the exercise of any of its functions.

(2) It does not matter that any or all of the members of a committee are not members of the Council.

(3) The procedure for the calling of meetings of a committee and for the conduct of business at those meetings is to be as determined by the Council or (subject to any determination of the Council) by the committee.

5. No matter or thing done by:

(a) the University, the Council or a member of the Council; or

(b) any person acting under the direction of the University or the Council, if the matter or thing was done in good faith for the purpose of executing this or any other Act, subjects a member of the Council or a person so acting personally to any action, liability, claim or demand.

6. The procedure for the calling of meetings of the Council and for the conduct of business at those meetings is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be as determined by the Council.

7. (1) The Chancellor is to preside at all meetings of the Council at which the Chancellor is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the Deputy Chancellor is to preside and, in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, a member elected by and from the members present is to preside.

(3) Except as provided by subclause (4), at the meetings of a committee constituted by the Council a member appointed by the Council (or, if no member is so appointed, elected by and from the members present) is to preside.

(4) At any meeting of a committee constituted by the Council at which the Chancellor is present, the Chancellor is entitled, if he or she so desires, to preside at that meeting.

8. At any meeting of the Council, a majority of the total number of members for the time being of the Council constitutes a quorum.

9. A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Council.
SCHEDULE 2 - POWERS OF INVESTMENT  

(Sec. 15)  

1. In this Schedule:  

*class A funds* means:  
(a) private gifts, other than private gifts which may be applied without restriction or limitation:  
(i) for any of the purposes of the University; or  
(ii) for any of the purposes of any faculty, department, school or foundation within the University;  
(b) grants; or  
(c) student tuition fees;  
*class B funds* means money held by the University which is not class A funds;  
*grant* means money granted to the University by or on behalf of the Government of:  
(a) the State of New South Wales; or  
(b) the Commonwealth;  
or any part of that money;  
*investment pool* means an investment pool established by the Council under this Schedule;  
*pooled item* means:  
(a) a private gift;  
(b) a grant;  
(c) student tuition fees;  
(d) class B funds;  
(e) securities; or  
(f) real property,  
forming part of an investment pool;  
*private gift* means:  
(a) money, not being a grant, given to the University;  
(b) money obtained from the conversion of property given to the University; and  
(c) money obtained from the investment or use of property given to the University;  
*securities* means debentures, stocks, shares, bonds and notes.  

2. The terms of:  

(a) in the case of a private gift - any instrument creating a trust with respect to that private gift;  
(b) in the case of a grant - the instrument of grant; and  
(c) in the case of property, other than money, given to the University - any instrument creating a trust with respect to that property,  
have effect despite clauses 3, 4 and 5.  

3. The Council may invest any class A funds or class B funds held by the University:  
(a) in such manner as may be authorised by the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987; or  
(b) at any time at which the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987 does not apply  
to the Council so as to authorise any such investment:  
(i) in accordance with and subject to the Trustee Act 1925; or  
(ii) in any other manner approved by the Minister with the concurrence of the Treasurer.  

4. (1) The Council may establish and maintain one or more investment pools for the collective investment of property held by the University.  
(2) The Council may from time to time:  
(a) bring into or withdraw from an investment pool the whole or any part of any class A funds or class B funds held by the University; or  
(b) bring into an investment pool:  
(i) securities, other than securities in respect of which the donor has, in an instrument creating a trust in respect of those securities, specified that the income from those securities is to be applied for a purpose other than the general purposes of the University; or  
(ii) real property, other than real property in respect of which the donor has, in an instrument creating a trust in respect of that real property, specified that the income from that real property
Calendar

Distribution of Income of Investment pools

Nature of private gift etc. not affected by pooling

is to be applied for a purpose other than the general purposes of the University, or withdraw money to the value attributed equitably to those securities or that real property by the Council at the date of withdrawal.

(3) The Council must not bring into or retain in any investment pool the whole or any part of any class A funds if the investments in which the capital of the investment pool is invested are not investments made in accordance with and subject to the Trustee Act 1925.

5. (1) The Council must, at least once a year, distribute the income of an investment pool.

(2) On the distribution of the income of an investment pool, the Council must, in respect of:
(a) a pooled item being a private gift where the donor of the private gift has, in an instrument creating a trust in respect of the private gift:
(i) specified that the income from the investment of the private gift is to be applied for a purpose other than the general purposes of the University; or
(ii) specified that the private gift is to be applied for a purpose other than the general purposes of the University and the private gift is insufficient, without the addition of the income from the investment of the private gift, to achieve that purpose; and
(b) any other pooled item in respect of which the Council is otherwise required to do so, credit the income of the investment pool to the account kept by it in respect of the private gift or other pooled item proportionately according to:
(c) the value attributed equitably to the private gift or other pooled item by the Council at the date of distribution; and
(d) the period for which the private gift or other pooled item has formed part of the investment pool since the date of the last preceding distribution of the income of the investment pool.

(3) If the Council distributes the income of an investment pool, it may, in respect of a pooled item (other than a pooled item referred to in subclause (2) (a) or (b)) credit the income of the investment pool to any account kept by it.

6. (1) The inclusion in an investment pool of a pooled item (being a private gift, a grant, student tuition fees or class B funds) does not affect the identity of the pooled item as a private gift, a grant, student tuition fees or class B funds.

(2) The inclusion in an investment pool of a pooled item does not affect any trust to which the pooled item was subject immediately before its inclusion in the investment pool.

(3) On the withdrawal from an investment pool of a pooled item (being a private gift, a grant, student tuition fees or class B funds) the pooled item is to continue to be subject to any trust to which it was subject immediately before its inclusion in the investment pool.

(4) On the withdrawal from an investment pool of money to the value attributed to any securities or real property by the Council under clause 4 (2) (b), that money is to be subject to any trust to which those securities were subject, or to which that real property was subject, immediately before its inclusion in the investment pool.

SCHEDULE 3 - SAVINGS AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS
(Sec. 31)

1. The University is a continuation of, and the same legal entity as, the University of New South Wales established by the University of New South Wales Act 1968.

2. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:
(a) remains Chancellor of the University; and
(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Chancellor.

(2) Section 10 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Chancellor referred to in this clause.

3. The Council must, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of this clause or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a Deputy Chancellor of the University.

4. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Vice-Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:
(a) remains Vice-Chancellor of the University; and
(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Vice-Chancellor.

(2) Section 12 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Vice-Chancellor referred to in this clause.
Savings of delegations

5. Any delegation made or taken to have been made by the Council of the University of New South Wales under the University of New South Wales Act 1968 is to be taken to be a delegation under this Act by the Council.

Existing investments

6. Nothing in this Act affects the validity of any investment made on behalf of the University before the commencement of Schedule 2.

By-laws

7. The By-laws of the University of New South Wales:
   (a) continue in force as if they had been made by the Council; and
   (b) may be amended and revoked accordingly.
By-laws

In the savings and transitional provisions of the University of New South Wales Act 1989 provision is made for the existing By-laws to continue in force.

A transitional By-law was made for the purpose of conducting elections as referred to in Section 31(2) of the 1989 Act.

In the proposed new By-laws currently under consideration, it is intended that the existing By-laws 10-49 in Chapter 2 will be replaced with By-laws in the form of the transitional By-laws and accordingly By-laws 10-49 have been deleted from the text.

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.
   (b) The Deputy Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.
   (c) Any retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor shall be eligible for re-election.

2. (a) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, by virtue of their office, be members of any committee constituted by any by-law or by any resolution of the Council and of any board or faculty within the University.
   (b) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and shall have all the rights and powers of the chairman of any such committee, board or faculty.
   (c) If the Chancellor is absent or does not desire or is unable to act, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, the Deputy Chancellor may preside at any such meeting and shall have the like rights and powers.
   (d) In the absence of the Chancellor, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, any powers or duties conferred or imposed upon the Chancellor by these by-laws may be exercised and discharged by the Deputy Chancellor.
   (e) This by-law shall have effect notwithstanding the provisions of any other by-law.

1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on a Monday, to be determined by the Council, in the months of February, April, June, August, October and December and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business.
2. The Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.
3. Upon the written request of any five members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Deputy Principal and Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the request. The written request shall specify the matters which the five members wish the Council to consider.

4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.

5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed notice of meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council, whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such notice of meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered seven clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting which shall be stated in the said notice of meeting or in a supplementary notice of meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, three clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.

6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion initiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a notice of motion given to the Secretary to the Council ten clear days before the meeting of the Council at which the motion is to be moved. The Secretary to the Council shall enter all such notices of motion in the notice of motion book in the order in which they are received by him.

(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting.

7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members seven clear days' notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.

8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Chairman as being the true record.

9. All elections referred to in this chapter shall be conducted by the Academic Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer. Subject to the Act, to the provisions of these by-laws and to any relevant resolution of the Council, all elections shall be effected in such manner as the Academic Registrar shall determine.
(i) two persons, enrolled as candidates for a degree of bachelor, elected by and from the undergraduate students;

(k) two persons, enrolled as candidates for a higher degree or graduate diploma, elected by and from the postgraduate students; and

(l) such other persons as the Council may appoint after considering the advice of the Academic Board.

(2) The Academic Board is a continuation of the Board previously formed under this Chapter.

(3) Until 1 July 1988 the former provisions of this Chapter relating to the Professorial Board continue to apply.

2. The Academic Board shall

(a) be specially charged with the duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of the faculties and boards of studies and of encouraging scholarship and research, and with advising the Vice-Chancellor and Council on matters of policy relating to the academic activities and the academic structure and development of the University;

(b) consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor; and

(c) have such other powers, duties and functions as may be determined by the Council from time to time.

3. Subject to the By-laws and to any resolution of the Council, the Academic Board

(a) may request reports from faculties and boards of studies;

(b) may consider and take action upon reports submitted to it by any faculty or board of studies;

(c) may refer matters to faculties or boards of studies for consideration and report;

(d) may appoint internal and external examiners on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned;

(e) shall, on the recommendation of the faculties and boards of studies, annually prescribe descriptions of subjects for examinations in the University, but in any of these subjects pertaining to more than one faculty or board of studies when the recommendations concerned do not coincide, the Board shall, after further communication with the faculties or boards of studies concerned, prescribe such descriptions of subjects;

(f) may determine the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards, provided that any conditions of competition approved by the Board for any fellowship, scholarship or prize shall be subject to conditions, if any, with respect thereto made by the founder or donor;

(g) may, after report from the faculties and boards of studies concerned, decide all questions of admission ad eundem gradum and may, by an absolute majority of its members provided that the faculty or board of studies concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members recommend to the Council that a person who has been awarded a degree or diploma in another university or educational establishment be admitted to a degree in the University of New South Wales without any examination;

(h) may, after a report of the faculties or boards of studies concerned, decide all questions of admission with advanced standing;

(i) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the selection of academic, teaching and research staff;

(j) may perform the duties of a faculty or a board of studies for all subjects not pertaining to any faculty or board of studies and perform any function committed to it by this By-law, although any faculty or board of studies may have failed to report; and

(k) may submit recommendations to the Council or to the Vice-Chancellor with respect to all other matters pertaining to academic standards or facilities.

4. For the purposes of this By-law a reference to a faculty or board of studies includes a reference to any academic unit established within the University.

5. Where the Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a faculty or a board of studies, the Board shall, if so requested by the faculty or board of studies, transmit the recommendation to the Council.

6. The Council may at any time of its own motion or at the request of a faculty or a board of studies review any decision of the Board.

7. (1) The elections provided for in By-law 1 of this Chapter shall be conducted, in the case of persons other than students, biennially and, in the case of students, annually, in such manner
as may be determined by the Council, and the term of office of a member of the Academic Board other than a student member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire two years thereafter and in the case of a student member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following that member's election and shall expire one year thereafter.

(2) The Academic Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall be the Returning Officer for any election provided for in By-law 1 of this Chapter.

(3) The term of office of a member of the Academic Board appointed by the Council shall be as the Council determines on the recommendation of the Board.

8. A member of the Academic Board shall be deemed to have vacated office if he or she
(a) being an ex officio member, ceases to hold the office entitling that person to be a member of the Academic Board;
(b) being a member elected by and from the full-time academic staff
   (i) dies;
   (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
   (iii) leaves the service of the University or proceeds on leave of absence for a period exceeding six months; or
   (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from three consecutive meetings of the Academic Board;
(c) being a student member
   (i) dies;
   (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
   (iii) discontinues his or her enrolment or is excluded from the University; or
   (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from three consecutive meetings of the Academic Board;
(d) being an appointed member
   (i) dies;
   (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or
   (iii) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from three consecutive meetings of the Academic Board.

9. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member of the Academic Board, the remaining members of the Academic Board shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy by co-opting to membership from the appropriate electorate, a member of the full-time professorial or full-time non-professorial academic staff or a student, as the case may be.

10. (1) The members of the Academic Board shall elect from their number a Chairman and Deputy Chairman in these By-laws referred to as the President and Deputy President at a duly convened meeting to be held in July 1988 and in July in every alternate year thereafter.

(2) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of office of the President and the Deputy President shall cease at the conclusion of the first meeting of the Academic Board on or after 1 July in the second calendar year after their election.

(3) Neither the President nor the Deputy President is entitled to serve 3 consecutive terms of office.

(4) A casual vacancy in the office of either the President or Deputy President of the Academic Board shall be filled by the members electing one of their number as President or Deputy President, as the case may be.

(5) Any person so elected shall hold office with the same rights and powers as the President or Deputy President whose place that member has filled.

(6) Notwithstanding any other provision in these By-laws, the President shall not vacate office during the term to which he or she has been elected as President unless that person
   (a) dies;
   (b) resigns the office of President by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or
   (c) being a member of the academic staff of the University, leaves the service of the University or proceeds on leave of absence for a period exceeding six months.

11. The Academic Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall act as Secretary to the Academic Board.
12. (1) The Academic Board shall meet at the discretion of the President or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or of any five members of the Academic Board.

(2) Except where otherwise provided by these By-laws, all questions which shall come before the Academic Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the President shall have a vote and, in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

(3) The number of members who shall constitute a quorum shall be twenty.

(4) All meetings of the Academic Board shall be convened by written notice from the Academic Registrar specifying the time, place and agenda of the meeting.

(5) A report of the proceedings of the Academic Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board and shall be laid on the table of the Council at that meeting.

13. (1) The Academic Board may make rules consistent with these By-laws to govern the conduct of its meetings and may appoint and cancel the appointment of such committees as it considers necessary to carry out its business.

(2) The Academic Board or a committee appointed by it may act notwithstanding that there may be a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member or members of the Academic Board or a committee.

1. (a) The Council may constitute such faculties as it may deem fit.

(b) Each faculty shall consist of the professors, associate professors, senior lecturers and lecturers in the subjects for which the faculty is responsible and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint thereto.

(c) The Academic Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of each faculty.

2. Each faculty shall elect a chairman, in the manner provided in this chapter, who shall preside over the meetings of the faculty and shall discharge any other duties which the Council may assign to him.

3. A person shall not be eligible to be elected as chair of any faculty or board of studies unless he or she is a tenured member of that faculty or board of studies. The chair of a faculty or board of studies shall be elected by a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Academic Registrar during the month of March in 1990 and during the month of March in each alternate year after 1990. Nominations for election as chair of any faculty or board of studies shall be signed by two members of the faculty or board of studies, and shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 5 p.m. on the third Monday in the month of February in the years in which elections will be held. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee. Where there is only one nominee, the Academic Registrar shall declare that person to be elected as chair of the faculty or board of studies. Where there is more than one nominee the Academic Registrar shall, within seven days after the close of nominations, transmit to each member of the faculty or board of studies a voting paper addressed to the official address of the member. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and addressed to the Academic Registrar. The voter shall be instructed to record a vote on the voting paper and return it to the Academic Registrar by not later than 5 p.m. on the third Monday in the month of March in the year in which the election is held.

All voting papers received by the Academic Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot and the method of counting the votes to ascertain the results of the election shall be as prescribed by By-law 47 of Chapter II.

4. (a) If the office of chairman becomes vacant by death, resignation, or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected generally in the manner prescribed above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the dean shall act as chairman of the faculty.

(b) If the chairman is absent from a meeting of faculty, the meeting may elect a chairman for that meeting from the Professors or Associate Professors present.

5. Each faculty shall

(a) supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the faculty is concerned;

(b) be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the faculty or of the dean, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects;

(c) take cognizance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;
(d) consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor, or by the Academic Board.

6. Each faculty shall consider and report to the Academic Board upon all matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations and degrees of the faculty including the annual descriptions of subjects for lectures which the faculty is responsible to supervise, all admissions ad eundem gradum to degrees of the faculty, and all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the faculty.

7. Each faculty shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

8. Each faculty shall establish an executive committee which shall meet under the chairman of the faculty. The executive committee shall meet as required, and shall consider all business relating to the faculty, including the agenda for faculty meetings, and shall submit to each faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda. The executive committee of the faculty shall consist of the chairman of the faculty, the dean of the faculty, the Academic Registrar, the heads of schools of the faculty, and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

8A. A faculty shall not consider any item of business at a meeting that has not received prior consideration by its executive committee pursuant to By-law 8 except with the consent of the chairman for that meeting and of four-fifths of the members present and voting at that meeting.

9. Each faculty shall establish a higher degree committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board. The higher degree committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty who shall be the chairman of the committee, all the professors who are members of the faculty the Heads of Schools of the Faculty who are not otherwise members of the Committee, the Academic Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto. Each faculty shall be responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree or graduate diploma of the faculty and shall indicate to its higher degree committee the broad policy to be followed.

9A. (1) Each faculty shall establish a higher degree executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

(2) The higher degree executive committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty who shall be the chairman of the committee, the dean of the faculty, the Academic Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

9B. (1) Each faculty shall establish an assessment committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

(2) The assessment committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty who shall be the chairman of the committee, the dean of the faculty, the heads of schools of the faculty, the Academic Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

9C. (1) Each faculty shall establish an assessment executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

(2) The assessment executive committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty, the dean of the faculty, the Academic Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

10. All meetings of the faculty and of its executive, higher degree, higher degree executive, assessment and assessment executive committees shall be called by the Academic Registrar, who shall consult with both the chairman and the dean before determining the place, date and hour of the meeting.

11A. Except where otherwise provided by these By-laws all questions which come before a meeting of a faculty at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

11B. The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of a faculty for a period of 12 months commencing with first March in any year shall be the greater of i 20; or ii the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of that faculty, as at the commencement of the first day of the period, by one-quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

12. Each faculty shall deal with all applications for information and other correspondence on subjects appropriate to such faculty which may be brought before it by the dean or by the Academic Registrar.
13. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and the dean of the faculty, as prescribed in the Act, regulations and by-laws.

13A. None of the provisions of this chapter shall affect the authority of the Academic Board under which authority every faculty shall exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred upon it by these by-laws, provided that, upon request of a faculty the Academic Board shall refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between the faculty and the Academic Board.

1. The Council shall appoint a dean for each faculty to serve for such periods as Council may determine.

2. The Council may appoint deans in areas other than faculties and they shall serve for such periods as Council may determine.

3. The deans appointed to faculties, and the deans appointed in areas other than faculties, shall work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and shall have such duties as Council may from time to time prescribe.

4. The dean appointed to any faculty shall be a member of the faculty and of any committee within the faculty, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such faculty or committee. Nothing in this by-law shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be specially charged with the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of every board, faculty and committee, within the University, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such board, faculty or committee.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall under the Council, subject to the by-laws and to any resolution of the Council:

   (a) manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University;

   (b) consult with and advise the Academic Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and other heads of departments;

   (c) exercise supervision over the discipline of the University, with power, in the case of students, to impose penalties in accordance with academic usage for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind;

   (d) give effect to the by-laws and to any regulations, rules or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council;

   (e) have such powers, authorities, duties, functions and discretions as may, from time to time be assigned to or vested in him by the Council.

4. Nothing in this chapter shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor.

1. The Council may admit, honoris causa, to any degree other than that of Bachelor within the University, any person who is recommended for admission to that degree

   (a) at a meeting of the faculty or board of studies in which it is proposed he be so admitted by not less than two-thirds of the members of that faculty or board of studies present and voting at the meeting; and

   (b) at a meeting of the Academic Board by not less than two-thirds of the members of the Academic Board present and voting at that meeting, as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to that faculty or board of studies.

2. The Council may admit, honoris causa, to the degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.
The power of the University to discipline students for misconduct shall be vested in a committee on student discipline, the Vice-Chancellor and such other bodies or persons as the Council resolves and shall be exercised in accordance with procedures resolved and authorised by the Council.

1. In these by-laws, unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires, “the Act” means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.

2. For the purposes of section 5 (1) of the Act
(a) In addition to the professors, the classes of persons giving instruction within the University who are prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University are the associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, teaching fellows, principal tutors, senior tutors, tutors, senior instructors, instructors and such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine; and
(b) the superior officers within the University who are prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University are those persons appointed to such positions as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine.

The Council may make rules or orders for or with respect to

(a) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council deems necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of

(i) entrance to the University;
(ii) tuition;
(iii) lectures and classes;
(iv) examinations;
(v) residence;
(vi) the conferring of degrees and diplomas;
(vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and
(viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons; and
(b) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines.

University of New South Wales Act 1989 - By-Law

(University of New South Wales (Election of Council Members) Transitional By-law 1990)

1. This By-law may be cited as the University of New South Wales (Election of Council Members) Transitional By-law 1990.

2. For the purpose of conducting elections as referred to in section 31(2) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989, the By-laws of the University of New South Wales (made under the University of New South Wales Act 1968) apply as if:
(a) the references in Chapter 2 to the Act were references to the University of New South Wales Act 1989; and
(b) for by-laws 10 to 54 there were substituted:

10. The election of members of the Council under section 9(5)(a) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 11 to 16 of this Chapter.
11. The election is to be held on such day in May 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of office of the elected members is to be 2 calendar years commencing on 1 July 1990.
12. (a) For the purposes of conducting elections pursuant to section 9(5)(a) of the Act, the members of the academic staff of the University are the professors, associate professors, principal lecturers, senior lecturers, lecturers, principal tutors, senior tutors, tutors, teaching fellows, senior instructors, instructors or such alternative designations as may be adopted for such academic positions, and such other persons as the Council may, by rule, from time to time determine, who hold full-time or not less than 0.5 fractional appointments.

(b) Forty clear days’ notice of the day appointed for the election of members is to be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

(c) The Registrar is to prepare a list of voters qualified to vote at the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.
13. (a) No persons is to be a candidate at an election unless the person’s name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 persons who are members of the academic staff 28 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.
(c) Each candidate may provide at the time of the candidate’s nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;
(ii) school, department or unit;
(iii) academic qualifications and experience;
(iv) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including University clubs and societies) with dates of tenure, and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information for distribution with the voting paper.

14. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

15. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of persons to be elected, the Registrar is to declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons to be elected the election is to be by postal ballot.

16. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51(a) to (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be in the manner prescribed by By-law 53.

17. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to section 9(5)(b) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 18 to 24 of this Chapter.

18. (a) The election is to be held on such day in May 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of the office of an elected member is to be 2 calendar years commencing on 1 July 1990.

(b) For the purposes of section 9(5)(b) of the Act, an employee of the University is a member of the non-academic staff if that person is not a member of the academic staff as defined in By-law 12(a) and the person holds a full-time or not less than 0.5 fractional appointment.

19. Forty clear days’ notice of the day appointed for the election is to be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

20. The Registrar is to prepare a list of voters qualified to vote at the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

21. (a) No person is eligible for election unless the person is a member of the non-academic staff of the University and the person’s name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 qualified voters 28 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.

(c) Each candidate may provide at the end of the candidate’s nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;
(ii) occupation;
(iii) positions held in the candidate’s field of occupation;
(iv) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including University clubs and societies) with dates of tenure,
and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information for distribution with the voting papers.

22. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

23. (a) Where only 1 candidate is nominated the Registrar is to declare the candidate duly elected.

(b) Where 2 or more candidates are nominated the election is to be by postal ballot.

24. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51(a) to (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be in the manner prescribed by By-law 52.

25. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to section 9(5)(c) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 26 to 32 of this Chapter.

26. (a) The election is to be held on such day in June 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of office of an elected member is to be 2 years commencing on 1 July 1990.
For the purposes of section 9(5)(c) of the Act, an undergraduate student means an enrolled student of the University, proceeding towards a bachelor's degree or a diploma other than a graduate diploma.

27. Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election is to be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

28. The Registrar is to prepare a list of the students qualified to vote at the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

29. (a) No person is to be eligible for election unless the person's name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 qualified voters 28 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.

(c) Each candidate may provide at the time of the candidate's nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;
(ii) course and academic year;
(iii) academic qualifications;
(iv) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including student, university and graduate clubs and societies) with dates of tenure,
and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information for distribution with the voting papers.

30. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated, the names of the 2 nominators and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

31. (a) Where only 1 candidate is nominated the Registrar is to declare the candidate duly elected.

(b) Where 2 or more candidates are nominated the election is to be by postal ballot.

32. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51(a) to (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be conducted in accordance with By-law 52.

33. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to section 9(5)(d) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 34 to 40 of this Chapter.

34. (a) The election is to be held on such day in June 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of office of an elected member is to be 2 years commencing on 1 July 1990.

(b) For the purposes of section 9(5)(d) of the Act, a postgraduate student means an enrolled student of the University proceeding towards a degree or diploma other than a bachelor's degree or non-graduate diploma.

35. Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election is to be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

36. The Registrar is to prepare a list of the students qualified to vote at the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

37. (a) No person is to be eligible for election unless the person's name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 qualified voters 28 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.

(c) Each candidate may provide at the time of the candidate's nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;
(ii) course and academic year;
(iii) academic qualifications;
(iv) positions or offices held in the candidate's field of occupation with dates of tenure;
(v) positions or offices held at any time in student, University and graduate clubs and societies with dates of tenure;

(vi) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions with dates of tenure,

and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information for distribution with the voting papers.

38. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated, the names of the 2 nominators and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

39. (a) Where only 1 candidate is nominated the Registrar is to declare the candidate duly elected.

(b) Where 2 or more candidates are nominated the election is to be by postal ballot.

40. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51 (a) to (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be in the manner prescribed by By-law 52.

41. The election of members of the Council pursuant to section 9(5)(e) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 42 to 48 of this Chapter.

42. The election is to be held on such day in June 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of office of an elected member is to be 4 years commencing on 1 July 1990.

43. Seventy clear days’ notice of the day appointed for the election is to be given by advertisement in 2 or more of the daily newspapers published in Sydney, and by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

44. The Registrar is to prepare a list of voters comprising all graduates of the University, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

45. (a) No person is to be eligible for election unless the person’s name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 qualified voters 35 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.

(c) Each candidate may provide at the time of the candidate’s nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;

(ii) academic and professional qualifications and experience;

(iii) honours and distinctions;

(iv) positions or offices held in the candidate’s field of occupation with dates of tenure;

(v) positions or offices held at any time in student, University and graduate clubs and societies with dates of tenure;

(vi) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions with dates of tenure;

(vii) a recent photograph,

and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information which is to include a copy of the photograph, if any, provided for distribution with the voting papers.

46. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated, the names of the 2 nominators and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

47. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar is to declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election is to be by postal ballot.

48. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51 (a) to (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-law 53.
49. The Council may, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of the Act, or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a person to be a member of the Council under section 9(6) of the Act.

50. In the case of members to be elected by the graduates, 21, and in all other cases, 14 clear days before the day appointed for an election the Registrar is to transmit a voting paper through the post to each person whose name appears on the relevant list of voters, addressed to the last known address of the person as noted in the records of the Registrar. Each voting paper is to be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and by a second envelope addressed to the Registrar on the inside of which is to be printed a form of declaration to be signed by the voter stating that the voter is duly qualified to vote at the election.

51. (a) The voting paper is to contain the names of all duly nominated candidates arranged in the order which the Registrar is to determine by lot. The voter is to record a vote by placing the number "1" opposite the name of the candidate to whom the voter desires to give the voter's first preference vote. The voter may then, at the voter's discretion, give contingent votes to some, or to all, of the remaining candidates by placing the number '2', '3', '4' and so on, as the case may require, opposite the names of such candidates respectively so as to indicate by numerical sequence the order of the voter's preference for them.

(b) Having marked the voting paper and signed the declaration the voter is to place the voting paper without any other matter in the envelope marked "voting paper", which the voter is to seal and transmit to the Registrar in the envelope provided for that purpose. Subject to paragraph (e), all voting papers so transmitted and received by the Registrar not later than 5pm on the day of the election are to be counted in the ballot.

(c) In conducting the ballot, the Registrar may be assisted in the counting of the votes by scrutineers to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. Each candidate is to be entitled to nominate one scrutineer.

(d) As soon as practicable after the closing of the ballot the Registrar, in the presence of such of the scrutineers as choose to be present, is to proceed to the examination of the voting papers.

52. (a) The Registrar is to count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) If any candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar is to declare that candidate elected, but if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the candidate who has received the fewest votes is to be excluded and each voting paper counted to that candidate is to be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.

(c) The Registrar is to then make a second count and, if any candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar is to declare that candidate elected; but if no candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes, of allocating each voting paper counted to that candidate to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference, and of making a further count is to be repeated until a count reveals that 1 candidate has received an absolute majority of votes. The Registrar is to then declare that candidate elected.

(d) If, after any count other than the final count, 2 or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and 1 such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar is to determine by lot which of them shall be excluded;

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn is to be excluded.

246
(e) If, after the final count in which there are only 2 continuing candidates, both candidates having received an equal number of votes, the Registrar is to determine by lot which of them is to be elected.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn is to be elected.

(f) In this By-law:

"an absolute majority of voters" means a number greater than one half of the total number of ballot papers counted;

"continuing candidate" means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.

53. (a) The Registrar is to reject all informal ballot papers, and arrange the unrejected ballot papers under the names of the respective candidates by placing in a separate parcel all those on which a first preference is indicated for the same candidate. The first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected ballot papers are then to be counted.

(b) The number of first preference votes given for each candidate and the total number of all such votes is to be ascertained and a quota is to be determined by dividing the total number of first preference votes by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected and by increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by 1, and any candidate who has received a number of first preference votes equal to or greater than the quota is to be elected.

(c) Unless all the vacancies have been filled, the number (if any) of votes in excess of the quota (here referred to as "surplus votes") of each elected candidate is to be transferred to the continuing candidates as follows:

(i) the number of surplus votes of the elected candidate is to be divided by the number of first preference votes received by that candidate and the resulting fraction is to be the transfer value;

(ii) The total number of ballot papers of the elected candidate that express the first preference vote for that candidate and the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be multiplied by the transfer value, the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of first preference votes of the continuing candidate and all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the continuing candidate, and any continuing candidate who has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of any such transfer is to be elected.

(d) Unless all the vacancies have been filled, the surplus votes (if any) of any candidate elected under paragraph (c), or elected subsequently under this paragraph, is to be transferred to the continuing candidates in accordance with sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (c), and any continuing candidate who has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of any such transfer is to be elected.

(e) Where a continuing candidate has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of a transfer under paragraphs (c) or (d) of the surplus votes of a particular elected candidate, no votes of any other candidate are to be transferred to the continuing candidate.

(f) For the purposes of the application of sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (c) in relation to a transfer of the surplus votes of an elected candidate, each ballot paper of the elected candidate that was obtained on a transfer is to be dealt with as if any vote it expressed for the elected candidate were a first preference vote, as if the name of any other candidate previously elected or excluded had not been on the ballot paper and as if the numbers indicating subsequent preferences had been altered accordingly.

(g) Where after the counting of first preference votes or the transfer of surplus votes (if any) of elected candidates, no candidate has, or fewer than the number of candidates required to be elected have, received a number of votes equal to the quota, the candidate who stands lowest in the poll is to be excluded or if a bulk exclusion can be effected in accordance with paragraph (h), the candidates who may be excluded in accordance with that paragraph are to be excluded, and:

(i) the total number of ballot papers expressing a first preference vote for an excluded candidate and the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be transferred, each ballot paper at a transfer value of 1, to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes of the continuing candidate;
(ii) the total number (if any) of other ballot papers obtained by an excluded candidate or candidates are to be transferred beginning with the ballot papers received by that candidate or those candidates at the highest transfer value and ending with the ballot papers received at the lowest transfer value, as follows:

the total number of ballot papers received by the excluded candidate or candidates at a particular transfer value from a particular candidate and expressing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be multiplied by that transfer value, the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of votes of the continuing candidate and all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the continuing candidate.

(h) The procedure for a bulk exclusion and the circumstances in which such an exclusion may be made are as follows:

(i) a continuing candidate (here called "Candidate A") is to be identified, if possible, who, of the continuing candidates who each have a number of notional votes equal to or greater than the vacancy shortfall, stands lower or lowest in the poll; and

(ii) a continuing candidate (here called "Candidate B") is to be identified, if possible, who:

(A) stands lower in the poll than Candidate A, or if Candidate A cannot be identified, has a number of notional votes that is fewer than the vacancy shortfall; and

(B) has a number of notional votes that is fewer than the number of votes of the candidate standing immediately higher than him or her in the poll; and

(C) if 2 or more candidates satisfy sub-paragraph (ii)(A) and (B), is the candidate who of those candidates stands higher or highest in the poll; and

(iii) in a case where Candidate B has been identified and has a number of notional votes fewer than the leading shortfall, Candidate B and any other continuing candidates who stand lower in the poll than that candidate may be excluded in a bulk exclusion; and

(iv) in a case where Candidate B has been identified and has a number of notional votes equal to or greater than the leading shortfall, a continuing candidate (in this sub-paragraph called "Candidate C") is to be identified who:

(A) has a number of notional votes that is fewer than the leading shortfall; and

(B) if 2 or more candidates satisfy the last sub-paragraph, is the candidate who of those candidates stands higher or highest in the poll; and

(C) Candidate C and all other continuing candidates who stand lower in the poll than that candidate may be excluded in a bulk exclusion.

(i) Any continuing candidate who has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of a transfer is to be elected and unless all the vacancies have been filled the surplus votes (if any) of the candidate so elected are to be transferred to the continuing candidates except that where the candidate is elected before all the votes have been transferred the surplus votes (if any) of the candidate so elected are not to be transferred until the remaining votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

(j) Subject to paragraph (1), where after the transfer of all of the ballot papers of an excluded candidate or candidates, as the case may be, no continuing candidate has received a number of votes greater than the quota the continuing candidate who stands lowest in the poll is to be excluded and his or her ballot papers transferred in accordance with sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (g).

(k) Where a candidate is elected during a transfer of ballot papers under paragraphs (g) or (j), no other ballot papers of an excluded candidate or candidates are to be transferred to the candidate so elected.

(l) In respect of the last vacancy for which 2 continuing candidates remain, the continuing candidate who has the larger number of votes is to be elected even if that number is below the quota.

(m) Where the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number of remaining unfilled vacancies those candidates are to be elected.

(n) In this By-law:
"continuing candidate" means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count;
"leading shortfall", in relation to a particular stage during the scrutiny in an election, means the shortfall of the continuing candidate standing highest in the poll at that stage;
"notional vote", in relation to a continuing candidate, means the aggregate of the votes obtained by that candidate and the votes obtained by each other candidate who stands lower in the poll than him or her;

"shortfall", in relation to a continuing candidate at a particular stage during the scrutiny in an election, means the number of votes that the candidate requires at that stage in order to reach the quota referred to in paragraph (b);

"vacancy shortfall", in relation to a particular stage during the scrutiny in an election, means the aggregate of the shortfalls of that number of leading candidates equal to the number of remaining unfilled vacancies, the leading candidates being ascertained by taking the continuing candidate who stands highest in the poll, the continuing candidate who stands next highest in the poll, and so on in the order in which the continuing candidates stand in the poll.

54. Any vacancy in the office of an elected member, or member appointed by the Council, is to be filled in such manner as the Council may by rule determine.
Index

A
Aboriginal Law Centre 96
Aboriginal Students 150
Aboriginal and Equity Programs Unit 79
Absence, Leave of 163
Absence from classes 169
Academic Board 21
Members 21
Committees 21
Academic Computing Unit 82
Academic Services Committee of Academic Board 21
Academic Year 3
Accommodation for Students 107 see also Student Services Department
Off-campus 107
Residential Colleges 107
Accounting, School of see also Commerce and Economics Handbook
Discipline description 131
Prizes 188 206
Scholarships 176
Staff 36
Accounts Payable and Salaries, Financial Services Department 81
Acoustics see Tables of Courses
Acoustics and Vibration Centre 101
Acquisitions Department, Library 84
Activities, Student Services and 107
Acts relating to the University see University of New South Wales
Address, change of 169
Administrative Computing Unit 82
Administrative Divisions, Heads of 22
Administrative Services Department 79
Printing Section 79
Publications Section 79
Records Administration Section 79
Secretariat 79
Systems Unit 79
University News Service 79
Word Processing Unit 79
Admission and Enrolment 143
Admission Requirements 144
Aboriginal students 150
Advanced standing 163
Adviser for Prospective Students 78
After exclusion, re-admission 167
Educationally disadvantaged students 150
Matriculation requirements for 1991 148
Matriculated Student 144
Non-Award Students 150
Older students 149
Prerequisites 144
Special entry 149
Supplementary Provision for Matriculation 149
Admission to Degree or Diploma 158
Admissions section, Student Administration Department 78
Advanced Standing, Admission with 163
Adviser for Prospective Students 78
Aeronautical Engineering see Tables of Courses
Affirmative Action Policy Statement 112
AGSM Limited 84 96
Alumni Association 106
Anaesthetics and Resuscitation, Department of see individual hospitals
Analytical Chemistry, Department of 59 see Chemistry, School of
Anatomy, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 134
Prizes 189
Staff 48
Animal Breeding and Holding Unit 77
Appeal, Re-enrolment 166
Appeals Committee of Council 20
Applications Software Unit 82
Applied Bioscience, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Calendar

Discipline description 125
Prizes 190 206
Scholarships 174
Staff 23

Applied Economic Research, Centre for 38 132

Applied Geography see Tables of Courses and Geography, School of

Applied Geology, Department of see Mines, School of
Prizes 201
Staff 26

Applied Mathematics, Department of 61 see Mathematics, School of

Applied Physics, Department of 63 see Physics, School of

Applied Science, Faculty of see also Applied Science Handbook
Admission requirements 146
Discipline description 125
Graduate study 120
Scholarships 174 181
Staff 23
Student members 111
Undergraduate Study 117

Appointments see Personnel

Architecture, Faculty of see also Architecture Handbook
Admission Requirements 144
Discipline description 127
Graduate study 120
Scholarships 181
Prizes 190
Staff 28
Student members 111
Undergraduate study 117

Architecture, School of see also Architecture, Faculty of
Discipline description 127
Prizes 190
Staff 28

Archives Administration, Graduate Diploma in Information Management in see Librarianship, School of

Archives, University 84 105

Arid Lands Management see Tables of Courses

Arts, Faculty of see also Arts Handbook
Admission Requirements 144
Discipline description 129
Graduate study 119
Prizes 186
Scholarships 181
Staff 30
Student members 111
Undergraduate study 117

Arts and Music Education, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline Description 137
Staff 58

Arts Education and Theory, School of see also College of Fine Arts Handbook
Staff 72

Asia Australia Institute 74 96

Asian Studies Unit 36, see Commerce and Economics, Faculty of
Assessment see Examinations

Assisted Students see Fees

Associations, Clubs and Societies 107

Astrophysics and Optics, Department of 63 see Physics, School of
Attendance at Classes 169

Audio Visual Unit 74

Australian Armed Services 108

Australian Defence Force Academy see University College

Australian Defence Studies Centre 101

Australian Graduate School of Management 93 see also AGSM Handbook
Discipline description 139
Prizes 206
Scholarships 182
Staff 63

Student members of AGSM Board of Studies 112
Student members of AGSM Board of Management 112
Term dates 1991 4

Australian Studies see Tables of Courses

Australian Theatre Studies Centre 102

B

Bachelor Degree Courses 117
Entry requirements 1991 144

University Prerequisite Requirements 144

Bachelors Degrees see relevant Faculty Handbook
Bachelor of Architecture see Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Arts see Arts or Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws see Law Handbook
Bachelor of Arts/Diploma in Education see Arts or Professional Studies Handbook
Bachelor of Building see Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Commerce see Commerce and Economics Handbook
Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma in Education see Commerce and Economics Handbooks
Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Laws see Commerce and Economics or Law Handbook
Bachelor of Economics see Commerce and Economics Handbook
Bachelor of Engineering see Applied Science, Engineering or Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks
Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Arts see Engineering Handbook
Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Science see Engineering Handbook
Bachelor of Health Administration see Professional Studies Handbook
Bachelor of Jurisprudence see Law Handbook
Bachelor of Jurisprudence Bachelor of Laws see Law Handbook
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture see Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Laws see Law Handbook
Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery see Medicine Handbook
Bachelor of Medical Science see Medicine Handbook
Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering see Applied Science Handbook
Bachelor of Music see Arts Handbook
Bachelor of Optometry see Combined Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science see Applied Science, Combined Sciences or Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Economics see Commerce and Economics Handbook
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Engineering see Engineering or Combined Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Laws see Law or Combined Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery see Medicine Handbook
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Optometry see Combined Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science Architecture see Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Science Engineering see Engineering or Applied Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science Diploma in Education see Professional Studies Handbook
Bachelor of Science Psychology see Combined Sciences Handbook Bachelor of Science Technology see Applied Science or Architecture Handbook Bachelor of Social Science see Arts Handbook
Bachelor of Social Work see Professional Studies Handbook
Bachelor of Surveying see Engineering Handbook
Bachelor of Surveying Science see Engineering Handbook
Bachelor of Town Planning see Architecture Handbook

Banking and Finance, School of see also Commerce and Economics Handbook
Discipline description 131
Prizes 191 208
Staff 37
Scholarships 176

Basser College 107

Baxter, Philip College 107

Behavioural Science see Tables of Courses

Bequests 171

Biochemical Engineering see Tables of Courses

Biochemistry, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 130
Prizes 191
Staff 33

Bioengineering Centre 102

Biological and Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Admission Requirements 144
Calendar

Child Care see Students' Union
Children's Leukaemia & Cancer Research Unit - Prince of Wales Children's Hospital 55 102
Civil and Maritime Engineering, Department of 66 see University College
Civil Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Conferences 113
Discipline description 132
Prizes 193 208
Staff 40
Cleaning Services, Property Administration 80
Clinical Studies see Tables of Courses
Clinical Teaching Administration see also Medicine Handbook
Clubs and Societies see Associations, Clubs and Societies and also Students' Union
College of Fine Arts 71 94
Colleges, Residential see Accommodation
Commerce and Economics Faculty of see also Commerce and Economics Handbook
Admission Requirements 144
Discipline descriptions 131
Graduate study 122
Prizes 196 206
Scholarships 176 181
Staff 36
Student members 111
Undergraduate study 118
Committees of
Academic Board 21
Council 19 235
Faculties 237
Communications, Department of 41 see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of
Communications Law Centre 98
Community Medicine, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 135
Prizes 194
Staff 48
Compulsory Subjects with Prerequisites 148
Computer Science, Department of see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of, and Science and Mathematics, Board of Studies in, and University College
Computer Science, Department of 67 see University College
Computing Services Department 82
Academic Computing 82
Administrative Computing Unit 82
Applications Software Unit 82
Systems Software Unit 82
User Services Unit 82
Computing Studies, Arts - Director of 30 see Arts Handbook
Conceded Pass 156
Condensed Matter Physics, Department of 63 see Physics, School of
Conditions for the Award of Degrees 211 see also appropriate faculty handbooks and under Doctoral degrees
Conduct, General 143 see also Misconduct, Academic
Conduct of Examinations 165
Contemporary Asia Centre 102
Continuing Medical Education, Centre for 54 96
Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 62 102
Corrosion Technology see Tables of Courses
Council of the University
Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 225 235
Committees 20
Dates of meetings 18
Elections 240
Former members 89
Meetings and rules of procedure 235
Members 19 240
Appointment 244
Vacation of office 229
Powers 226
Vice Chancellor 225 239
Co-op Program, The UNSW 178
Counselling see Counselling and Careers Service
Counselling and Careers Service 80 108
Course Transfers, Undergraduate 163
Courses of Study
Assessment of course progress 164
Discipline descriptions 125
Enrolment 150
Graduate 119
Higher School Certificate Prerequisites 144
Prescribed minimum for undergraduate courses 145
Resumption 163
Table of courses 117
Transfers 163
Undergraduate 117
Cowan Field Station 103
Creston Residence 107
Cross-institutional enrolment 151

D

Dates
1991 3 5
1992 3
Deans 239
By-laws relating to 235
Death duty and estate duty 172
Defence Force Academy, Australian see University College
Defence Studies see Tables of Courses
Deferral of First Year Enrolment 144
Deferral of Payment of Fees see Fees
Degrees see also under Doctoral, Masters and Bachelors degrees
Admission to 68
First, conditions for award of 211 see Bachelors degrees
Higher, conditions of award of 211 see Doctoral degrees of Masters degrees
Policy with respect to use of higher degree theses 220
Preparation and submission of project reports and theses 217
Honorary 88 238
Deputy Chancellor 19 225 234
Deputy Vice-Chancellor 22
Design Discipline 43, see Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of
Development Office 78
Diagnostic Radiology see Medicine, School of
Diplomas, Graduate 213
Admission to 168
Diploma in Information Management—Archives Administration see Professional Studies Handbook
Diploma in Education see Professional Studies Handbook
Diploma in Information Management-Librarianship see Professional Studies Handbook
Graduate Diploma see Applied Science, Architecture, Engineering, Combined Sciences, and Professional Studies Handbooks
Graduate Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis see Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline see Rules and Procedures
Disciplines of the University 117 see also Courses of Study
Descriptions 125
Undergraduate Study 117
Graduate Study 119
Division of the Bursar and Deputy Principal 81
Financial Services Department 81
Computing Services Department 82
Personnel Department 83
Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal 78
Student Administration Department 78
Administrative Services Department 79
Student Services Department 79 108
Property and Works Department 80
Donations 171
Doctoral Degrees 213
Doctor of Laws 214
Doctor of Letters 214
Doctor of Philosophy 215
Doctor of Science 213
Donations, Gifts and Bequests 171
Drama Foundation 106
Drama see Theatre Studies
Drug and Alcohol Research Centre, National 55 100

E

Econometrics, Department of 37 see Economics, School of
Economic History, Department of 37 see Economics, School of
Economics, Department of 37 see Economics, School of
Economics and Management, Department of 67 see University College
Economics, School of see also Commerce and Economics Handbook
Discipline description 131
Prizes 194
Scholarships 176
Staff 37
Education Studies, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline description 136
Prizes 209
Staff 56
Educational Testing Centre 75 104
Educationally Disadvantaged Students 150 see Special Entry to the University
Elective see Liberal and General Studies Handbook
Electorates for Student Members of Faculties and Boards of Studies 111
Electric Power Engineering, Department of 42 see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of
Electrical Engineering, Department of 68 see University College
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 133
Prizes 195
Scholarships 177
Staff 41
Electron Microscope Unit 23 see Faculty of Applied Science
Electronics, Department of 42 see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of
Employment see Counselling and Careers Service and also Students' Union
Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 74 98
Engineering, Faculty of see also Engineering Handbook
Admission Requirements 144
Discipline descriptions 132
Graduate study 122
Prizes 186 206
Scholarships 177 183
Staff 39
Student members 111
Undergraduate Study 118
Engineering Construction and Management, Department of 40 see Civil Engineering, School of
Engineering Geology see Tables of Courses
English, Department of 68 see University College
English, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 129
Prizes 195
Staff 30

Enrolment 143
After leave of absence 163
Deferment of 144
Final dates for completion of 150
Non-Award 151
Postgraduates, new 150
Postgraduates, re-enroling 150
Procedures 150 see also Enrolment Procedures booklet
Re-enrolment 150
Re-enrolling, restrictions upon 156
Undergraduates, new 150
Undergraduates, re-enroling 150
Variations of, 150
Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology, Centre for 75 102 104
Environmental Geology see Tables of Courses
Environmental Studies see Tables of Courses
Equal Employment Opportunity Policy Statement 112 113
Equal Employment Opportunity Unit 77
Examinations 164 see also relevant Handbooks
Academic misconduct 165 240
Acknowledgement of sources 165
Arrival at 165
Assessment 164
Availability of results 164
Away from Campus 165
Computers and electronic calculators, use of 164
Conduct of 165
Further assessment 165
Physical disabilities 164
Results 164
Review of results 164
Special consideration 164
Timetables 164
Use of computers and electronic calculators 164
Use of linguistic dictionaries 165
Writing in 165
Exclusion 167
Exemption from membership of Students' Union or Sports Association
Exemption from Rules by Faculties 166
Exemptions from Fees 151
Experimental Neurology, Centre for 97
Exploration Geochemistry see Tables of Courses
Exploration Geophysics see Tables of Courses
External Affairs Directorate 78

F

Faculties see also under individual Faculties
By-laws relating to 237
Deans 22 239
Higher School Certificate Prerequisites for course 144
Student members of 111
Family Planning Association of NSW see University Health Service
Farm Management and Economics see Fibre Science and Technology, School of
Fees
By-laws 240
Debits 153
Exemptions 152 153
Higher Education Contribution Scheme 153
Non-Award Enrolments 162
Overseas Students 154
Other Charges 162
Other Fees 162
Penalties 152
Postgraduate 153
Refund 152
Sponsored or Assisted students 162
Student Activities 152
Fellowships see Scholarships, Graduate
Fibre Science and Technology, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline Description 127
Calendar

Prizes 195 209
Scholarship 175
Staff 25
Field Stations 103

Film see Liberal and General Studies and see Theatre Studies in Arts Handbook
Finance see Banking and Finance, School of
Finance Committee of Council 20
Financial Assistance to Students 108
Prizes 186
Scholarships 173

Financial Difficulty see Students Services Department 79
Financial Services Department 81
Accounts Payable and Salaries 81
Budget, Reporting and Ledgers 81
Purchasing and Stores 81
Superannuation 81
Treasury and Systems Development 81

First Year Chemistry 60 see Chemistry, School of
First Year Entry 143
Deferral of First Year Enrolment 144
First Year Students 166

Fluid and Thermal Engineering, Discipline 44 see Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of
Food and Drug Analysis see Tables of Courses
Food Engineering see Tables of Courses
Food Industry Development Centre 24 75 102 see Applied Bioscience, School of
Food Science and Technology, Department of 23 204 see Applied Bioscience, School of
Discipline description 125
Prizes 190
Scholarships 174

Former Members of the Council 89
Former Officers of the University 86
Foundation Day see Students’ Union
Foundation and Fund-raising Office 78
Fowler’s Gap and Arid Zone Research Station 74
French-Australia Institute 102
French, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 129
Staff 31

Fuel Engineering see also Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of
Fuel Technology, Department of 24 see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of

Further Assessment see Examinations

Garvan Institute of Medical Research 55 96 see St Vincent’s Hospital
General Conduct see Rules and Procedures
General Education Requirement 139 see also Centre for Liberal and General Studies

General Information 93
Academic and Support Units 102
Associated University Organizations 105
Institutes and Centres 95
Rules and Procedures 143
Scholarships and Prizes 173
Student membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies 110
Student services and activities 107
University organizations 93

Geography and Oceanography, Department of 68 see University College
Geography, School of see also Applied Science, Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks
Discipline description 126
Prizes 196

Geology 126 see also Table of Courses and Mines, School of
Geotechnical Engineering, Department of 40 see Civil Engineering, School of
German Studies, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 129
Prizes 196
Staff 31

Gifts 171

Goldstein College 107
Grading of passes 164
Graduate Diplomas 213
Graduate Office and Alumni Centre 78
Graduate Representation on Council 242
Graduate Prizes 206
Graduate Project Report, Submission of 217
Graduate Scholarships 179

Graduate School of the Built Environment see also Architecture Handbook
Discipline Description 128
Staff 29

Graduate Study 119 see also relevant Handbooks
Graduation see Admission to Degree or Diploma
Graduation Ceremonies 168

Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology, Centre for 27 44 102 see Faculties of Applied Science and Engineering
Grievance Resolution Procedures 113

H

Hay Field Station 103
Heads of Administrative Divisions 22
Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units 22

Health see University Health Service
Health Services Management, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline description 136
Prizes 196 209
Staff 57

Health Personnel Education see Medical Education, School of
Health Planning see Tables of Courses
Higher Degrees 211

Higher School Certificate see Admission Requirements
History, Department of 68 see University College
History, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 129
Prizes 196
Staff 31

HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research, National Centre in 54 108
Honorary Degrees see Degrees
Honorary Degrees Committee of Council 20
Honours see under individual Schools in Tables of Courses
Housing and Neighbourhood Planning see Tables of Courses
Human Behaviour see Tables of Courses
Human Rights Centre 99

Human Structure and Function see Tables of Courses

Humanities see Liberal and General Studies and Arts Faculty Handbooks Library see Social Sciences and Humanities Library
Hydrogeology see Tables of Courses
Identification of Subjects 140
Illness during Examinations see Special Consideration, Examinations
Immunology, Centre for 54 97
Industrial Chemistry, Department of 24 204 see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of
Industrial Design, Department of 29 see Graduate School of the Built Environment
Industrial Relations Centre 99
Industrial Relations Office 77
Industrial Technology and Management, Discipline 44 see also Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of
Industrial Relations Research Centre 38 134 see also Economics, School of
Industrial Training see relevant Faculty Handbook; see also Counselling and Careers Service
Information Management—Archives Administration see Librarianship, School of
Information Management—Librarianship see Librarianship, School of
Information Systems, School of see Accounting, School of
Discipline description 132
Prizes 197
Staff 38
Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry, Department of 59 see Chemistry, School of
Institute of Administration 73 95
Institute of Information Technology 75
Institute of Languages 73 95
Institute of Maritime Engineering see Marine Science
Integrated Clinical Studies see Tables of Courses
Interdisciplinary Studies see Tables of Courses
International House 76
International Programs Office 77
International Student Centre 77 109
Investment of University Funds 238
The IPACE Institute 75 105

Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre 99
Staff 39
Jurisprudence see Tables of Courses

Kensington Colleges 76 see also Residential Colleges
The Master 76
Staff 76
Kensington Women’s Group 106
Key Centre for Mines 27 102 see School of Mines
Kingsford Legal Centre 99
Staff 47

Land and Geographic Information Systems see Tables of Courses
Landscape Architecture, School of see Architecture Handbook
Discipline description 128
Prizes 197
Staff 29
Landscape Design see Tables of Courses
Languages see Institute of Languages, and Arts Handbook
Languages Unit, Arts 30 see Arts Handbook
Law and Technology, Centre for the Study of 98
Law, Faculty of see also Law Handbook
Admission Requirements 144
Discipline description 134
Graduate Study 123
Library 85
Prizes 186
Scholarships 177 181
Staff 46
Student members 111
Undergraduate study 119
Law Library 85
Law, School of see also Law Handbook
Discipline description 134
Staff 46
Leave of Absence 163
Legal Aid, Free see Students’ Union
Legal Office 77
Legal Studies and Taxation, Department of see Marketing, School of
Staff 39
Prizes 189
Liberal and General Studies, Centre for 73 102 see also Centre for Liberal and General Studies Handbook
Librarianship, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline description 136
Prizes 209
Staff 57
Libraries see relevant Faculty Handbook
Staff 64
Loans see also Student Services Department 79

Mail, Records Administration Section 79
Major Works Branch 80, see Property and Works Department
Maintenance Branch, see Minor Works and Maintenance Branch 80
Management Accounting Development Centre 102
Management, Australian Graduate School of see Australian Graduate School of Management and also AGSM Handbook
Management Systems Review Office 77
Marine Science 74 97 see Centre for Marine Sciences and Tables of Courses
Marketing, School of see also Commerce Handbook
Discipline description 132
Prizes 197 209
Scholarships 176
Staff 39
Marketing Section 77 International Programs Office
Masters Degrees see relevant Faculty Handbook
Master of Applied Science see Applied Science Handbook
Master of Architectural Design see Architecture Handbook
Master of Architecture see Architecture Handbook
Master of Arts see Arts of Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook
Master of Biomedical Engineering see Engineering Handbook
Master of Building see Architecture Handbook
Master of the Built Environment see Architecture Handbook
Calendar

Master of Business Administration see AGSM Handbook
Master of Chemistry see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Cognitive Science see Arts Handbook
Master of Commerce see Commerce and Economics Handbook
Master of Commerce Honours see Commerce and Economics Handbook
Master of Community Health see Medicine Handbook
Master of Construction Management see Architecture Handbook
Master of Education see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Educational Administration see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Engineering see Applied Science, Engineering, Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks
Master of Engineering without Supervision see Applied Science, Engineering, Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks
Master of Engineering Science see Engineering, Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks
Master of Environmental Studies see Applied Sciences Handbook
Master of Health Administration see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Health Personnel Education see Medicine Handbook
Master of Health Planning see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Industrial Design see Architecture Handbook
Master of Landscape Architecture see Architecture Handbook
Master of Laws see Law Handbook
Master of Librarianship see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Mathematics see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Music see Arts Handbook
Master of Nursing Administration see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Optometry see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Paediatrics see Medicine Handbook
Master of Physics see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Project Management see Architecture Handbook
Master of Psychology Applied see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Psychology Clinical see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Safety Science see Engineering Handbook
Master of Science, Master of Science without Supervision see Applied Science, Architecture, Engineering, Medicine, Combined Sciences, Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks
Master of Science Acoustics see Architecture Handbook
Master of Science and Society see Arts Handbook
Master of Science Building see Architecture Handbook
Master of Science Industrial Design see Architecture Handbook
Master of Social Work see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Statistics see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Surgery see Medicine Handbook
Master of Surveying see Engineering Handbook
Master of Surveying without Supervision see Engineering Handbook
Master of Surveying Science see Engineering Handbook
Master of Town Planning see Architecture Handbook
Master of Welfare Policy see Professional Studies Handbook
Materials Science and Engineering, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline descriptions 126
Prizes 200
Scholarships 175
Staff 26
Mathematics, Department of 69 see University College
Mathematics, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 138
Prizes 198 209
Scholarships 178
Staff 60
Matriculation 148
Requirements for entry in 1991 144
Mature Age Students see Older Students
Mechanical Engineering, Department of 69 see University College
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 133
Prizes 199 209
Scholarships 177
Staff 42
Mechatronics Discipline 44, see Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of
Media Arts, School of 72 139 see also College of Fine Arts Handbook
Staff 72
Media Liaison Office 78
Medical Education, School of see Medicine, Faculty of
Discipline description 135
Staff 49
Medical Illustration Unit 54
Medical Microbiology 35 see School of Microbiology and Immunology
Medical Science see Tables of Courses
Medicine, Faculty of see also Medicine Handbook
Academic Year 3
Admission requirements 146
Centre for Continuing Medical Education 54 96
Clinical teaching administration 49 50 51 53
Discipline descriptions 134
Graduate study 123
Library, Biomedical 84
Medical Illustration Unit 54
Prizes 187 206
Scholarships 183
Staff 47
Student members 112
Undergraduate study 119
Medicine, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 135
Staff 49
Meeting dates 18
Membrane and Separation Technology, Centre for 25
Metallurgical Engineering 127 see Materials Science and Engineering, School of see Tables of Courses
Microbiology and Immunology, School of see also Food and Drug Analysis and Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 130
Staff 34
Mineral Exploration see Tables of Courses
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy, Department of 26 see Mines, School of Minerals Engineering, Institute for 27 see Mines, School of
Mining Engineering, Department of 26 127 see Mines, School of
Mines, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description 127
Prizes 201
Scholarships 175
Staff 26
Mining Geology see Tables of Courses
Mining Geomechanics see Tables of Courses
Minor Works and Maintenance Branch 80 see Property and Works Department
Misconduct, Academic 165 239
Monomeeth Association 106
Music, Department of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 129
Staff 31
N
National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre 55 100
National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research 54 100
National Institute of Dramatic Arts 105
Naval Architecture see Tables of Courses
New College 76
New Undergraduate Enrolments 150
New Postgraduate students 150
New South Wales University of Technology 1
New South Wales University Press Limited 76 103
News Service 79
NiDA see National Institute of Dramatic Art
Non-Award Students
Enrolment 150
Fees 162
Notices 169
Nuclear Engineering see Tables of Courses
Calendar

R

Re-admission after exclusion 167
Records Administration Section 79
Recreation see Physical Education and Recreation Centre, or Sports Association, or University Union
Re-enrolment 150
Re-enrolment Restrictions 151
Regiment, University see Australian Armed Services
Regulations see University of New South Wales
Release of Information to Third Parties 169
Remote Sensing, Centre for 27 45 102 134
Repeated failure rule 166
Requirements for Entry in 1991 144
Research Awards see Scholarships, Bursaries, Cadetships, Studentships and Fellowships, Graduate
Research Centre for the Implementation of Corporate Change 102
Research in Finance, Centre for 98
Research Office 78 see Vice-Chancellor’s Division
Residential Colleges 107
Restriction upon Students Re-enrolling 166
Re-admission after exclusion 167
Showing Cause, rules 166
Results see Examinations
Resumption of courses 163
Royal Hospital for Women 53
Department of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation 53
Rules and Procedures 143
Russian Studies, Department of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 129
Staff 32

S

Safety Science, Centre for
Discipline description 134
Staff 45
Safety Unit 81 103 see Property and Works Department
St George Campus 94
St George Campus Library 85
St George Hospital
Clinical Teaching Administration 50
Department of Medicine 50
Department of Surgery 50
Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care 50
St Vincent’s Hospital
Clinical Teaching Administration 50
Department of Medicine 55
Department of Surgery 55
Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care 51
Schedule A 167
Scholarships 173
Graduate 179
Undergraduate 173
Science and Mathematics, Board of Studies in 94 see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 138
Staff 65
Student members 112
Undergraduate study 119
Science and Society see Tables of Courses
Science and Technology Studies, see Arts Handbook
Discipline Description 130
Staff 32
Science, Faculty of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Admission Requirements 144
Discipline descriptions 138
Graduate study 124
Scholarships 178 184
Staff 59
Student members 112
Undergraduate study 119
Secondhand bookshop see Students’ Union
Secretariat 79
Senior Appointments Unit 83
Selection, Prerequisite and Matriculation Requirements for Entry in 1991 144
Session-Unit System 166
Shalom College 76
Showing Cause 166
Skin and Cancer Foundation 55
Smith's Lake Field Station 103
Social Policy Research Centre 74 101
Social Science and Policy see Tables of Course
Social Science and Policy, Department of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline Description 130
Social Sciences and Humanities Library 85
Social Work, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline description 136
Staff 57
Societies see Associations, Clubs and Societies
Sociology, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 130
Staff 32
Sources, Acknowledgement of 165
South Western Sydney Area Health Service 51
Clinical Teaching Administration 51
Department of Surgery 51
Space Management Unit 81 see Property and Works Department
Spanish and Latin American Studies, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 130
Staff 33
Special Consideration 164
Special Entry to the University 144 149 see Admission Requirements
Aboriginal Students 150
Educationally Disadvantaged Students 150
Older Students 149
Sport and Leisure Studies, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline description 137
Staff 58
Sport and Recreation Centre 80 108
Sports Association
Fees 107
Staff see also Personnel Department
Former Officers of the University 86
Members of 89
Number of full-time staff employed 1
Statistics, Department of 61 see School of Mathematics and also Combined Sciences Handbook
Structural Engineering, Department of 40 see Civil Engineering, School of
Student Activities Fees 152 see Fees
Student Administrative Department 78
Ceremonials 78
Admissions Section 78
Postgraduate Section 79
Undergraduate Section 79
Student Information Section 79
Student Affairs Committee of Council 20
**Index**

Student Associations, Clubs and Societies 108
Student Fees 151
Student ID Card 162
Student Information Section, Student Administration Department 79
Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Study 110
Electorates 111
Student Representation on Council 111
Student Services and Activities 107
Student Services Department 79
Aboriginal and Equity Programs 79
Counselling and Careers Service 80 108
Sport and Recreation Section 80 108
University Health Service 80 109
Students' Union, The 109
Students with disabilities 108
Students' Work, Ownership of 169
Studio Arts, School of 72 139
see also College of Fine Arts
Staff 72
Study of Law and Technology, Centre for 98
Subject Identification 140
Summary of Disciplines 125
Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation 149
Surgey, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 135
Prizes 205
Staff 49
Surveying, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 133
Prizes 205
Scholarships 177
Staff 44
Superannuation 81
Sutherland Hospital 53
Clinical Teaching Administration 53
Systems and Control, Department of 42 see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of
Systems Software Unit 82

**T**

Tables of courses
By faculty 117
Taxation, Business and Investment Law Research Centre 101
Teacher Education, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline description 137
Staff 58
Teaching Hospitals see individual hospitals
Technical Resource Centre, Arts 30 see Arts Handbook
Textile Technology, Department of see Fibre Science and Technology, School of
Discipline description 127
Prizes 195 209
Staff 25
Tharunka see Students' Union
Theatre Studies, Department of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 130
Prizes 205
Staff 31
Theoretical Physics, Department of 63 see Physics, School of
Theses
Policy concerning use of 220
Preparation and submission of 217
Town Planning, School of see also Architecture Handbook
Discipline description 128

Prizes 205
Staff 29
Traineeships see also Scholarships, Bursaries and Cadetships
Undergraduate
Transfer in Courses 163
Transport Engineering, Department of 40 see Civil Engineering, School of
Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery see Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals
Treasury and Systems Development 81 see Financial Services Department

U

U Committee 106
Undergraduate Course Transfers 163
Undergraduate, new enrolments 150
Undergraduate prizes 186
Undergraduate Scholarships 173
Undergraduate Section, Student Administration Department 79
Undergraduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board 21
Undergraduate Study 117
Uniken 79 News Service
Union see University Union and Students' Union
Unisearch Limited 75 104
Building Research Centre 75
Educational Testing Centre 75
Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology 75 104
Food Industry Development Centre 75
Institute of Information Technology 75
Institute for Manufacturing Management and Technology 76
The I PACSE Institute 76 105
Water Research Laboratory 76
University Archives 84 105
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy 66 93 see also Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook
Academic year 4
Graduate study 124
Staff 66
Student members 112
Undergraduate study 119
University Health Service 80 109
University Librarians Unit 84
Acquisitions Department 84
Administration Unit 84
Biomedical Library 84
Cataloguing Department 84
Document Delivery Unit 85
General Services Department 85
Law Library 85
Physical Sciences Library 85
SI George Campus Library 85
Social Sciences and Humanities Library 85
Water Reference Library 85
University Archives 84 105
University Libraries 84 95
University News Service 79
University of New South Wales
Academic Board 21
Act 1989 223
Administration 77
Alumni Association 106
Archives 84 105
By-laws 235
Co-op Program, The 178
Council 19 224
Finance 227
Former Members of the Council of 89
Former officers of 86
Government 2
History 1
Honorary Degrees Awarded by 88 236
Calendar

Incorporation 1
Investment of funds 238
Libraries 84 95
Mace bearers 19
Notices 169
Rules and Procedures 143
Staff 20

University of New South Wales Alumni Association 106 see also Graduate Office and Alumni Affairs

University Press 76 see New South Wales University Press Limited

University Union, The 76 110

Urban Water Policy Unit 101

User Services Unit, Computing Services Department 82

V

Variations in Enrolment 150

Vice-Chancellor and Principal 22 77

Vice-Chancellor's Division 77
Animal Breeding and Holding Unit 77
Development Office 78
Equal Employment Opportunity Unit 77
External Affairs Directorate 78
Foundation and Fund-raising Office 78
Graduate Office and Alumni Office 78
Industrial Relations Office 77
International Programs Office 77
International Student Centre 77 109
Legal Office 77
Management Systems Review Office 77
Media Liaison Office 78
Office of Industry-Linked Education 78
Office of Postgraduate Studies 78
Research Office 78
Planning Services Department 78
Visiting Committees 94

W

Warrane College 76

Waste Management, Centre for 41 102 see Applied Science and Engineering Faculties

Wastewater Treatment, Centre for see School of Civil Engineering

Water Engineering, Department of 40 see Civil Engineering, School of

Water Reference Library 85

Water Research Laboratory see Water Engineering, Department of

Welfare Policy see Tables of Courses

Women's Officer see Student's Union

Women's Studies Centre 102

Wool and Animal Science, Department of see Fibre Science and Technology, School of

Discipline description 127

Prizes 195

Staff 25

Scholarships 175

World Health Organization Regional Training Centre 49 101

Word Processing Section 79

Writing in Examinations 165
### Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affiliated Residential Colleges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New (Anglican)</td>
<td>L6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shalom (Jewish)</td>
<td>N9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrane M7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture H14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts (Morven Brown)</td>
<td>C20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks F22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker Street Gatehouse</td>
<td>N11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassar College</td>
<td>C18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>D26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Store</td>
<td>B13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellery C22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Dalton)</td>
<td>F12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Heffron E12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering H20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce and Economics (John Goodsell)</td>
<td>F20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalton (Chemistry)</td>
<td>F12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>G17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Surveying</td>
<td>K17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein College</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf House A27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnasium B5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House at Pooh Corner</td>
<td>N8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International House</td>
<td>C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo Myers Studio</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Goodsell (Commerce and Economics)</td>
<td>F20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanga’s House O14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington Colleges</td>
<td>C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Office)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassar C18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein D16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Baxter D14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library E21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Property C22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Science D26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing F20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>E8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics F23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering J17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Education C27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine (Faculty Office)</td>
<td>B27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology D26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing and Extractive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy E8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering K15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music B11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Dramatic Art D2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News Service C22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry J12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology C27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol and Cleaning Services</td>
<td>C22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Engineering D12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy C20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics K15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>C27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science C20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Unit C22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology F23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications Section C22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Studies C20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Science J17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics Course Office D26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Studies C20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work G2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology C20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Latin American Studies C20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport and Recreation Centre B6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Health Services E15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Records C22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services F15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students’ Union E4 and C21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying K17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Development Centre E15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology G14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies B10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning K15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Shop (Upper Campus) D19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Archives E21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press A28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Union (Blockhouse) G6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Management H20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHD Regional Training Centre C27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool &amp; Animal Sciences G14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It contains detailed information about the University – its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships and prizes.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions of their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce and Economics, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), and the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM).

The Calendar and Handbooks, which vary in cost, are available from the Cashier’s Office.